



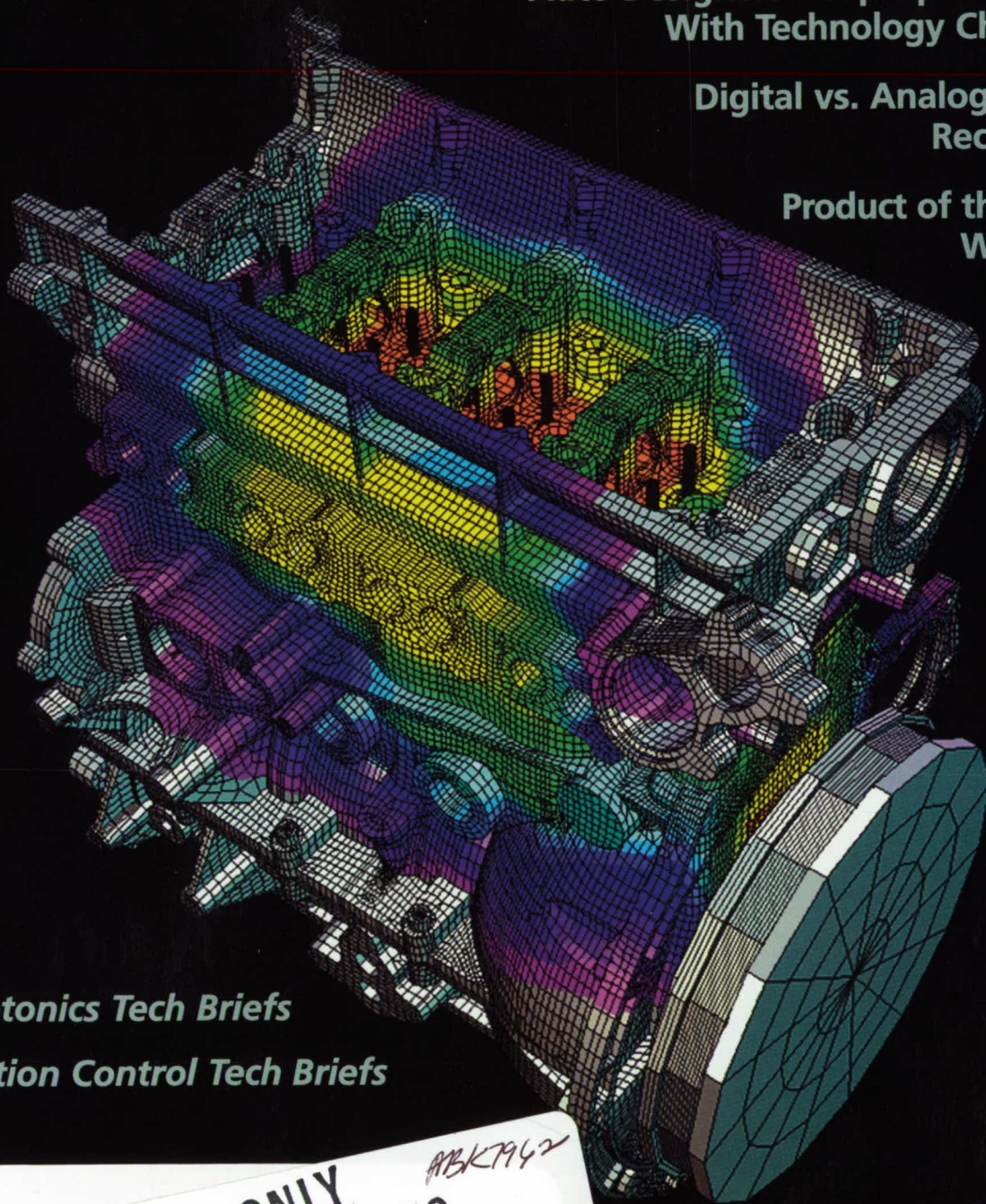
# TECH BRIEFS

ENGINEERING SOLUTIONS FOR DESIGN & MANUFACTURING

**Auto Designers Keep Up to Speed  
With Technology Changes**

**Digital vs. Analog Video  
Recording**

**Product of the Year  
Winners**



*Photonics Tech Briefs*

*Motion Control Tech Briefs*

UPDATE SL ONLY  
RETAIN PAST ISSUES

ABK7942  
JOHN F. KENNEDY  
SPACE CENTER LIBRARY  
DOCUMENTS DEPARTMENT  
REFERENCE COPY 01

[www.nasatech.com](http://www.nasatech.com)



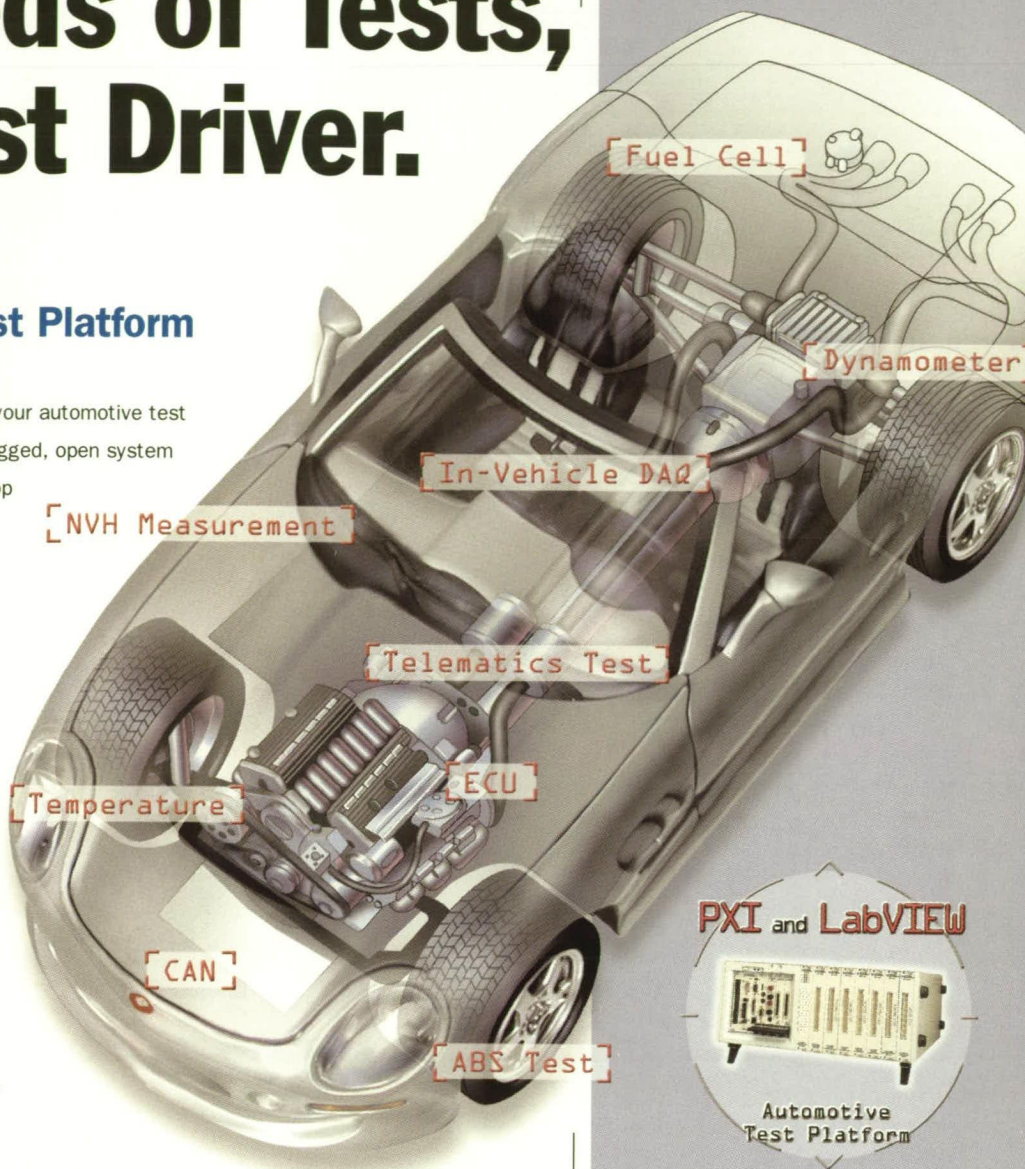
# Hundreds of Tests, One Test Driver.

## The Automotive Test Platform

PXI™ with LabVIEW™, the platform for your automotive test applications brings you a PC-based, rugged, open system with the power and flexibility to develop hundreds of automotive tests in a single chassis, and the versatility to solve a multitude of automotive test applications, such as:

- Telematics test
- Fuel cell test
- Dynamometer control
- Synchronized CAN measurement
- Temperature measurement
- NVH measurement
- ECU test
- ABS test

National Instruments delivers  
one platform for your automotive tests.



Download our **FREE** example programs  
and test drive our automotive solutions  
at [ni.com/info/auto](http://ni.com/info/auto)



[ni.com/info/auto](http://ni.com/info/auto)

(800) 811-9573

Tel: (512) 794-0100 • Fax: (512) 683-9300 • [info@ni.com](mailto:info@ni.com)

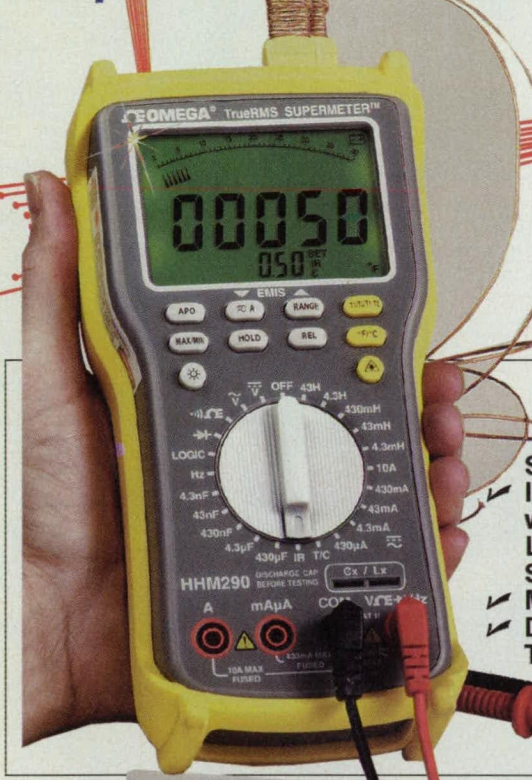
© Copyright 2000 National Instruments Corporation. All rights reserved. Product and company names listed are trademarks or trade names of their respective companies.

For More Information Circle No. 508



# omega.com®

Shop Online!



**Immediate Delivery**

**HHM290  
\$345**

**SUPERMETER™**  
Infrared Pyrometer,  
with Switchable  
Laser Dot/Circle  
Sighting  
Multimeter  
Differential  
Thermometer

Circle No. 501

Online Info at:  
[esupermeter.com](http://esupermeter.com)

Covered by U.S. and Foreign  
Patents and Pending Applications



Covered by  
U.S. and  
Foreign  
Patents and  
Pending  
Applications

**OMEGASCOPE®  
Series  
OS530  
\$295**

Online Info at:

Probe not included  
Model OS532 Shown

Basic Unit [infraredradiationpyrometer.net](http://infraredradiationpyrometer.net)

Circle No. 502

**Handheld Infrared Thermometer**

For Our Latest  
Handbooks  
and Literature  
Visit Our  
Website or

Circle No. 503



These Products  
Available 3 Ways!  
✓ Internet  
✓ Hard  
Covered  
Handbooks  
✓ CD-ROM

**ORDER ONLINE!**  
**Over 100,000 Process  
Control Products Online!**

**omega.com®**

Ω OMEGA®

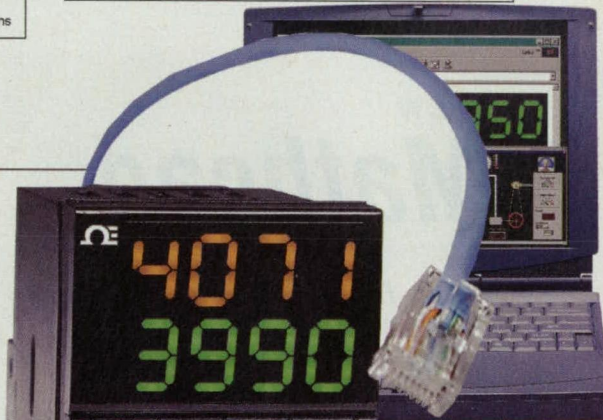
**1-888-82-66342<sup>SM</sup>**  
**1-888-TC-OMEGA**  
**e-mail: info@omega.com**

©COPYRIGHT 2001 OMEGA ENGINEERING, INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

## iSeries

**Temperature &  
Process Meters  
and Controllers**

The new **iSeries**  
devices connect directly  
to the Ethernet and transmit  
data in standard TCP/IP  
protocol. You can monitor  
and control your process  
through a web browser from  
anywhere on the internet!  
The device can even email  
your web-enabled pager  
or cell phone.



Model CN116D Shown at \$245

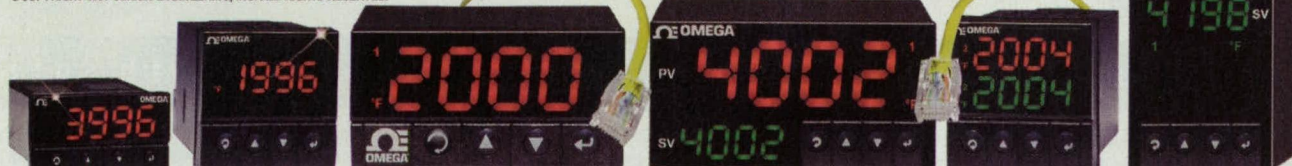
**CNI/DPI  
\$150  
Basic Unit  
DPI32**

Circle No. 504

Online Info at:  
[eprocessmeasurement.com](http://eprocessmeasurement.com)

Covered by U.S.  
and Foreign  
Patents and  
Pending

**Available  
with Optional  
Embedded  
Web Server!**





# Complex calculations are hard.

Mathcad® 2001 is the most powerful tool for applying mathematics. It is the backbone for your technical desktop applications. Reach solutions, document work, and analyze results the way more engineers and organizations do.

With Mathcad 2001, you get faster performance, enhanced Web publishing and workgroup collaboration tools, powerful simulation and modeling capabilities, full compatibility with the Microsoft® Office suite, MATLAB®, AutoCAD®, and much more — all with the stability and connectivity that make all your technical projects run faster and smoother, from start to finish.

*New*  
**Mathcad**  
*2001*  
**Better. Faster. More Powerful.**

## Choosing the right solution shouldn't be.

For more information, call  
your favorite reseller, visit our  
website [www.mathcad.com](http://www.mathcad.com),  
or call us at  
**1-800-628-4223.**

Also available from your favorite corporate resellers:



Software  
**Spectrum**



PC Connection



The smart resource for business

**Mathcad 2001 Professional** includes IBM techexplorer™ Hypermedia Browser - Professional Edition, SmartSketch® LE, Volo™View Express and VisSim LE. With **Mathcad 2001 Premium** you get everything above plus Axum®, SmartSketch 3 and the Solving & Optimization Extension Pack. Mathcad 2001 runs on Windows 95, 98, 2000 and Windows NT 4.0 or higher. Volume and academic licensing is available.

**To order call 1-800-628-4223 or go to [www.mathcad.com](http://www.mathcad.com)**

**MathSoft**

© 2001 MathSoft Engineering & Education, Inc. Mathcad is a registered trademark of MathSoft Engineering & Education, Inc. Axum is a registered trademark of Insightful Corporation. AutoCAD is a registered trademark and Volo is a trademark of Autodesk, Inc. SmartSketch is a registered trademark of Intergraph Corporation. Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks and Windows NT is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. MATLAB is a registered trademark of The Mathworks, Inc. IBM and IBM techexplorer Hypermedia Browser are trademarks of IBM in the United States and other countries and are used under license. All rights reserved.

For More Information Circle No. 566





© 2000 Digi-Key Corporation

# **FEEL THE POWER!**

## **#1 RATED INTERNET SITE\***

- #1 VALUE OF OVERALL CONTENT\***
- #1 PRODUCT SEARCH ENGINE\***
- #1 EASE OF NAVIGATION\***
- #1 PRODUCT ORDERING MECHANISM\***
- #1 ACCESS SPEED\***
- #1 ORGANIZATION OF SITE\***

**www.**  
**Digi-Key®**  
**.com**

\*Distributor Evaluation Study, October 2000, Beacon Technology Partners, LLC





**Microsoft**  
**Project** 2000   
Microsoft Office Application





## If deadlines weren't important, they wouldn't begin with "dead."

It looms there, the deadline. And no one feels the pressure of it like the project manager. And while you may never be able to completely eradicate that knot in your stomach, you can certainly loosen it, because Microsoft® Project 2000 will help you navigate the complexities of managing projects in this frenetic business environment. It's filled with flexible tools for scheduling, organizing, analyzing, and reviewing complex projects. And it's optimized with features that automatically update information, manage and allocate resources, and let users work collaboratively across an organization. Suddenly deadlines don't seem so deadly. To find out more, visit [microsoft.com/project](http://microsoft.com/project) or go to Internet Keyword: Microsoft Project. **Software for the Agile Business.**

For More Information Circle No. 520

**Microsoft®**





## FEATURES

- 18 New Technologies Drive Changes in Auto Design and Production**
- 32 What to Know Before Switching to Digital Video**
- 71 Application Briefs**

## SOLUTIONS



### 34 Special Coverage: Imaging/Video/Display Technology

- 34 High-Speed Image Compression via Optical Transformation
- 34 High-Speed Optical Image Compression at Lower Power
- 37 Algorithms for Recognition of Objects in Color Stereo Images
- 38 A Metric for Visual Quality of Digital Video
- 38 Infrastructure Software for Mining Image Data Bases
- 40 Software for Rapid Processing and Display of Earth Data



### 44 Electronic Components and Systems

- 44 Micromachined Broad Band Light Sources
- 46 Automatic Bias Compensation in GPS Receivers
- 47 CMOS Image Sensors Capable of Time-Delayed Integration
- 49 Ceramic Ribbons as Waveguides at Millimeter Wavelengths



### 52 Software

- 52 Multithreading Program for Retrieval of Optical Phase Fields
- 52 Software for Analyzing Earth/Spacecraft Radio Interference



### 54 Materials

- 54 "Smart Coatings" for In Situ Monitoring of Engine Components
- 56 Aggregate-Search Approach for Planning and Scheduling
- 56 Improvements in Electroformed Copper Alloys



### 58 Machinery/Automation

- 58 Dynamic Balancing of Multiple Independent Stirling Engines
- 58 Using Artificial Neural Networks to Monitor Stirling Engines
- 60 Tooling for Controlled Grinding of an Edge to Remove Defects

18



30



76

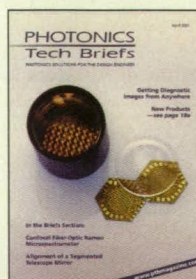
## DEPARTMENTS

- 12 Commercial Technology Team**
- 14 UpFront**
- 16 Reader Forum**
- 17 Who's Who at NASA**
- 28 Commercialization Opportunities**
- 30 Technologies of the Month**
- 42 Special Coverage Products: Imaging/Video/Display Technology**
- 79 Advertisers Index**

## NEW FOR DESIGN ENGINEERS

- 74 Web Sites**
- 75 Products**
- 76 Software**
- 77 Literature**

## SPECIAL SUPPLEMENTS



### 1a - 18a Photonics Tech Briefs

*Follows page 24 in selected editions only.*

**Motion  
CONTROL  
Tech Briefs**

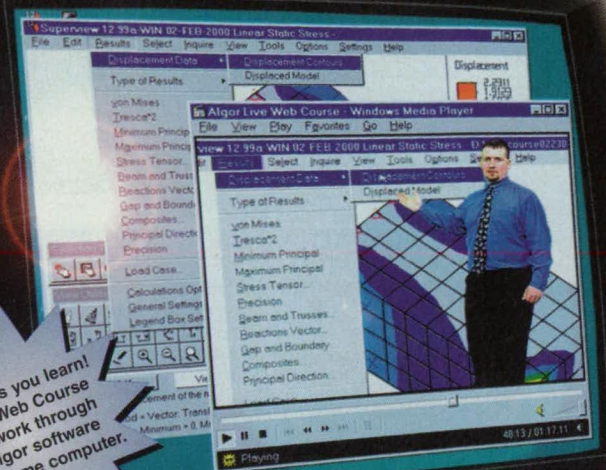
**1b - 8b**

### Motion Control Tech Briefs

*Follows page 64 in selected editions only.*



# LEARN FEA AT YOUR DESKTOP BY WEBCASTING



ALGOR's Web Courses give you quality software education at your desktop through webcasting. ALGOR provides a true virtual classroom by producing TV quality sound and picture on the Internet. In fact, the images shown here were extracted from actual Web Course footage. There's no need for teleconferencing; all you need is a computer with a T1, DSL or cable modem Internet connection. Even if you don't have Internet access, you can still learn at your desktop by viewing the VHS video or CD-ROM version of each Web Course broadcast that is included with your registration.

Work as you learn!  
Watch a Web Course  
and work through  
your Algor software  
on the same computer.

Learn more about Web Courses at

**www.eTechLearning.com**

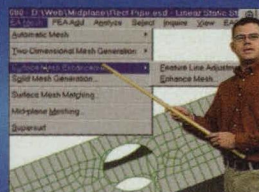
THESE ARE A SAMPLE OF THE TOPICS AND SCENES YOU WOULD WATCH ON YOUR COMPUTER DURING A WEB COURSE.



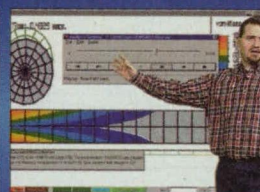
Getting Started  
with Algor



FEA within CAD



Modeling and Meshing  
with Algor



Mechanical Event  
Simulation



Analysis with Algor

## LEARN ABOUT IMPORTANT FEA TOPICS IN A VIRTUAL CLASSROOM AT YOUR DESKTOP.

### GET MORE SOFTWARE EDUCATION FOR THE MONEY

Web Courses start at just \$350 for four hours of instruction, and you save travel expenses and don't sacrifice productivity. Registering for a Web Course entitles you to the live Internet training session, on-demand Internet replays available after the live session and a CD-ROM or VHS video of the course for later reference.

### LEARN FEA FASTER WITH STEP-BY-STEP INSTRUCTION

Web Courses give you in-depth instruction, not an overview, on a variety of topics such as finite element modeling, CAD/CAE interoperability, FEA and Mechanical Event Simulation software. Full screen graphics, utilizing the latest in broadcast technology, show point-and-click detail as instructors "walk" through the process of FEA. Viewers clearly see ALGOR's software interfaces, menus, visualization and reporting options.

## LEARN HOW TO SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETE YOUR ENGINEERING JOB OVER THE INTERNET.

### CUSTOMIZE A WEB COURSE TO ACHIEVE YOUR ENGINEERING GOALS

Develop a customized curriculum that meets your individual engineering needs. ALGOR instructors can work directly with your CAD geometry or

### INTERACT WITH THE INSTRUCTORS LIVE AS THEY TEACH

E-mail your questions or talk with the instructors directly during the live session to get immediate answers. Calls are broadcasted as they occur.

### LEARN WHEN AND WHERE IT IS CONVENIENT FOR YOU

View the Web Course or replay it on the Internet at your convenience. You can register for courses even after the live broadcast to access the Internet replay and watch the accompanying CD-ROM or video as often as needed.

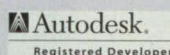
### EARN CREDITS TOWARD P.E. LICENSE RENEWAL

Web Courses have qualified for Professional Development Hours within states that have Continuing Professional Competency requirements for P.E. license renewal. Participants receive a certificate upon purchase.

FEA models to focus on specific interoperability, modeling or analysis questions you may have. You can work as you learn! Contact an ALGOR account representative for scheduling and pricing information.

### START YOUR EDUCATION TODAY. HERE'S HOW:

- Visit [www.eTechLearning.com](http://www.eTechLearning.com).
- Select the Web Course of interest.
- Contact your Account Representative for a password.
- Download Microsoft Media Player for viewing the Web Course.
- Enter the password and watch the Web Course live. Or, view Internet replays or your VHS video or CD-ROM.
- Call your Account Representative to schedule a customized Web Course for one or many participants at your company to learn Algor software while working through your engineering problems.



All trademarks may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

**ALGOR**  
When Engineering Has to be Right

150 Beta Drive, Pittsburgh, PA 15238-2932 USA • US Phone: +1 (412) 967-2700 • California: +1 (714) 564-0844  
Europe (UK): +44 (1784) 442 246 • Fax: +1 (412) 967-2781 E-mail: [info@algor.com](mailto:info@algor.com)  
[www.eTechLearning.com](http://www.eTechLearning.com) • [www.algor.com](http://www.algor.com) • [www.feaincad.com](http://www.feaincad.com) • [www.pipepak.com](http://www.pipepak.com)

For More Information Circle No. 597 or Visit [www.nasatech.com/597](http://www.nasatech.com/597)



## 62 Information Sciences

- 62 Cascade Error-Projection Learning in Neural Networks
- 62 Expert System Controls and Monitors Thermal System

## 65 Physical Sciences

- 65 Biomorphic Gliders
- 66 High-Heat-Flux Thermogravimetric Analysis With Radiography
- 68 Thermogravimetric Analysis With Laser Heating

## 70 Books and Reports

- 70 Stable Microwave-Beam-Riding Spacecraft
- 70 Ultralight Balloon Systems for Exploring Uranus and Neptune
- 70 Foaming in Place for Outer-Space Applications

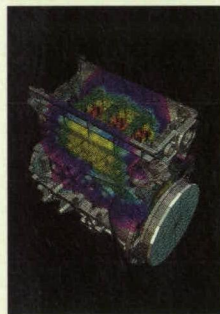
## PRODUCT OF THE MONTH

The OJ miniature photoelectric sensors from ifm efector, Exton, PA, are available with either a visible light or a laser light source.



# 14

## ON THE COVER



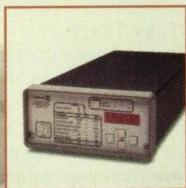
This complete engine was modeled with MSC.Marc finite element software for engineering simulation from MSC Software, Costa Mesa, CA. The model takes advantage of automatic domain decomposition and parallel processing to analyze a system with millions of degrees of freedom. This type of simulation software is just one of the tools auto designers are using to keep up with technology innovations that will become standard equipment in tomorrow's cars. See the feature article on page 18 to learn about how auto designers stay up to speed.

(Image courtesy of MSC Software)

This document was prepared under the sponsorship of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration. Neither Associated Business Publications Co., Ltd. nor the United States Government nor any person acting on behalf of the United States Government assumes any liability resulting from the use of the information contained in this document, or warrants that such use will be free from privately owned rights. The U.S. Government does not endorse any commercial product, process, or activity identified in this publication.

Permissions: Authorization to photocopy items for internal or personal use, or the internal or personal use of specific clients, is granted by Associated Business Publications, provided that the flat fee of \$5.00 per copy be paid directly to the Copyright Clearance Center (222 Rose Wood Dr., Danvers, MA 01923). For those organizations that have been granted a photocopy license by CCC, a separate system of payment has been arranged. The fee code for users of the Transactional Reporting Service is: ISSN 0145-319X/94 \$3.00+.00

## If it's vibration, pressure or shock, we measure it.



### Signal Conditioner for Piezoelectric/ISOTRON® Sensors - Model 133

- Multi-Purpose 3-Channel Signal Conditioner
- Selectable Filter Options
- 100 kHz Bandwidth
- RS-232 Serial Interface
- Excellent Value



Actual Size

### 10mm-Cube Triaxial Accelerometer - Model 65

- Measures in all 3 axes
- Sensitivity 10 or 100 mV/g
- Lightweight 5 gm
- 10 kHz Frequency Response
- Single Output Cable

Endevco's products are used throughout the world - in aerospace, defense, automotive, test laboratories and jet engine test cells. We have signal conditioning to meet the needs of bench-top, single channel, multi-channel computer controlled and even the newest technology of the IEEE-1451.4 Smart Sensors. So if you've got a challenge, call the dedicated people of Endevco.

 **MEGGITT**

WHAT CAN WE DO FOR YOU TODAY?

**ENDEVCO** 

San Juan Capistrano, CA  
www.endevco.com/4c2t  
applications@endevco.com  
800/982-6732 • 949/661-7231 fax



# 5 GS/s

## PCI Bus Waveform Digitizer

New



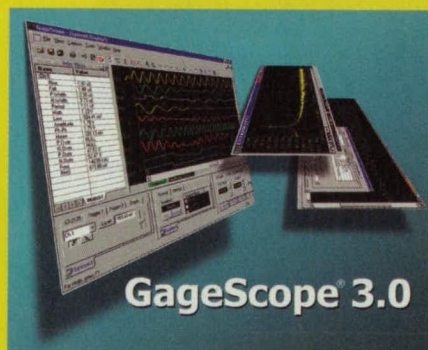
### ***FASTEST***

**A/D and Scope Card in the World!**

**Compatible With GageScope® 3.0 Software**

**Instrument Software Designed For Electronic Engineers**

- ➔ Oscilloscopes & Arbitrary Waveform Generators under the same Software
- ➔ Connect to DSOs & AWGs from Multiple Vendors
- ➔ Use PCI Bus or Stand-Alone Instruments
- ➔ Capture, Display and Generate up to 60 Channels
- ➔ Use GPIB cards from Multiple Vendors
- ➔ Handle Data Sets of up to 2 GB
- ➔ Add Analysis Capabilities to YOUR Existing Instruments



**No Programming Required**

**Call: 1-800-567-GAGE**  
**[www.gage-applied.com/ad/nasa0301.htm](http://www.gage-applied.com/ad/nasa0301.htm)**

**GAGE**  
A Tektronix Technology Company



# MULTIPLE COMPUTER & VIDEO SIGNALS ON A SINGLE SCREEN



## **SUPERVIEW™ . . . FOR MAXIMUM FLEXIBILITY**

**Up to 10 computer and/or  
video inputs**

**Independent scale, position & zoom  
for each input**

**Overall system resolution up to  
1600 x 1200**

**Inputs up to 1280 x 1024**

**Computer on video overlays**

**Control software  
for Windows 95/98/NT**



## **QUADVIEW™ . . . THE LOWER COST ALTERNATIVE**

**4 computer and video inputs**

**Full screen and quad mode**

**Graphics inputs to 1280 x 1024**

**Output to 1280 x 1024**

**Optional DVI digital output**

**Visit our web site [www.rgb.com](http://www.rgb.com)**

**RGB SPECTRUM®**  
a visual communications company™

950 Marina Village Parkway  
Alameda, California 94501

Tel: (510) 814-7000

Fax: (510) 814-7026

E-mail: [sales@rgb.com](mailto:sales@rgb.com)



# TECH BRIEFS

[www.nasatech.com](http://www.nasatech.com)



Published by ..... Associated Business Publications  
Publisher ..... Joseph T. Pramberger  
Editor/Associate Publisher ..... Linda L. Bell  
Associate Publisher, *Photonics Tech Briefs* ..... Linda Silver  
Editor, Market Focus Editions ..... Robert Clark  
Senior Editor/Internet Editor ..... Jason C. Flynn  
Production Manager ..... Margery Koen  
Assistant Production Manager ..... John Iwanciw  
Art Director ..... Lois Erlacher  
Production Artist ..... Christopher Coleman  
Circulation Manager ..... Hugh J. Dowling

**BRIEFS & SUPPORTING LITERATURE:** Written and produced for NASA by  
**Advanced Testing Technologies, Inc.**, Hauppauge, NY 11788

Technical/Managing Editor ..... Ted Selinsky  
Sr. Technical Analyst ..... Dr. Larry Grunberger  
Art Manager ..... Eric Starstrom  
Staff Writers/Editors ..... Dr. Theron Cole, George Watson  
Graphics ..... Robert Simons  
Editorial & Production ..... Joan Schmiemann, Becky D. Bentley

### **NASA:**

NASA Tech Briefs are provided by the National Aeronautics and Space  
Administration, Technology Transfer Division, Washington, DC:

Administrator ..... Daniel S. Goldin  
Director, Commercial Technology ..... Dr. Robert Norwood  
Publications Director ..... Carl Ray

**ASSOCIATED BUSINESS PUBLICATIONS INTERNATIONAL**  
317 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10017-5391  
(212) 490-3999 FAX (212) 986-7864

Chairman/Chief Executive Officer ..... Bill Schnirring ([bill@abpi.net](mailto:bill@abpi.net))  
Vice Chairman/Chief Operating Officer ..... Domenic A. Muchetti  
MIS Manager ..... Ted Morawski  
Webmaster ..... Albert Sunseri  
eStrategy Director ..... Andrew Runk  
Credit/Collection ..... Felecia Lahey  
Human Resources Manager ..... Lourdes Del Valle  
Accounting Manager ..... Sylvia Ruiz  
Office Manager ..... Alfredo Vasquez

### **NASA TECH BRIEFS ADVERTISING ACCOUNT EXECUTIVES**

Headquarters ..... (212) 490-3999  
CT, MA, NH, ME, VT, RI, Eastern Canada ..... Ed Marecki  
at (401) 351-0274  
NJ, NY, PA, DE ..... Jim Oot  
at (973) 316-9695  
VA, MD, DC, NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, TN, MS, LA, AR, OK, TX ..... Bill Manning  
at (770) 971-0677  
MN, ND, SD, WI, IL ..... Bob Casey  
at (847) 223-5225  
IN, KY, MI, OH, MO, KS, IA, NE, Western PA & NY, Central Canada ..... Chris Casey  
at (847) 223-5225  
N. Calif., CO, WA, OR, ID, MT, WY, UT, Western Canada ..... Bill Hague  
at (800) 830-4351  
S. Calif., AZ, NM, NV ..... Tom Boris  
at (949) 642-2785  
Internet Advertising ..... Luke Schnirring  
at (212) 490-3999

**For a complete list of staff e-mail addresses,  
visit [www.abpi.net](http://www.abpi.net)**



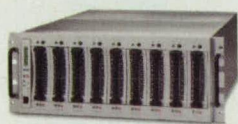
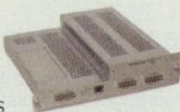
1 RAID Controller Module  
+  
8 Storage Enclosures  
=  
A Cluster of Mass Storage

**infoStation™**

**THE ONLY POSSIBLE WAY**

**DO THE MATH AND YOU'LL REALIZE THAT INFOSTATION™** is the only mass storage enclosure available today with onboard capability that allows your customers to grow a 60 drive RAID array, *without* having to incur additional controller costs!

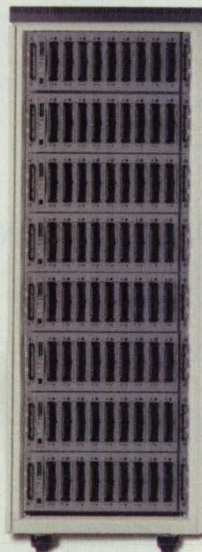
InfoStation's RAID Controller Module is capable of over 18,000 IOPS, includes 128 MB of cache memory and supports RAID levels 0 through 10. (1) feature-rich Fibre to SCSI RAID Controller Module supports up to (8) InfoStations, 60 drives. The SCSI to SCSI version supports up to (4) InfoStations, 30 drives.



InfoStation, the intelligent 9-bay RAID-ready backplane enclosure, supports up to (4) hosts. InfoStation is self-monitoring with a scrolling

user interface and alarm. Also included are field-upgradable SAF-TE, NAS and SES upgrade slots. This enclosure is perfect for RAID array clustering or cascading applications.

StorCase is so confident that you and your customers will be completely happy with InfoStation that we are offering a 30-day, **no questions asked**, money-back trial period. Call one of our well-informed consultants today at (800) 337-8421 and find out how growing a storage RAID array with InfoStation will add up to substantial long-term savings for your customers.



TAKE THE VIRTUAL  
INFOSTATION TOUR

[www.storcase.com/tour](http://www.storcase.com/tour)

**StorCase™**  
TECHNOLOGY  
A Kingston Technology Company

INGRAM  
MICRO

D&H

GATES/ARROW  
DISTRIBUTING

JSS

Tech Data

SYNNEX  
A KINGSFORD COMPANY

BELL MICROPRODUCTS

CONSAN  
A GATES/ARROW Company



© 2001 StorCase Technology, Inc. A Kingston Technology Company. 17600 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, CA 92708 USA (714) 438-1850 Fax (714) 438-1847. All rights reserved. All registered trademarks and trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

For More Information Circle No. 546



NASA's R&D efforts produce a robust supply of promising technologies with applications in many industries. A key mechanism in identifying commercial applications for this technology is NASA's national network of commercial technology organizations. The network includes ten NASA field centers, six Regional Technology Transfer Centers (RTTCs), the National Technology Transfer Center (NTTC), business support organizations, and a full tie-in with the Federal Laboratory Consortium (FLC) for Technology Transfer. Call (609) 667-7737 for the FLC coordinator in your area.

## NASA's Technology Sources

If you need further information about new technologies presented in *NASA Tech Briefs*, request the Technical Support Package (TSP) indicated at the end of the brief. If a TSP is not available, the Commercial Technology Office at the NASA field center that sponsored the research can provide you with additional information and, if applicable, refer you to the innovator(s). These centers are the source of all NASA-developed technology.

### Ames Research Center

Selected technological strengths: Information Technology; Biotechnology; Nanotechnology; Aerospace Operations Systems; Rotorcraft; Thermal Protection Systems.  
Carolina Blake  
(650) 604-1754  
cblake@mail.arc.nasa.gov

### Dryden Flight Research Center

Selected technological strengths: Aerodynamics; Aeronautics Flight Testing; Aeropropulsion; Flight Systems; Thermal Testing; Integrated Systems Test and Validation.  
Jenny Baer-Riedhart  
(661) 276-3689  
jenny.baer-riedhart@drc.nasa.gov

### Goddard Space Flight Center

Selected technological strengths: Earth and Planetary Science Missions; LIDAR; Cryogenic Systems; Tracking; Telemetry; Remote Sensing; Command.  
George Alcorn  
(301) 286-5810  
galcorn@gscf.nasa.gov

### Jet Propulsion Laboratory

Selected technological strengths: Near/Deep-Space Mission Engineering; Microspacecraft; Space Communications; Information Systems; Remote Sensing; Robotics.  
Merle McKenzie  
(818) 354-2577  
merle.mckenzie@jpl.nasa.gov

### Johnson Space Center

Selected technological strengths: Artificial Intelligence and Human Computer Interface; Life Sciences; Human Space Flight Operations; Avionics; Sensors; Communications.  
Charlene E. Gilbert  
(281) 483-0474  
charlene.e.gilbert1@jsc.nasa.gov

### Kennedy Space Center

Selected technological strengths: Fluids and Fluid Systems; Materials Evaluation; Process Engineering; Command, Control and Monitor Systems; Range Systems; Environmental Engineering and Management.  
Jim Aliberti  
(321) 867-6224  
Jim.Aliberti-1@ksc.nasa.gov

### Langley Research Center

Selected technological strengths: Aerodynamics; Flight Systems; Materials; Structures; Sensors; Measurements; Information Sciences.  
Sam Morello  
(757) 864-6005  
s.a.morello@larc.nasa.gov

### John H. Glenn Research Center at Lewis Field

Selected technological strengths: Aeropropulsion; Communications; Energy Technology; High Temperature Materials Research.  
Larry Viterna  
(216) 433-3484  
cto@grc.nasa.gov

### Marshall Space Flight Center

Selected technological strengths: Materials; Manufacturing; Nondestructive Evaluation; Biotechnology; Space Propulsion; Controls and Dynamics; Structures; Microgravity Processing.  
Sally Little  
(256) 544-4266  
sally.little@msfc.nasa.gov

### Stennis Space Center

Selected technological strengths: Propulsion Systems; Test/Monitoring; Remote Sensing; Nonintrusive Instrumentation.  
Kirk Sharp  
(228) 688-1929  
kirk.sharp@ssc.nasa.gov

## NASA Program Offices

At NASA Headquarters there are seven major program offices that develop and oversee technology projects of potential interest to industry. The street address for these strategic business units is: NASA Headquarters, 300 E St. SW, Washington, DC 20546.

Carl Ray  
Small Business Innovation Research Program (SBIR) & Small Business Technology Transfer Program (STTR)  
(202) 358-4652  
cray@mail.hq.nasa.gov

Dr. Robert Norwood  
Office of Commercial Technology (Code RW)  
(202) 358-2320  
morwood@mail.hq.nasa.gov

John Mankins  
Office of Space Flight (Code MP)  
(202) 358-4659  
jmankins@mail.hq.nasa.gov

Terry Hertz  
Office of Aero-Space Technology (Code RS)  
(202) 358-4636  
thertz@mail.hq.nasa.gov

Glen Mucklow  
Office of Space Sciences (Code SM)  
(202) 358-2235  
gmucklow@mail.hq.nasa.gov

Roger Crouch  
Office of Microgravity Science Applications (Code U)  
(202) 358-0689  
rcrouch@hq.nasa.gov

Granville Paules  
Office of Mission to Planet Earth (Code Y)  
(202) 358-0706  
gpaules@mtpe.hq.nasa.gov

## NASA's Business Facilitators

NASA has established several organizations whose objectives are to establish joint sponsored research agreements and incubate small start-up companies with significant business promise.

Wayne P. Zeman  
Lewis Incubator for Technology  
Cleveland, OH  
(216) 586-3888

B. Greg Hinkebein  
Mississippi Enterprise for Technology  
Stennis Space Center, MS  
(800) 746-4699

Julie Holland  
NASA Commercialization Center  
Pomona, CA  
(909) 869-4477

Bridgette Smalley  
UH-NASA Technology Commercialization Incubator  
Houston, TX  
(713) 743-9155

John Fini  
Goddard Space Flight Center Incubator  
Baltimore, MD  
(410) 327-9150 x1034

Thomas G. Rainey  
NASA KSC Business Incubation Center  
Titusville, FL  
(407) 383-5200

Joanne W. Randolph  
BizTech  
Huntsville, AL  
(256) 704-6000

Joe Becker  
Ames Technology Commercialization Center  
San Jose, CA  
(408) 557-6700

Marty Kaszubowski  
Hampton Roads Technology Incubator (Langley Research Center)  
Hampton, VA  
(757) 865-2140

## NASA-Sponsored Commercial Technology Organizations

These organizations were established to provide rapid access to NASA and other federal R&D and foster collaboration between public and private sector organizations. They also can direct you to the appropriate point of contact within the Federal Laboratory Consortium. To reach the Regional Technology Transfer Center nearest you, call (800) 472-6785.

Joseph Allen  
National Technology Transfer Center  
(800) 678-6882

Ken Dozier  
Far-West Technology Transfer Center  
University of Southern California  
(213) 743-2353

Dr. William Gasko  
Center for Technology Commercialization  
Massachusetts Technology Park  
(508) 870-0042

J. Ronald Thornton  
Southern Technology Applications Center  
University of Florida  
(352) 294-7822

Gary Sera  
Mid-Continent Technology Transfer Center  
Texas A&M University  
(409) 845-8762

Lani S. Hummel  
Mid-Atlantic Technology Applications Center  
University of Pittsburgh  
(412) 383-2500

Chris Coburn  
Great Lakes Industrial Technology Transfer Center  
Battelle Memorial Institute  
(440) 734-0094

**NASA ON-LINE:** Go to NASA's Commercial Technology Network (CTN) on the World Wide Web at <http://nctn.hq.nasa.gov> to search NASA technology resources, find commercialization opportunities, and learn about NASA's national network of programs, organizations, and services dedicated to technology transfer and commercialization.

If you are interested in information, applications, and services relating to satellite and aerial data for Earth resources, contact: Dr. Stan Morain, **Earth Analysis Center**, (505) 277-3622.



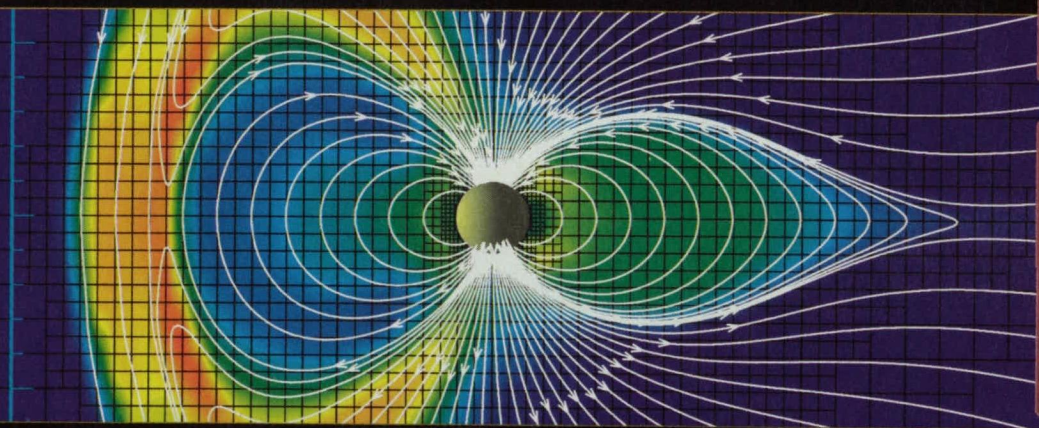
**NEW VERSION!**

# **Robust 3D Scorching Speed Brilliant Graphics**

*Just Released!*

# **Tecplot<sup>®</sup> 9.0**

"Outstanding 3D Graphics Performance!" -Anton Weber



Confidently embark upon engineering projects. Explore your data and understand the physics. Create exact 2D and 3D plots and animations for analysis, presentation, and publication. Scale the obstacles in your path, conquer mountains of data, and at the top . . . *Enjoy the View.*

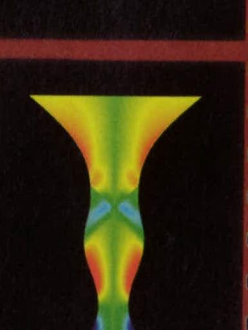
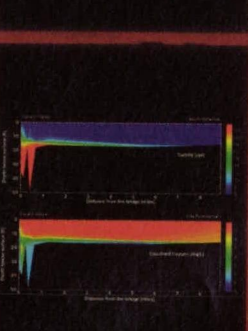
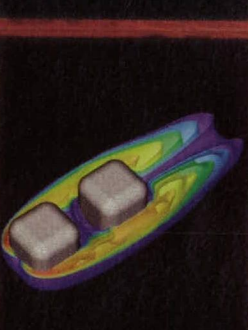
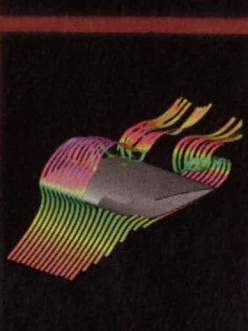
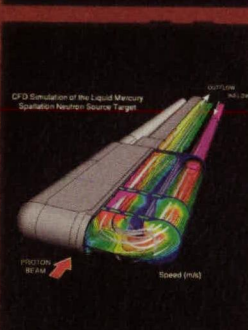
Try a FREE trial copy of Tecplot at [www.amtec.com/trial](http://www.amtec.com/trial). For a complete list of New Features and technical information please contact us.

1.800.763.7022 > e-mail [sales@amtec.com](mailto:sales@amtec.com) > [www.amtec.com](http://www.amtec.com)

**AMTEC**  
(tel) 425.653.1200 (fax) 425.653.9200

© 2001 Amtec Engineering, Inc. All rights reserved worldwide. Amtec and Tecplot are registered trademarks of Amtec Engineering, Inc. Bellevue, WA. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

**For More Information Circle No. 523**





## PRODUCT OF THE MONTH

The OJ series of miniature photoelectric sensors from ifm efector, Exton, PA, features automated setup and calibration, and either a visible light or a laser light source. Two configurations provide the lens on the face sensing or side sensing surfaces. The sensors include a microprocessor that provides signal processing and analysis capabilities. During initial installation, a pushbutton calibration procedure allows the sensor to learn the signal characteristics of both the target and the background. It then automatically adjusts its range to provide a maximum safety margin under both the target-present and target-not-present conditions. The sensor continuously monitors the strength of the received signal and provides a visual warning if marginal conditions exist. All models include a quick-disconnect mounting feature that allows sensor replacement without disturbing the mounting bracket, eliminating the need to realign the sensor.

For More Information Circle No. 740



## The Votes Are In

Thanks to all of our readers who voted for the 2000 Readers' Choice Product of the Year Awards. Your votes have been counted — and recounted! — and the winners are:

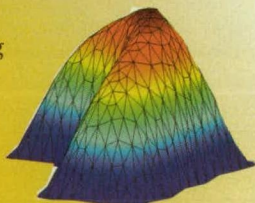


**Gold Winner  
and Product of the Year**  
Century-C/M computers  
and monitors from **Computer  
Dynamics** (Greenville, SC)



### Silver Winner

FEMLAB multiphysics modeling  
and analysis software from  
**COMSOL** (Burlington, MA)



**Bronze Winner**  
IESP/IESF miniature  
pressure sensors from  
**CUI Stack** (Beaverton, OR)



The awards were presented during a special reception held in conjunction with the National Design Engineering Show in Chicago. Look for highlights of the awards reception in next month's issue.

## Biometrics Come to NASA

Computer security has become an important issue for all government agencies, including NASA, especially after reports of hackers breaking into government web sites and databases. NASA has begun evaluating biometrics log-in technologies to safeguard its computer systems. Biometrics includes scanning of fingerprints, retinal scans, facial recognition, or a combination of the three, to prevent unauthorized access.

NASA's Goddard Space Flight Center in Greenbelt, MD, is testing the eTrue authentication service from eTrue Inc. of Southborough, MA, that uses small cameras and fingerprint scanners, and stores the users' data on servers. The service also can perform iris matching and voice recognition. Goddard employees currently use a combination of passwords and key cards to secure their computer rooms and terminals. NASA also is testing the Internet as a way of sending and validating biometrics data.

Controlling operations in space — and ultimately controlling the Space Shuttle — from the Internet can cut costs, but also increases the possibility of someone locating those operations and changing the course of spacecraft. Web-based control of objects in space already has been tested successfully by Lockheed Martin, which used a Palm VII and a laptop computer to command a communications satellite.

For more information, contact  
Goddard's Public Affairs Office at  
301-286-8955; e-mail: [gsfc-pao@pop100.gsfc.nasa.gov](mailto:gsfc-pao@pop100.gsfc.nasa.gov).



# What You Want...

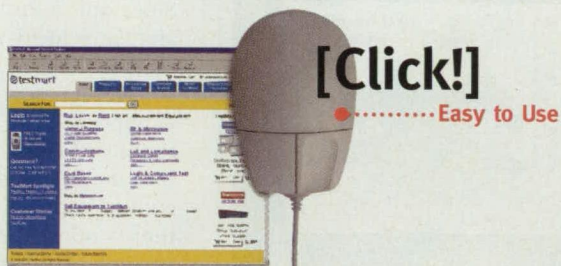
## [Test and Measurement Equipment]

TestMart—your one-stop solution for test and measurement equipment—is leveraging the power of the Web. We help you make informed decisions that put you in charge of buying the equipment you need now.

Convenient, reliable and fast. With complete specs, product comparisons and timely delivery—24/7, you save time and money with TestMart.

Make TestMart work for you. Application or availability issues? Visit our site or talk to TestMart's knowledgeable support and applications people. Contact them online, or by phone or fax.

TestMart. There's much more than meets the eye.



# What You Get...

## [Real Expertise. Real Answers.]



Customer Service

Applications Engineering

Sourcing

Secure Commerce Features

Delivery Confirmation

Fulfillment

Comprehensive Database

Sales Support

Internet

Manufacturer	Model	Price	Shipping
Agilent Technologies	8820A - Oscilloscope, Digital: 2GHz, 40MSa/s, 2ch; US List: \$2,995	\$2,995	Ships in 2 weeks
Tektronix	MS720A - Oscilloscope, Digital: 300MHz, 2.5GSa/s, 2ch; US List: \$3,695	\$3,695	Ships in 1 day
B&K Precision	47400 - Oscilloscope, Digital: 30MHz, 40MSa/s, 2ch; US List: \$1,995	\$1,995	Ships in 1 day
Agilent Technologies	8820A - Oscilloscope, Digital: 2GHz, 40MSa/s, 2ch; US List: \$2,995	\$2,995	Ships in 2 weeks
Tektronix	MS720A - Oscilloscope, Digital: 300MHz, 2.5GSa/s, 2ch; US List: \$3,695	\$3,695	Ships in 1 day
B&K Precision	47400 - Oscilloscope, Digital: 30MHz, 40MSa/s, 2ch; US List: \$1,995	\$1,995	Ships in 1 day

 testmart

www.testmart.com

888-665-2765

For More Information Circle No. 563

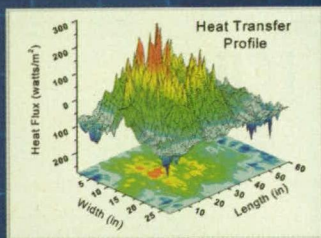
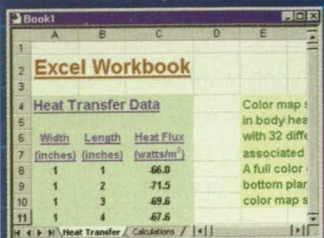


NEW VERSION!  
6.1

# ORIGIN

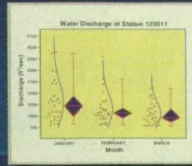
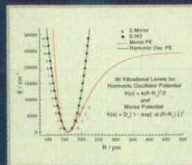
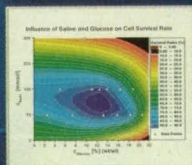
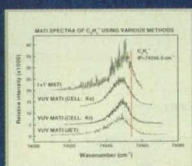
Scientific Graphing and Analysis Software

GO from your Excel data...



...TO a publication quality graph  
...IN MINUTES!

- Open Excel Workbooks in Origin
- Drag-and-Drop Excel data into Origin Graphs
- Import data from a wide variety of file formats
- Choose from a wide variety of 2D and 3D graph types
- Analysis routines include linear and nonlinear curve fitting, FFT, digital filters, baseline and peak analysis
- Export graphs as TIF, EPS, JPEG and more!



**OriginLab**  
Formerly Microcal Software, Inc.

**FREE**  
Evaluation Copy  
Download it  
Today @  
[www.OriginLab.com](http://www.OriginLab.com)

**OriginLab™ Corporation**

One Roundhouse Plaza, Northampton, MA 01060 USA  
Tel. US & Canada: 1-800-969-7720 Int'l: 1-413-586-2013  
Fax: 1-413-585-0126 Email: [info@OriginLab.com](mailto:info@OriginLab.com)

©2000. Origin and LabTalk are trademarks of OriginLab™ Corporation.  
All other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective owners.  
NSTL makes no recommendation or endorsement of any product.

## Reader Forum

Reader Forum is dedicated to the thoughts, concerns, questions, and comments of our readers. If you have a comment, a question regarding a technical problem, or an answer to a previously published question, post your letter to Reader Forum on-line at [www.nasatech.com](http://www.nasatech.com), or send to: Editor, *NASA Tech Briefs*, 317 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10017; Fax: 212-986-7864. Please include your name, company (if applicable), address, and e-mail address or phone number.

The brief "Parabolic Membrane-Thickness Variation for Inflatable Mirror" in the January issue (page 62) included a figure that shows an open cylinder containing a fluid rotating to produce a parabolic surface on the fluid. This, essentially, is a vortex in an open cylinder. Since only a forced vortex with constant angular velocity will produce a parabolic surface, the means of producing the constant angular velocity of stream lines is important. In the article, the author states that this technique has been used to make astronomical mirrors. Could the authors supply a reference showing how these mirror fabricators made the streamlines rotate at a constant angular velocity?

A.M. Cooke  
Carson City, NV  
775-885-8854

(Editor's Note: A.M., the first place to look for an answer to your question is the *Technical Support Package (TSP)* available from the authors, Aden and Marjorie Meinel of NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory. You can access that information by going to the [www.nasatech.com](http://www.nasatech.com) web site and clicking on *Technical Support Packages*. If you do not have web access, you can contact JPL's Commercial Technology Office at 818-354-2577, and they can put you in touch with the authors.)

About a year ago, I read a brief in *NASA Tech Briefs* about using DC current and salt water to electrolytically pit the surface of titanium as a proposed alternate method to various acid etches used in preparation for adhesive bonding. Now that I have the budget to investigate alternate Ti surface preparations, I no longer have the brief. Can you help me find this information?

Mike Hall  
[mike.hall@boeing.com](mailto:mike.hall@boeing.com)

(Editor's Note: Mike, that article appeared in the April 1999 issue of *NTB*, and was entitled, "Electric-Arc and Electrochemical Texturing of Surfaces," by Bruce Banks and Sharon Rutledge of NASA's John Glenn Research Center in Cleveland. For a copy of the

brief, go to [www.nasatech.com](http://www.nasatech.com), click on *Tech Briefs*, and look for the April 1999 issue. There you'll find the complete brief and the link to its *Technical Support Package*.)

### Get Connected With "Quick Quotes"

You may have read in last month's issue about the launch of our new Web marketplace called "Quick Quotes." In case you missed the announcement, Quick Quotes connects buyers and suppliers of custom manufacturing and engineering services — machining, molding, casting, rapid prototyping, reverse engineering, product design, finite element analysis, and much more. The new site — [www.nasatech.com/quickquotes](http://www.nasatech.com/quickquotes) — accesses the MfgQuote Marketplace created by ManufacturingQuote Inc. (Smyrna, GA), a leading eProcurement platform provider.

Members can post, receive, and manage Requests for Quotes (RFQs) quickly and easily using sophisticated Collaborative Procurement Management (CPM) software tools that automate traditional offline procurement activities. Companies looking to buy/outsource manufacturing or design services post an RFQ by completing an online form and attaching a drawing. (They also can upload a nondisclosure agreement.) Suppliers bid on prospective jobs by filling out an online quote submission form that is sent directly to the buyer. This process generates competitive quotes from manufacturers delivered via e-mail to potential customers.

The CPM tools enable suppliers to manage outstanding quotations, reduce cyclical workloads, and increase profitability. They can analyze "won vs. lost" quotes, obtain instant notification of accepted or rejected bids, and learn how their quote ranked against others submitted. Moreover, they can employ "Job-Bots" to automatically search for RFQs that meet their expertise and capacity.

Quick Quotes does not charge a commission on jobs placed, but rather a flat membership fee. Buyers can post RFQs free of charge and without obligation. Visit [www.nasatech.com/quickquotes](http://www.nasatech.com/quickquotes) to learn more.



## Who's Who at NASA

### Dr. G.D. Arndt, Technical Assistant, Avionics Systems Division, Johnson Space Center

**D**r. G.D. (Dickie) Arndt is Technical Assistant in the Avionics Systems Division at NASA's Johnson Space Center in Houston, TX. Dr. Arndt, along with electronics engineer Patrick Fink, has developed a means of using millimeter-wave and microwave ablation to treat diseased coronary arteries without injuring them.



**NASA Tech Briefs: How did NASA get involved in this project?**

**Dr. Dickie Arndt:** Several years ago, two doctors from the Houston Medical Center came to Johnson to get NASA's help in developing catheters for several different projects. The first one we worked on was with Dr. Anthony Pacifico for treating ventricular tachycardia, which means rapid heartbeats. The other doctor, Philip Henry, who specializes in atherosclerosis problems, found that our tachycardia system worked well, and suggested that we come up with a catheter to treat atherosclerosis, where lesions and plaque build up and clog the arteries.

**NTB: What is the connection between the Avionics Division and coronary artery disease research?**

**Dr. Arndt:** A few years ago, NASA combined the Avionics Division with the Communications Division, which we were part of. We worked on communications systems, microwaves, and antennas. We were asked by Johnson's Life Sciences group to support some testing that they wanted to do. They had equipment leased out that could extend frequencies beyond what we had equipment for here. That program finished early, and the lease for the equipment was still in effect. We tried to brainstorm any possible applications for which we might use the equipment. Somehow this idea came up.

**NTB: What components make up the system, and how does it work?**

**Dr. Arndt:** The catheter is a cable, and we have a little antenna on the end of the cable. The antenna can be different configurations, depending on the frequency. We have a signal generator that puts out

fairly high frequency, and we have a little antenna on the end of it. The energy from the microwave generator is sent out and goes down the catheter, and the electromagnetic energy is radiated through the antenna. It runs into the body tissue, where the heat travels in two ways: it propagates through the body tissue until it's absorbed, but you also have thermal induction, in which you heat up the tissue close to the surface and it propagates away through thermal conductivity.

**NTB: Why is use of this system better than the current treatments available?**

**Dr. Arndt:** You can put balloons or stents in the arteries, but both of them have essentially the same problem — you damage the inside of the artery when you try to get rid of the fatty build-up. The platelets and white corpuscles then try to cover the injury. They're doing exactly what you don't want them to do, which is re-building the tissue where you've already treated it. That's the reason that probably 50% of the people who have angioplasty have to have it done again within a year or so. Dr. Henry's idea was that if we could heat up the plaque and fatty tissue with microwave heat, maybe we could flow it away, and at the same time, keep the artery from being damaged. We worked on catheters of different frequencies.

I would think this system has less impact on the human body than angioplasty, in which you're actually opening something and crushing the plaque. With our system, you're just heating up a small region of the artery.

**NTB: Are there other applications for this method besides treating coronary artery disease?**

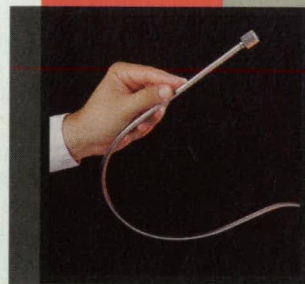
**Dr. Arndt:** There has been talk about using it to treat tumors. If you could heat up the tumor 10 or 20 degrees, you would essentially cook the cells and kill them. We are looking at a variation of this for prostate cancer. They already do a "cooking" of the prostate to treat cancer, so if you could position the catheter precisely, you could do the same with this system.

*A full transcript of this interview appears on-line at [www.nasatech.com](http://www.nasatech.com). Dr. Arndt can be reached at [g.d.arndt1@jsc.nasa.gov](mailto:g.d.arndt1@jsc.nasa.gov).*

The one source for

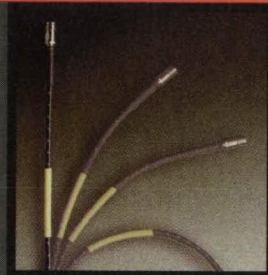
[STABLE  
CABLE™]

SiO<sub>2</sub>



HIGH-PERFORMANCE  
MICROWAVE CABLE  
ASSEMBLIES  
WHERE  
PERFORMANCE  
AND RELIABILITY  
ARE FIRST PRIORITY

K-FLEX™



### Applications:

- EW platforms
- Radar systems
- Fighter jets
- Medical systems
- Satellites
- High-energy physics
- Commercial / military launch vehicles
- Space exploration

For More Information Circle No. 405

**KAMAN**  
Kaman Instrumentation  
Operations

719-635-6954

[www.stablecable.com](http://www.stablecable.com)



# New Technologies Drive Changes in Auto Design and Production

**W**hether we like it or not, the amount of time most of us spend in our cars continues to rise. As a result, we want our vehicles to not only get us from home to work and back, but also to provide comfort and convenience during the ride. We need to be productive in the car, but we also want to be entertained. Auto makers and their suppliers are trying to accommodate both requests with new technologies that enable drivers and passengers to stay connected to the non-mobile world. And those new innovations mean that automotive design engineers need their own new technologies to keep up with consumers' demands.

Designers are now faced with incorporating into their car designs voice recognition, automated collision avoidance, infrared-laser night vision, "infotainment" systems, and in-vehicle concierge services. What was once a question of whether or not to get air conditioning is now a question of whether to get personalized stock quotes or a rear-seat video system.

"Cars are being designed completely differently than a few years ago," said Rishi Madabusi, global business development manager for IBM's Product Lifecycle Man-

sedan at the same time." Design engineers don't have time to design five or six different cars, he explained, so they design five or six different variations to cover the spectrum of the marketplace.

One of the most important tools used by designers is CAD/CAE software. But, in the auto industry, it goes well beyond just CAD. Product data must be leveraged beyond the CAD product to provide "process coverage." Explained Madabusi, "Process coverage extends well beyond conceptual design into maintenance, service, and retirement of the product. If you look at most of our automotive customers using CATIA [CAD software], they don't just do body design. They do exterior/interior trim, power trains, the chassis, the entire sheet metal structure, and the electronic aspects of a car." In addition, he said, auto makers like DaimlerChrysler are even using it to design the manufacturing facility itself. They use the software for robotic simulation to make sure that the pinstripe on the side of the car can be done in the allotted time the car stays in the paint shop.

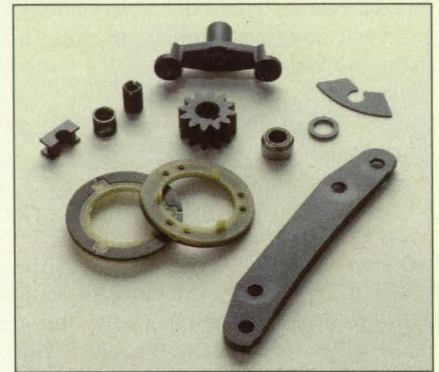
So have advanced CAD capabilities affected the way cars are designed? The tools give users the ability to show "what-if" scenarios, and thus, to design the vehicles to operate better. "With the kinds of design tools available today," said Madabusi, "you can vaguely design the shape of the hood, put some lights on top to test reflections, and poke and pull and change the shape. You can see things change in real time. And this is not on a specialized graphics workstation."

John Mowrey, vice president of professional services for MSC Software in Southfield, MI, agrees that automotive design today is a different process, starting from the very beginning. "We used to do everything

with hand renderings. Now, a good share of the work is done right on the computer with visualization software."

Mowrey points out that computers and simulation software are being used

in applications today that could not be imagined 20 years ago. "Computer simulation is used extensively now in applications such as ride and handling, struc-



DuPont Engineering Polymers provides auto makers with Vespel parts and shapes, such as bushings, gears, washers, and wear strips.

tures and durability, crash worthiness, acceleration and braking performance, and engines and linkages. There have been dramatic changes that have taken place in every one of these areas, and in what computer simulation has done for us," said Mowrey.

Design, as a result, affects manufacturing. The automotive model year seems to become shorter each year, requiring auto makers to manufacture better cars in less time at a lower cost, while still meeting safety requirements. According to Madabusi, that means more pressure on personnel all along the manufacturing chain. "There are more electronics, more computers, GPS systems, and telematics. That kind of packaging and infusion of technologies makes the design more complicated." For example, he asked, "Ten years ago, did you have to worry about an LCD panel lasting five years in a car?"

DaimlerChrysler's senior technology manager, Phares Noel, indicated that the auto maker is trying to reduce to 12 months the time from the initial "paper-napkin" design to volume production. "The development cycle or time to market from concept to final production is shrinking," he said. "The challenge is having a manufacturing system that's flexible enough so that you can make different products within the same facility."

(Continued on page 20)



If a car becomes disabled, IBM's off-board computing software automatically calls for roadside assistance, and downloads a diagnostic "health check" report into the computer system of a nearby service station. When the car is brought in for service, the station knows exactly what needs to be fixed.

agement (PLM). "Design engineers used to design a car, whether it was a Mustang or a Beetle. Now, they have to design a station wagon, an SUV [sport-utility vehicle], a two-door, a convertible, and a four-door



# Digital

---

## Solid State Recorder



### Compact • Ruggedized 50 GB Airborne Data Recorder

---

80% less weight\*

90% less power\*

75% less space\*

30% less cost\*

\*Compared to AMPEX DCRsi™ 240

Low power, 50 watts: 28VDC

Compact - 8 lbs; 8.7" x 6" x 3.75"

High Speed: 480Mbits/sec total transfer rate

Modular storage, easy upgrade - 32 PCMCIA cards

---

For airborne flight test digital data recording  
Digital imagery recording for tactical weapons pods such as LANTIRN and TARPS  
Integration into high resolution sensor packages for direct digital recording

---

*If it's worth a mission, it's worth a*

# TEAC®

---

**[www.teac-recorders.com](http://www.teac-recorders.com)**

Tel. 323-727-4866 • Fax: 323-727-4877

e-mail: [airborne@teac.com](mailto:airborne@teac.com)

© 2000 TEAC America, Inc. All trademarks are property of their respective companies.

For More Information Circle No. 507



## Always in Touch

Imagine the convenience of being able to verbally pre-order your groceries as you're driving to the store, or make a reservation at your favorite restaurant without having to fumble for the number and dial your cell phone. Based on hands-free, voice-activated operation, telematics and other new technologies being designed into cars combine safety and convenience.

Ten years ago, not many people had ever heard the word telematics. Now it is the focus of every major car maker, tech-

nology companies like IBM, and automotive industry suppliers such as Delphi Automotive Systems. Telematics is the term commonly used to describe in-vehicle information centers. The first generation of telematics was OnStar, General Motors' satellite-linked assistance service that enables a driver to push a button and be connected instantly to an emergency call center/information center. Today, GM provides OnStar Virtual Advisor, which not only offers directions and road assistance, but uses voice-command controls for telephone dialing and Internet access.

Understandably, the in-vehicle entertainment options telematics provides are the most attractive aspects for many consumers. But telematics, based on voice-recognition, is focused on safety — keeping the driver's hands on the wheel while he or she performs a variety of other tasks simply by speaking. Using global positioning system (GPS) satellite communications and sophisticated in-vehicle sensors, these systems can detect if your airbag has been deployed, if your car has broken down, or if your water pump is about to fail. The system automatically can call you to see if you are injured, and will dispatch a 911 call if necessary.

According to Raj Desai, director of worldwide automotive solutions for IBM, telematics is one of the top five initiatives of all the top auto makers. "The big ones," he said, "are looking at it in a big way, and the small ones are looking at it in a collaborative way, either with the larger ones or among themselves."

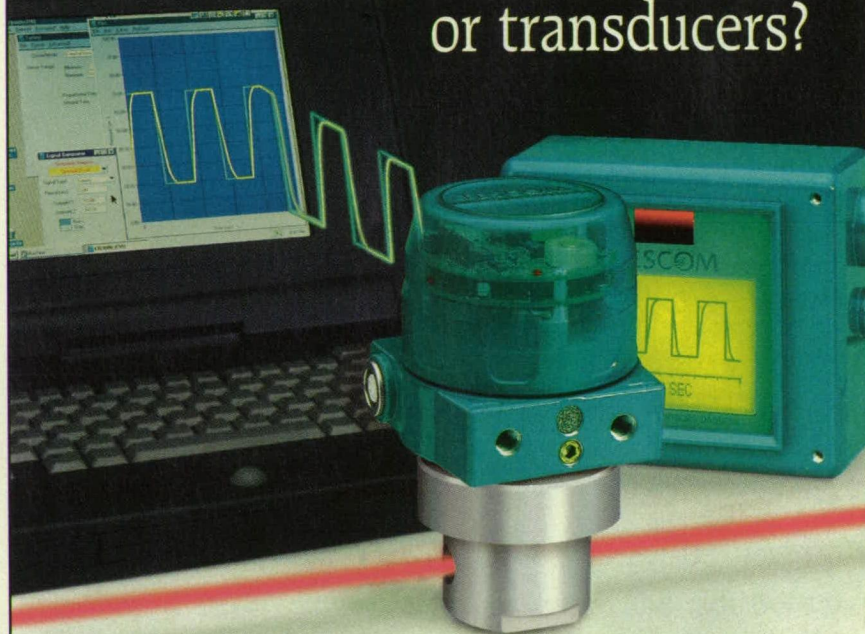
Desai predicts that in the near future, telematics will be invisible. "A technology explosion has taken place, wireless technology is improving every year, bandwidth is going up, and all of these changes have created a new class of devices that don't look like computers. In the future, the place where you do e-business won't have to be a computer like we know it today with a keyboard."

The primary role IBM plays in telematics is ViaVoice, its voice recognition technology. The company's WebSphere Everyplace Suite is the software that manages the underlying server network. Today's telematics systems, said Desai, need to be automated and have an open architecture to attract software developers to write applications. "The lifecycle of telematics technology is anywhere from three to 18 months. Things become obsolete if it takes two to three years to deliver a car, and it stays on the road for eight to ten years."

Sensory, a provider of speech recognition technology, also is getting into the telematics game with its Interactive Speech line of integrated circuits that can perform speech/audio functions such as speaker verification, speech and music synthesis, voice record and playback, and continuous listening. Sensory also offers Voice Activation software, which provides a limited vocabulary, and Fluent Speech Recognition software, which has a larger vocabulary of up to 50,000 words.

According to Erik Soule, Sensory's director of marketing, the auto-buying public is not aware of the technology that's available in the area of telematics. "They don't know what they want. If you told people 20 years ago that every car some

## Do you test valves, gauges or transducers?



### Want to save time? Reduce risk of injury?

If you answered yes to any of these questions, we can help you automate your test procedures. You can boost your throughput using Tescom automation and reduce the risk of repetitive stress injuries at the same time.

- ☐ Our ER3000 Digital Pressure Controller allows you to create a setpoint profile to ramp, step, loop or dwell test pressures
- ☐ We offer a wide selection of mating pressure regulators for vacuum-15,000 PSIG control, flows from  $C_v=0.02$  to 45
- ☐ Use our free Windows™ data acquisition software or integrate your existing software using our DLL drivers for LabVIEW® or VisualBasic®

Call us today. You'll increase throughput and decrease risk!

**TESCOM**  
CORPORATION

ELECTRONIC CONTROLS DIVISION

800 447-1204    [www.tescom.com](http://www.tescom.com)

Global support & distribution • Design/manufacture in USA, Germany & Asia



**NEW**  
SIMULINK 4  
PLUS THESE OTHER  
NEW MATHWORKS  
OFFERINGS:

Instrument Control Toolbox

Filter Design Toolbox

Financial Derivatives  
Toolbox

Real-Time Workshop  
Embedded Coder

Simulink Performance Tools

# MATLAB 6.

## The next generation.

Announcing the newest release of the leading technical computing software for



The new MATLAB desktop interface provides easy and intuitive access to all of the powerful features in new MATLAB 6.

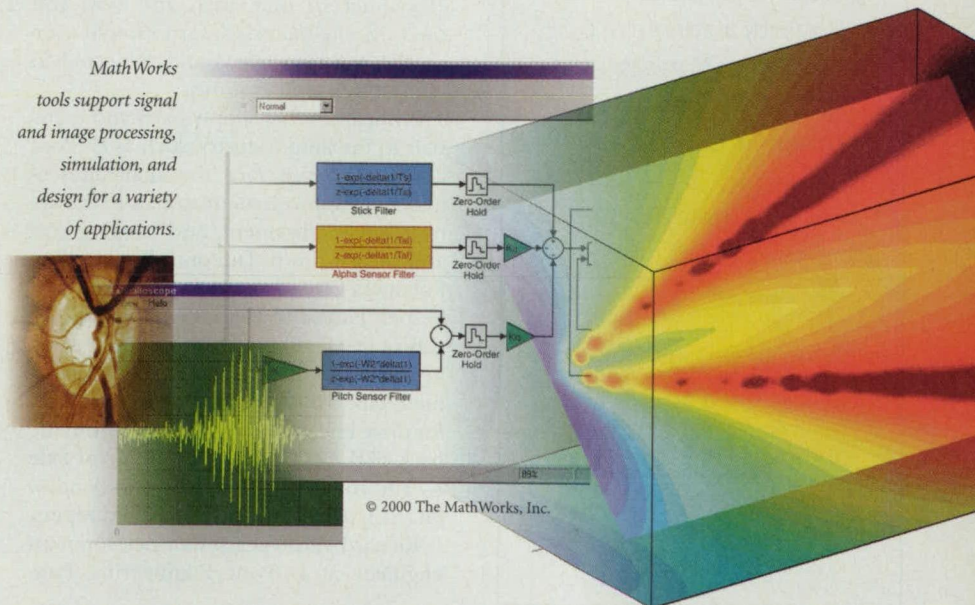
engineers and scientists. The new MATLAB 6 product family features more than 30 new and updated products for data acquisition, analysis, algorithm development, and code generation for embedded systems, as well as design of large-scale control, DSP, and communications systems.

**The next generation of MATLAB is available now. See what it can do for you.**

For product demos and technical information on the new MATLAB 6 family of products, visit [www.mathworks.com/ntbr](http://www.mathworks.com/ntbr).

**MATLAB®**  
**& SIMULINK®**

MathWorks  
tools support signal  
and image processing,  
simulation, and  
design for a variety  
of applications.



Visit [www.mathworks.com/ntbr](http://www.mathworks.com/ntbr)  
or call 508-647-7040

© 2000 The MathWorks, Inc.

For More Information Circle No. 512



**NO GALLING,**

**NO SEIZING,**

**NO KIDDING.**



Heli-Coil® Gall Resistant inserts provide high surface lubricity and reduce friction during assembly an average of 35%. Made from Nitronic 60 stainless steel, they eliminate the need for lubricants and coatings, and the risk of contamination.

For more information call 203-924-4727 or visit [www.emhart.com](http://www.emhart.com).

**Emhart®**  
**HELI-COIL**

A **BLACK & DECKER** COMPANY

CERTIFIED  
ISO 9001 • QS 9000

day would have power locks and windows, they'd say, 'How hard is it to turn the crank?' But every car has them now, and people won't buy a car without them." Soule anticipates that companies may misapply the technology.

"You don't want to voice-activate everything in the car — it's frivolous." There is a real need, for example, for a navigation system to be voice-activated, especially if you're trying to give an address without entering it into a keypad — a huge distraction in the car, said Soule.

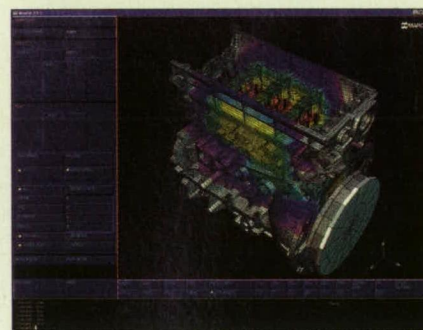
### What They're Made Of

Telematics is not the only thing affecting the way vehicles are designed. The materials that make up cars are changing rapidly, forcing designers to consider how more plastics, composites, and other lighter weight materials will affect a vehicle design.

And, again, design affects manufacturing. Said DaimlerChrysler's Noel, "When we start using more plastics, and especially when we start painting them, that's a real

challenge. Usually we'd be able to paint everything in one area, and now you can't." Some materials, for example, cannot be put into ovens and subjected to high drying temperatures.

Companies that supply parts and materials to the auto industry, such as DuPont and GE Plastics, face the challenges of matching appropriate materials to the application requirement, and keeping cost and weight down. DuPont's Engineering Polymers Division manufactures the Vespel® Parts and Shapes line, which consists of five families of polyimide, composite, chemical-resistant, and thermoplastic materials. Their focus is supplying parts for drive line systems — anything from the back of the engine through the rear axle — and for small motors used in window lifts, seat adjusters, and windshield wipers.



This engine was modeled with MSC.Marc finite element software for engineering simulation from MSC Software.

Richard VanRyper, senior development engineer at DuPont Engineering Poly-

### What the Web Brings

mers, explained that systems are getting smaller and weighing less, but the requirements on the parts continue to grow in terms of their load-carrying capabilities and temperature extremes. "When you get into using a variety of different materials, there are a couple of things that come to mind. We're seeing more reliance on the supplier to demonstrate the capability of a product," said VanRyper.

Suppliers like DuPont need to know more than just the current requirements of the auto industry. They need to know where the industry will be five years from now. "There are new materials under development today to meet certain requirements," said VanRyper. Too often, he explained, the link between research on new materials and their commercialization is too wide. "We, as a supplier, look back to the R&D functions within the product line we deal with, as well as what's being developed, to be sure we're not missing something that may come along."

The amount of automotive engineering being done by suppliers, rather than within the OEMs, continues to increase, as does the number of suppliers. The Chrysler group of DaimlerChrysler, for example, has more than 900 production suppliers. OEMs want to be systems integrators, putting the total vehicle together after suppliers have provided complete assemblies. Auto makers, therefore, are farming out more of their engineering work to the suppliers. The problem is that some of those suppliers don't necessarily have the engineering expertise, according to MSC's Mowrey. "Now, suppliers are being asked to do the concept, the design, the engineering, the testing, and the validation on all the parts they supply."

IBM's Madabusi estimates that anywhere from 75 to 80 percent of a car is designed by somebody other than the OEM. "The way to get a digital mockup to work in a general environment is to provide a Web-based interface to all this product information in a single portal so the users can put a brake assembly together on the Web and share it with others," he explained.

Data sharing within the auto industry has the same risks and benefits as in many other industries. Protecting proprietary information, having properly trained personnel using the right software, and maintaining the underlying databases all must be considered when looking at Web-based collaboration.

"If you have an engine-mounting system to design, you can probably do that in China or India or Brazil as well as you

can't." Some materials, for example, cannot be put into ovens and subjected to high drying temperatures.

Richard VanRyper, senior development engineer at DuPont Engineering Poly-





IF YOU CAN THINK IT, WE CAN DO IT.

Emhart is a world leader in the design and supply of innovative fastening and assembly technology. From concept through installation, whether you're manufacturing around the corner or around the globe, Emhart provides cost-effective solutions for assembly applications. Visit us at [www.emhart.com](http://www.emhart.com)

**Emhart**<sup>®</sup>

A  BLACK & DECKER COMPANY



could in Detroit, if it's properly specified and the scope of the work is properly identified," said Mowrey. But while it sounds good in principle, he warns that auto makers are struggling with such collaboration. "In these remote areas, while they may have the computer software and hardware, they don't have the people experienced in using it, and their people don't have firsthand knowledge of how vehicles and vehicle systems operate physically. Just being able to do an analysis is not really enough to become a full engineering supplier," Mowrey added.

Covisint is the online trade exchange for auto makers and their suppliers that was first announced in February 2000. The exchange was designed to handle online parts auctions, product development, and supply-chain management. The initiative's participants include General Motors, Ford Motor, DaimlerChrysler, Renault SA, and Nissan Motor. The five companies have a combined purchasing budget of \$300 billion per year.

Covisint offers its participants the opportunity to hold "reverse" auctions in which the customer invites several vendors to bid for the right to supply commodity parts such as hoses and gaskets. After an hour of bidding, the company

with the lowest bid wins. DaimlerChrysler's Noel sees the exchange as a leveling device for competition among the "Big 3" auto makers. "We'll all be able to purchase equipment or components in a very large market space with a lot of competitors. All of us will win; that's why all of us got together on this. It's good for us as OEMs because we'll get a cheaper price, and it's good for the vendors because they're going to get huge orders."

The auto industry faces the challenges of keeping their supplier network connected, as well as providing their own design and manufacturing teams with the tools they need to put the latest innovations into today's cars. Said Madabusi, "If we can go seamlessly from the virtual to physical worlds, there's only one enemy in this equation, and that's time. With enough time, you can design just about anything better than anybody else."

## Get Connected to the Companies Featured in this Article:

DaimlerChrysler  
[www.daimlerchrysler.com](http://www.daimlerchrysler.com)

IBM  
[www.ibm.com](http://www.ibm.com)

DuPont Engineering Polymers  
[www.dupont.com/enggpolymer](http://www.dupont.com/enggpolymer)

MSC Software  
[www.mssoftware.com](http://www.mssoftware.com)

Ford Motor Co.  
[www.ford.com](http://www.ford.com)

Nissan Motor Co.  
[www.nissandriven.com](http://www.nissandriven.com)

GE Plastics  
[www.geplastics.com](http://www.geplastics.com)

Renault  
[www.renault.com](http://www.renault.com)

General Motors  
[www.generalmotors.com](http://www.generalmotors.com)

Sensory  
[www.sensory.com](http://www.sensory.com)

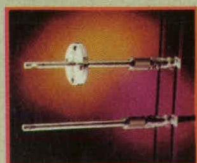
# Think Outside the Box!

## Ocean Optics Builds Better Photonics Solutions.

*Does the same old stuff leave you feeling stuck?*

At Ocean Optics, we think outside the box to enable just about any application under the sun. We changed the face of fiber optic spectroscopy by introducing the world's first miniature spectrometer. The world's biggest process probe? That's ours, too. So next time someone tries to tell you it can't be done, think again. **Think Ocean Optics.**

For all your photonics needs, visit  
**[OceanOptics.com](http://OceanOptics.com)**



Rugged Process Probes



Chemical Sensors



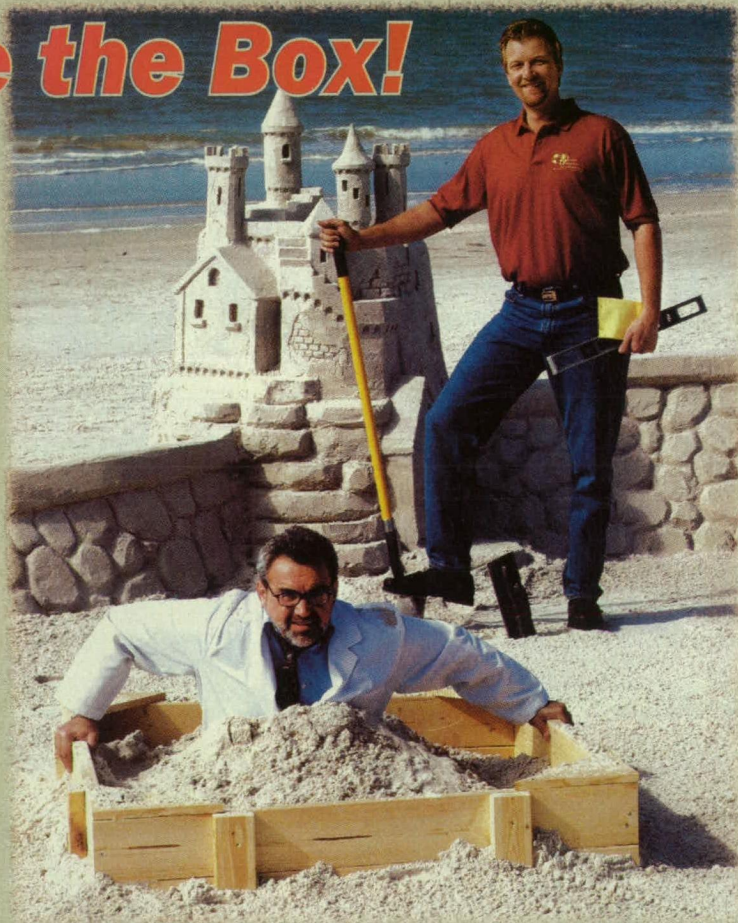
Miniature Spectrometers



Real people, real customer service 12 hours a day.

727.733.2447 • 8:30 am - 6 pm EST  
916.939.4300 • Noon - 9 pm EST

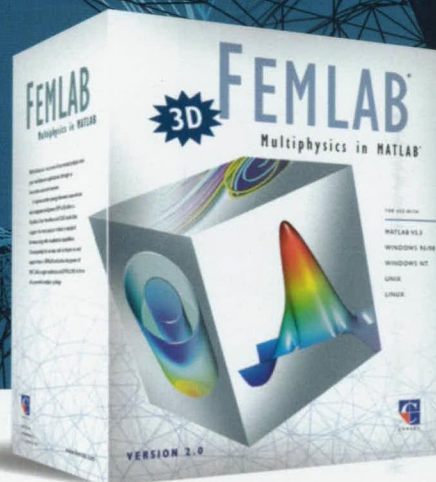
Dunedin, FL • El Dorado Hills, CA • Duiven, The Netherlands



Get to know the "stars" of this ad at [OceanOptics.com/Outside\\_the\\_Box](http://OceanOptics.com/Outside_the_Box)



# Engineering in a box.



**FEMLAB® — MULTIPHYSICS MODELING**  
Based on the finite element method, FEMLAB is a powerful tool for solving coupled systems of partial differential equations. In addition, FEMLAB includes ready-to-use applications for computational electromagnetics, fluid dynamics, transport phenomena, structural mechanics and much more.

## Order a **FREE** Model Library!



Visit [www.femlab.com/ient](http://www.femlab.com/ient)

or call **781-273-3322**

EUROPE: **+46 8 412 95 00**

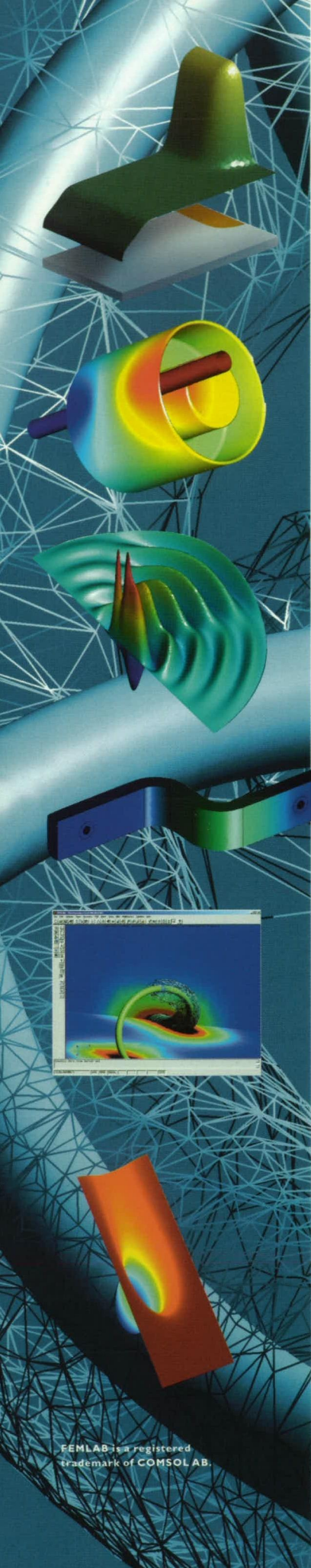
FEMLAB® Application Specific Solutions:

- Multiphysics
- Structural Mechanics
- Chemical Engineering
- Computational Electromagnetics



[www.comsol.com](http://www.comsol.com)





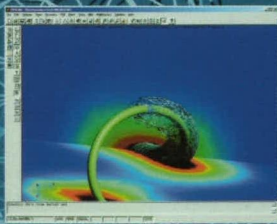
- ▶ The semiconductor formulation can be derived from Maxwell's equations and Boltzmann transport theory. The problem can be formulated for three independent variables and strong nonlinear dependencies are present. Similar problems arise in the modeling of photonic devices. FEMLAB's advanced design, which allows for arbitrary couplings, provides engineers the flexibility they need to model such phenomena.

- ▶ The design of equipment that is expected to perform at high voltage requires careful evaluation. This model studies the electrical properties of the insulation between the electrodes in an HV connector.

- ▶ The propagation of alternating fields is studied by using the  $j-\omega$  method, which is readily available to you through FEMLAB's graphical user interface. FEMLAB includes a number of other ready-to-use applications for computational electromagnetics.

- ▶ FEMLAB is able to arbitrarily couple different physical phenomena. In this case, the heat generation in a current collector is studied as a function of current density. The current and heat balances are fully coupled through the dependence of the conductivities of temperature and through the heat exerted by the current passing through the collector.

- ▶ Electrostatic precipitators are often employed to remove particles from effluent gases. The electrodes in these units are often helical shaped. The figure shows the electrical field in the vicinity of the helix during operation of the filter.



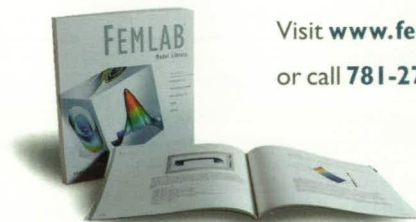
## FEMLAB KEY FEATURES

- Flexible and powerful graphical user interface
- Built-in user-friendly CAD tool for solid modeling in 1D, 2D and 3D
- Automatic mesh generation, adaptive mesh and multigrid
- Powerful solvers for linear, nonlinear and time dependent systems of partial differential equations (PDEs)
- Extensive postprocessing capabilities
- Model Libraries with over fifty fully documented models from various engineering fields
- Ready-to-use application modes for different engineering fields
- Equation based modeling for arbitrary system of PDEs

## FEMLAB puts you in the frontline

FEMLAB employs sophisticated numerical techniques developed by our staff of leading scientists in collaboration with industry experts from around the world. These scientists had a goal of making modeling available to every engineer and scientist. FEMLAB is the result of our commitment to putting engineering mathematics in a box.

## Order a FREE Model Library!



Visit [www.femlab.com/ient](http://www.femlab.com/ient)

or call 781-273-3322 EUROPE: +46 8 412 95 00

### FEMLAB® Application Specific Solutions:

- Multiphysics
- Structural Mechanics
- Chemical Engineering
- Computational Electromagnetics



[www.comsol.com](http://www.comsol.com)



April 2001

# PHOTONICS

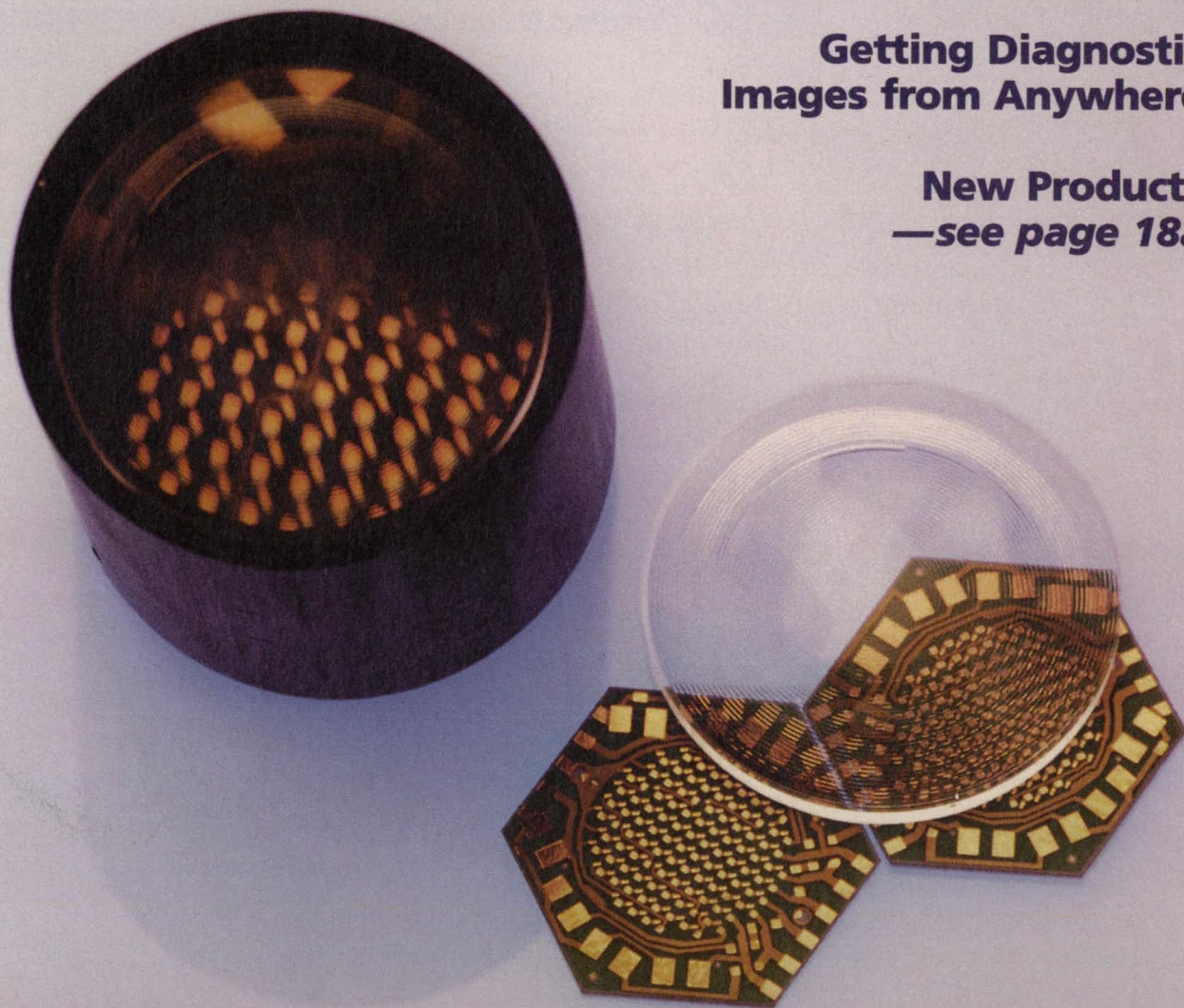
---

## Tech Briefs

PHOTONICS SOLUTIONS FOR THE DESIGN ENGINEER

**Getting Diagnostic  
Images from Anywhere**

**New Products  
—see page 18a**



**In the Briefs Section:**

**Confocal Fiber-Optic Raman  
Microspectrometer**

**Alignment of a Segmented  
Telescope Mirror**

[www.ptbmagazine.com](http://www.ptbmagazine.com)



# GATOR<sup>TM</sup> UV

Industrial Grade • Diode Pumped • UV Laser



The leader in pulsed UV lasers introduces Gator UV, a DPSSL for micromachining metals, ceramics and diamond.

## Industrial Robust Design

The Gator<sup>TM</sup> Series was developed over two years with the help of industrial partners. Gator's compact, hermetically sealed laser head and RS-232 control make system integration easy.

## High Quality Micromachining

High peak powers greater than 100J/cm<sup>2</sup> at 15 ns short pulse duration ensure high dimensional and surface qualities. Trepan drilling/milling yields taper tolerances of only a few micrometers.

## High Production Throughput

At 355 nm, 10 kHz and 3 W, the Gator 355-3 delivers the speed and power that production processes demand.

## Deep Hole Drilling

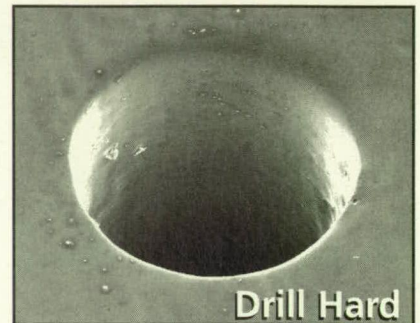
The UV wavelength and TEM<sub>00</sub> beam profile of the Gator 355-3 reduce the Heat Affected Zone, yielding aspect ratios as high as 50:1.

## Reliability and Experience

Lambda Physik has been building UV lasers for over 25 years. As a leader in high production pulsed UV lasers for the semiconductor industry, we understand the importance of production process 'up-time', and we are experts at tailoring responsive service plans.



Call us today for more information:  
1-800-EXCIMER or  
[www.lambdaphysik.com/dpssl](http://www.lambdaphysik.com/dpssl)



**Drill Hard**

100µm hole diameter, 0.55mm thick Stainless Steel  
Lambda Physik DPSSL-355 nm. Photo Courtesy of  
University of Miami.



**Mill Hard**

0.250mm thick Sapphire, Lambda Physik  
DPSSL-355 nm. Photo Courtesy of Laser Zentrum Hannover.



**Cut Hard**

0.250mm thick Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> Ceramic, Lambda Physik  
DPSSL-355 nm. Photo Courtesy of Laser Zentrum Hannover.



**LAMBDA PHYSIK®**

Driving the Pulse of UV Technology

U.S.A: 1-800-EXCIMER • (954) 486-1500  
FAX: (954) 486-1501

Germany: 49 (0) 551 69380  
FAX: 49 (0) 551 68691

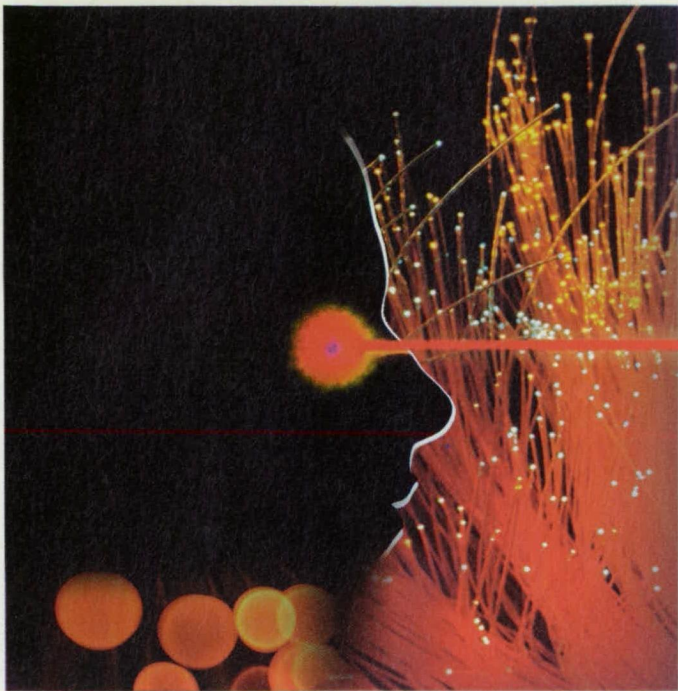
Japan: 81 (0) 45 9397848  
FAX: 81 (0) 45 9397849

e-mail: [marketingusa@lambdaphysik.com](mailto:marketingusa@lambdaphysik.com) • [www.lambdaphysik.com](http://www.lambdaphysik.com)

An affiliate of  COHERENT®

For More Information Circle No. 497





# Align yourself with telecom's most accurate imaging tools.

Indium Gallium Arsenide. The detector material of choice for imaging laser energy in the 1.3 and 1.55 micron C, L and S wavebands used by DWDM telecom lasers. Indigo's **PHOENIX™** and **MERLIN™** camera families offer imaging solutions based on a combination of high-performance InGaAs detector material and our proprietary ultra-low noise ISC9809 analog signal processor. **PHOENIX** and **MERLIN** are excellent choices for laser beam characterization, including outputs from optical fibers, optical components, or diode lasers. Both cameras allow the user to directly illuminate the sensor with laser energy and capture 12- or 14-bit corrected digital images at high frame rates.

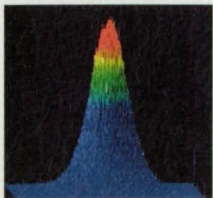


## FEATURES INCLUDE:

- 320 x 256 pixel snapshot-mode InGaAs Focal Plane Array
- Sensitive in the 0.9-1.68  $\mu\text{m}$  waveband
- Excellent response linearity (<1% nonlinearity)
- Excellent spatial uniformity (<0.2% nonuniformity)
- Adjustable integration times as low as 0.5 microseconds
- Very resistant to laser damage

Discover more about our laser analysis solutions at [www.indigosystems.com](http://www.indigosystems.com).

Indigo Systems. Superior imaging tools for advanced telecom systems.



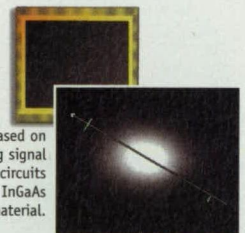
Surface plot of 1.55  $\mu\text{m}$  laser intensity.

# Indigo™

SYSTEMS

Advanced Sensors for Tomorrow's Telecommunications

Our IR cameras are based on our proprietary analog signal processing integrated circuits combined with InGaAs detector material.



Laser diode output imaged directly onto the camera's sensor.



[www.indigosystems.com/lsr-ptb/](http://www.indigosystems.com/lsr-ptb/)

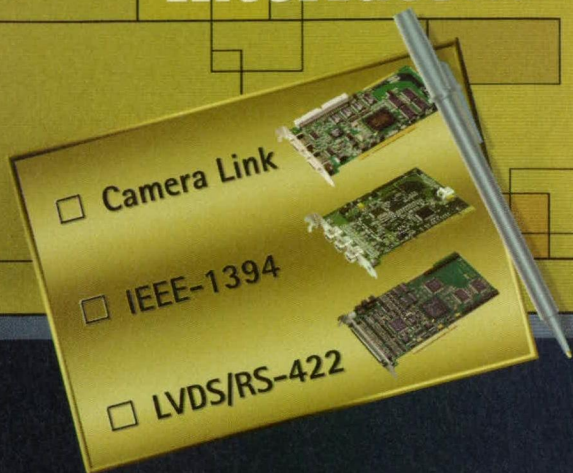
5385 Hollister Ave. #103 • Santa Barbara, CA 93111 • Tel. 805-964-9797 • Fax 805-964-7708

SEE US AT AEROSENSE, BOOTH #1001

For More Information Circle No. 485 or Visit [www.nasatech.com/485](http://www.nasatech.com/485)



# You choose the digital interface...



## We provide the hardware

With Matrox Imaging, you have multiple choice when it comes to digital video acquisition. Whether it's Camera Link™, IEEE-1394, LVDS or RS-422, Matrox Imaging has the hardware for the job. Our Meteor-II/Camera Link frame grabber and Meteor-II/1394 adapter board provide a simple, standard, high-speed connection to a new generation of digital industrial/scientific video cameras based on Camera Link or IEEE-1394, while the Meteor-II/Digital low-cost PCI frame grabber meets your traditional LVDS or RS-422 acquisition needs.

We also provide device-independent software to drive these digital solutions, offering a choice of Matrox Imaging Library (MIL)/ActiveMIL or MIL-Lite/ActiveMIL-Lite development toolkits for creating custom applications.

### Interested in finding out more?

**Visit** [www.matrox.com/imaging/ads/cam/nt](http://www.matrox.com/imaging/ads/cam/nt)  
**Call** 1-800-804-6234 / +1-514-822-6020  
**E-mail** [imaging.info@matrox.com](mailto:imaging.info@matrox.com)



## PHOTONICS Tech Briefs

Supplement to *NASA Tech Briefs* April 2001 Issue Published  
by Associated Business Publications Intl.

### Features

- 4a Getting Diagnostic Images from Anywhere

### Tech Briefs

- 8a Leakage-Preventing Design of Snapshot Photodiode CMOS Imager
- 10a Confocal Single-Mode-Fiber-Optic Raman Microspectrometer
- 12a Microsphere and Microcavity Optical-Absorption Sensors
- 14a Ion-Exchange Films for Luminescence Spectrometry of Rare-Earth Ions
- 15a Coarse Alignment of a Segmented Telescope Mirror
- 16a Software for Generating Mosaics of Astronomical Images
- 17a Highly Oblate Microspheroid as an Optical Resonator

### Departments

- 7a Photonics File — Summaries of photonics-related briefs that appeared in *NASA Tech Briefs*
- 18a New Products

### Editorial Advisory Board

- Bob Breault**, President, Breault Research Organization  
**Dr. Geoffrey Burnham**, President, Semiconductor Laser International  
**Dr. Jack D. Gaskill**, Professor of Optics, Optical Sciences Center, University of Arizona  
**Dr. Arthur Guenther**, Professor of Electrical Engineering and Physics & Astronomy, Center for High Technology Materials, University of New Mexico  
**R. Brian Hooker**, Associate Research Professor, Dept. of Electrical and Computer Engineering, University of Colorado at Boulder  
**Heather Tooker**, General Manager, Meadowlark Optics



**On the cover:** StockerYale's LED area light contains 88 chip-on-board LEDs combined with a single lens to give a diverging beam of light. Cover photo courtesy of StockerYale.



# Equip Your Laboratory

Create

Transform

Detect

Melles Griot carries a full line of equipment and components to enhance the functionality of your research or production laboratory.



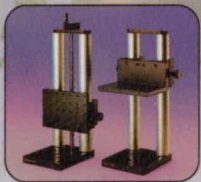
## Enclosures for Optical Tables

- Protect tables from being bumped
- Utilize unused space above and below table with optional shelves and cabinets
- Fit both inch and metric tables



## Mobile Instrument Shelves

- Provide eye-level mounting surfaces for instruments and accessories
- Can be placed anywhere over the table
- Provide electrical access with three outlets along both sides of shelf



## Heavy-Duty Vertical Carriers

- Mount and position heavy instruments
- Attach to inch or metric table tops
- Provide high-resolution positioning with optional leadscrew



## Optical Rail Systems

- Ideal for aligning consecutive optical components
- Come in a wide variety of lengths and widths
- Available with inch or metric mounting threads

See Us at  
**CLEO**  
Booth  
#241



Find out more:

Call: 1-800-835-2626

[www.mellesgriot.com/mg256.htm](http://www.mellesgriot.com/mg256.htm)

the practical application of light

# MELLES GRIOT

### PHOTONICS COMPONENTS

16542 Millikan Avenue • Irvine, California 92606 • 1-800-835-2626 • (949) 261-5600 • FAX (949) 261-7790 • E-mail: [sales@irvine.mellesgriot.com](mailto:sales@irvine.mellesgriot.com)

Asia +81 (03) 3407-3614 Europe +31 (0316) 333041



A member of Barlow Scientific Group Ltd.

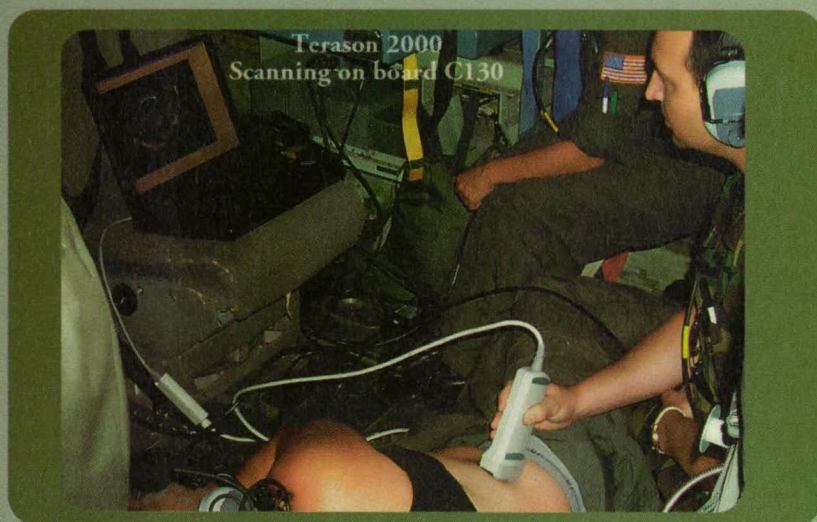
[www.mellesgriot.com](http://www.mellesgriot.com)

For More Information Circle No. 483 or Visit [www.nasatech.com/483](http://www.nasatech.com/483)



# Getting Diagnostic Images from ANYWHERE

**A new miniature instrument from Terason  
can even transmit high-quality images  
from a plane in flight.**



**Dr. Michael Freckleton performs a scan with the Terason 2000 handheld ultrasound diagnostic system in an Air Force C-130.**

**T**he Teratech Corporation's Terason Division (Burlington, MA), which provides high-resolution miniaturized medical ultrasound imaging systems implemented on standard PC architecture, supplied a new probe used in a pathbreaking medical experiment. Dr. Michael Freckleton, director of the medical imaging and information projects office in the Department of Engineering at Texas A&M University used the Terason microminiature ultrasound system, called SmartProbe, to transmit live digital images from an Air Force C-130 in flight to a medical team on the ground. The team on the ground was very impressed with the quality of the images. As Freckleton put it, "The image quality was excellent, with no perceptible image degradation despite a very noisy, bumpy plane."

Unexpectedly, too, the experiment turned out to prove more than the utility of the instrument. The doctors diagnosed multiple gall stones in the "patient," the load master of the C-130, who was completely unaware of his condition until the exam.

The Air Force team, already experienced with the Terason system-on-a-chip technology, wanted to test it in flight, and so Dr. Freckleton was asked to take the system up in the plane and to do an ultrasound exam to send back to medical and engineering personnel on the ground. Kerr Spencer, senior vice president of marketing and sales at Terason, described the results this way: "It was a successful first run for air-to-ground telemedicine, a demonstration of the vast implications for patient accessibility using this system."

The Terason 2000 handheld ultrasound system used in the test consisted of a curved-array Terason SmartProbe connected to a notebook PC. Spencer says it is the first ultrasound system to make diagnostic imaging an intuitive PC application. The Terason system can store tens of thousands of digital images on line and export them via DICOM-compatible technologies, making it suitable for use in networks and telemedicine.

"Its plug-and-play PC options speed ultrasound exams," Spencer said, "and allow them to be performed virtually anywhere rapid diagnostic decisions are needed."

Dr. Freckleton was also involved in an earlier test, scanning "patients" in a tent in the desert north of Las Vegas. In a demonstration for Special Operations personnel and Air Force medical officers, images were downloaded through an S-video cable, sent up to a Ku-band satellite and back to a C-130 aircraft with special antennas. They were then beamed down to a medical team at the Nellis Air Force Base in Nevada, who described them as having "diagnostic image quality as good as the best we've seen with conventional systems." Additional testing will take the participants to the Mediterranean in cooperation with a Marine unit.

Teratech Corporation has worked with the U.S. Department of Defense for many years to develop sonar systems and portable imaging systems for the Army's Telemedicine and Advanced Technology Research Center. Led by Teratech's president, Dr. Alice Chiang, the Terason

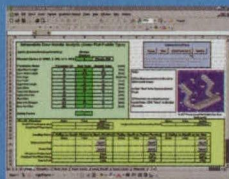


# Pick any three:

1. ☐ Distribute Innovations Free
2. ☐ Earn Money Faster
3. ☐ Increase Chances of Success

## HOW IT WORKS:

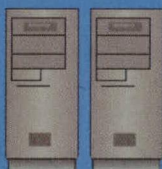
**A**



Visitors find your model or simulation and click "Interact". When it appears in a simple Excel interface, they enter their own parameters.

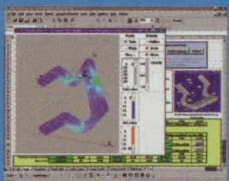
**B**

CAD OTHERS FEA



Remote Innovation Chain Task Servers run the necessary engineering tools.

**C**



Custom solutions are rushed to visitors' desktops. You collect leads and attract potential investors.

**FREE**

Introducing the **FREE** online distribution channel for real-time technology transfer— **NASA Tech Briefs Model and Simulation Exchange**.

Having trouble communicating complex data in a meaningful way? Or finding the right audience for your innovations? Frustrated by long sales cycles? And ineffective distribution channels for technology transfer?

Then post your latest breakthroughs on NASA Tech Briefs Model and Simulation Exchange—powered by Innovation Chain.

This new interactive supplement to NASA Tech Briefs magazine gives you **FREE** exposure to over 400,000 potential users, investors, and licensees of your technology. Because we publish your model or simulation within targeted categories, it's easy to find. And since we provide your contact information, so are you. Yet your innovations are fully secure because you choose what users see and what they don't.

There's simply no better or easier way to showcase your innovations and shorten the time it takes to generate revenue.

Submit your most exciting technical developments today to <http://nasatech.innovationchain.com/first.asp>. And take advantage of this **FREE** online, real-time resource. Get on the fast track to success.

POWERED BY



Innovation  
Chain



**TECH BRIEFS**  
MODEL AND SIMULATION EXCHANGE

<http://nasatech.innovationchain.com/first.asp>





team invented powerful charge-domain processing (CDP) computing circuits that were very small and operated at high speed with extremely low power and great precision. Turning to medical applications, they decided that ultrasound was the place to start. The result

was the Terason 2000, the ultraportable ultrasound system in a probe, an innovative "plug-and-play" system that uses existing PC platforms to give medical personnel greater access to patients in virtually any setting and to enhance diagnosis through superb image quality comparable to that of larger conventional systems.

For more information, please contact Kerr Spencer at Teratech; 781-270-4143.

## TERASON 2000

### Handheld Ultrasound System

The Terason 2000 handheld ultrasound system was the subject of an invited paper at last fall's IEEE Conference of the Ultrasonics, Ferroelectrics and Frequency Control Society in San Juan, Puerto Rico. At a poster session titled "PC-based Ultrasound Imaging System in a Probe," Terason demonstrated the miniature ultrasound system with its 10-ounce Terason SmartProbe™ linked to a standard off-the-shelf PC. The company calls the system the first to make ultrasound an intuitive PC application. It was demonstrated with both 2.5-MHz phased and 5-MHz curvilinear array SmartProbes running on palmtop and high-end laptop PCs.

Terason says the presentation drew attention to its proprietary technology called charge-domain processing (CDP), which features a chip with great computational capability, low power consumption, and easy integration into operating systems. The result is the Terason 2000 system, a high-performance ultrasound system housed in the scan probe, readily linked to a variety of host PCs, and able to take diagnostic imaging to any point-of-care setting.

Other highlights of the IEEE conference included sessions on ultrasound contrast agents and imaging techniques, cardiac elastography, therapeutic ultrasound, high-frequency ultrasound, and array transducers.

## The new Merlin Chiller



It's not magic



**More Cooling...**we've pushed refrigeration design to the maximum and increased cooling capacities by up to 40%. Merlin offers more cooling per dollar than any other brand. Coupled with our powerful pumps, Merlin's refrigeration system will deliver perfectly temperature controlled fluid to your equipment, non-stop, under the most demanding heat load conditions.



**More functionality...**our new intuitive controller guides you quickly from set-up through setpoint. Operating adjustments won't require researching through the operator's manual. Designed to easily accept your customizing features, the new Merlin Series Chiller can be configured on the fly at our factory for quick delivery.



**Smaller package...**we've utilized cutting edge materials to generate maximum heat removal in a minimized package. Now occupying up to 25% less space, your Merlin Series Chiller is shorter and more narrow, leaving you extra space for your other equipment.



**More reliability...**we've chosen components with expanded life cycles and pushed them through rigorous reliability examinations. The result is a more reliable NESLAB chiller that gives you peace of mind.

**Thermo NESLAB**

PO Box 1178 Portsmouth, NH 03802-1178  
1800 4NESLAB 603-436-9444  
www.neslab.com

It's Thermo NESLAB

A Thermo Electron business

## Are You an INSIDER?

Read about it FIRST in the INSIDER, the free e-mail newsletter from *NASA Tech Briefs*.

Exclusive previews of upcoming articles... late-breaking NASA and industry news... hot products and design ideas...links to online resources...and much more.

Sign up today at [www.nasatech.com](http://www.nasatech.com)

Look for this button at the top of the home page.





## Recent photonics briefs published in NASA Tech Briefs

Many photonics-related briefs from NASA's field center laboratories appear in *NASA Tech Briefs* rather than in the *Photonics Tech Briefs* supplement. Listed here are some from issues of *NASA Tech Briefs* just past, edited for brevity and indexed with reference to original publication and the availability of a Technical Support Package on *Photonics Tech Briefs'* web site.

**NASA Tech Briefs January 2001,  
page 62**

### Parabolic Membrane- Thickness Variation for Inflatable Mirror (NPO-20952)

According to a proposal, membranes to be used in inflatable focusing mirrors would be designed and fabricated with parabolic radial variations of thickness. The reason for this proposal is that by suitable choice of a parameter described in the brief one could insure that upon inflation the membrane would assume a shape that closely approximates a paraboloid — the shape required for focusing in many applications. Although there have been suggestions that radial variations in thickness might result in inflated shapes that equal or closely approximate paraboloids, the necessary variation in thickness has not been published until now.

For further information, access the Technical Support Package (TSP) free on-line at [www.ptbmagazine.com](http://www.ptbmagazine.com) under the Mechanics category.

**NASA Tech Briefs January 2001,  
page 36**

### Submillimeter-Wave Image Sensor (NPO-20718)

A proposed monolithic planar array of miniature dipole antennas, diodes, and associated input/output circuitry would serve as a prototype of image sensors for submillimeter-wavelength video cameras. Sensors of this type could be designed to operate as either direct or heterodyne detectors of electromagnetic radiation at frequencies from 300 GHz to 3 THz; as such they could offer new capabilities for such diverse uses as analysis of submillimeter radiation from far-infrared devices, measurements of the submillimeter-wavelength radiative properties of materials, molecular-line spectroscopy of astronomical bodies and the upper atmosphere of the Earth, and perhaps imaging of biomaterials for medical applications.

For further information, access the Technical Support Package (TSP) free on-line at [www.ptbmagazine.com](http://www.ptbmagazine.com) under the Electronic Components and Systems category.

**NASA Tech Briefs November 2000,  
page 36**

### Software for Multidisciplinary Analysis of Optical Systems (NPO-20536)

Integrated Modeling of Optical Systems (IMOS) is a MATLAB™ computer program that provides many functions for analysis of a system represented by mathematical models of its thermal, structural, control, and/or optical aspects. The uniqueness of IMOS lies in the possibility of performing the entire analysis in one program. IMOS provides interfaces between itself and several other programs.

For further information, access the Technical Support Package (TSP) free on-line at [www.ptbmagazine.com](http://www.ptbmagazine.com) under the Software category.

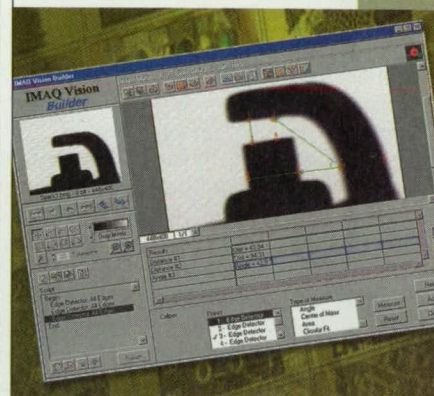
**NASA Tech Briefs February 2001,  
page 40**

### Measurement of Stresses and Strains in Muscles and Tendons (NPO-20464)

Miniature fiber-optic-coupled sensors based on optically excited, self-resonant microbeams are being developed for measuring stresses and strains within muscle fascicles and tendons. These sensors could be used in medical and biological research on humans and other animals, or to obtain data for the design of lifelike robots. Each sensor has typical dimensions of about 1 by 1 by 0.1 mm. These dimensions are suitable for surgical implantation in muscle and tendon tissues; these dimensions are also comparable to diameters of cores of multi-mode optical fibers, making the sensors amenable to fiber-optic coupling. The stress could be applied to the sensor via fibers or ribbons attached to a tendon. If the sensor is to be used to measure strain in a tendon, then both fibers or ribbons must be nonextensible and are attached to the tendon. If muscular tension is to be measured, then both fibers or ribbons must be nonextensible and attached to the loose ends of a severed tendon.

For further information, access the Technical Support Package (TSP) free of charge at [www.ptbmagazine.com](http://www.ptbmagazine.com) under the Test and Measurement category.

## Accelerate, Integrate Vision Application Development



Quickly develop machine vision and scientific imaging solutions with the latest IMAQ™ Vision Builder.

- Integration of your vision application with motion and data acquisition
- Easy-to-use, configurable development environment
- Ability to create LabVIEW™ VIs and Measurement Studio™ code recipes
- Complete set of machine vision and imaging functions
- Vision Solution Wizard

To learn more about  
IMAQ Vision Builder,  
visit [ni.com/info](http://ni.com/info)  
and enter na9n28



**NATIONAL  
INSTRUMENTS™**

[ni.com/info](http://ni.com/info)

**(800) 811-2046**

Fax (512) 683-9300 • [info@ni.com](mailto:info@ni.com)

© Copyright 2001, National Instruments Corporation. All rights reserved. Product and company names listed are trademarks or trade names of their respective companies.



# Leakage-Preventing Design of Snapshot Photodiode CMOS Imager

Other improvements would include increased fill factor and reduced readout noise.

NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Pasadena, California

A new design for a complementary metal oxide/semiconductor (CMOS) snapshot imaging device of the photodiode-based, active-pixel-sensor (APS) type calls for features to prevent photo-generated electric charges collected during a given frame period from leaking into in-pixel capacitors that store charges collected during the preceding frame period, pending completion of readout from that period. The proposed design would also utilize the electronic-shuttering capability of an APS to provide for programmable exposure time, down to ( $\approx 10 \mu\text{s}$ ) a small fraction of the frame period, to enable faithful recording of images of rapidly moving objects. Finally, the design would make it possible to obtain quantum efficiency higher and readout noise lower than those of a typical prior CMOS APS imaging device.

The circuit in each pixel of a typical CMOS snapshot imaging device (see

Figure 1) includes a storage capacitor ( $C_p$ ) that serves as both a frame buffer memory (as described above) and a sensing node. The photodiode in this circuit converts incident photons to electrons during an exposure time that is defined as the time during which transistor switch RST-D is kept open. The possibility of controlling this time by controlling the duration of a pulse that controls RST-D (in other words, electronic shuttering) is what makes it possible to set the exposure time at any desired fraction of the frame period.

During the exposure, photoelectrons are stored temporarily in the photodiode capacitance ( $C_d$ ). After the exposure,  $C_p$  is reset (that is, purged of the charge from the preceding frame period) by momentary closing of transistor switch RST-C. During this reset, part of the charge accumulated in  $C_d$  during the just-completed exposure is transferred to  $C_p$  by momentarily closing the transis-

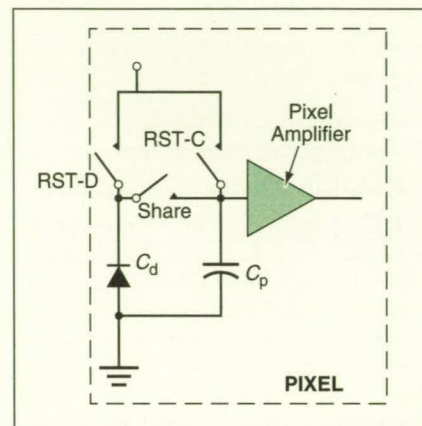


Figure 1. The Pixel Circuitry in a CMOS APS imaging device includes (a) a capacitor that acts as a frame buffer memory and (b) provisions for electronic shuttering.

tor switch labeled "Share." Once this transfer of charge has been completed, the photodiode is available to begin a new frame exposure, and the charge newly transferred to  $C_p$  is held there until it is read out at its assigned time in a row-by-row readout sequence that is completed before the beginning of the next frame period.

The design and operation of a typical prior CMOS snapshot imager as described thus far raise three main concerns that are addressed by the proposed design:

1. The leakage mentioned above is an unwanted lateral diffusion of charge from  $C_d$  to  $C_p$  during exposure. This leakage is deleterious because it gives rise to image smear and, in the case of movement in the image, it introduces motion-related artifacts.
2. The transistor switches and the storage capacitor in each pixel reduce the fill factor (the fraction of pixel area devoted to photodetection), thereby reducing quantum efficiency.
3. Readout noise includes significant contributions from resetting of  $C_p$ , resetting of  $C_d$ , and sharing of charge between  $C_p$  and  $C_d$ .

In the proposed design (see Figure 2), the pixel circuit elements would be configured to create an electric field that would prevent the diffusion of photoelectrons into  $C_p$ . The design would be implemented in a twin-well process with a lightly doped epitaxial layer to ensure excellent collection of photoelectrons. The n well would act as a photodiode,

## Radel A



**If this ad were molded from Radel® A, it wouldn't be so IRRESISTIBLE.**

The chemical resistance of Radel A polyphenylsulfone is really hard to ignore. And with an HDT of 204° C, its heat resistance may warm your heart too. Plus it's transparent, often a big advantage.

*Discover our engineering polymers.  
How can you resist?*

**What's your big idea?**

Call us at 800.621.4557 or visit  
[www.bpamocoengpolymers.com](http://www.bpamocoengpolymers.com)

THE HIGHER PERFORMANCE PLASTICS



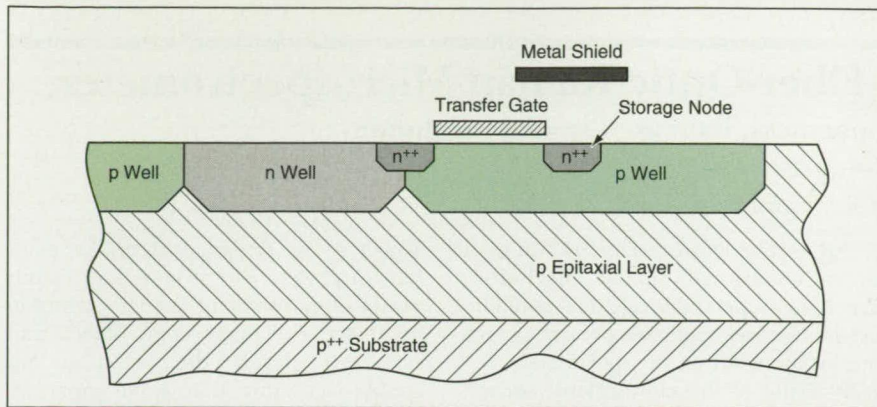


Figure 2. This Cross Section of a Pixel according to the proposed design depicts features that would give rise to an electric field that would prevent leakage.

and the storage capacitance would be implemented in the p well as a diffusion or a gate capacitance. The transfer gate would be driven by the "Share" transistor switch as in Figure 1. The storage node would be shielded by metal to maintain the integrity of stored photocharges. The storage node in the p well would be held at ground potential. Hence, electrons generated in the p epitaxial layer or the n well (which would be biased above ground) would be prevented, by the resulting potential barrier, from reach-

ing the storage node. Furthermore, the n<sup>++</sup>-doped subregion in the storage-node region would be reverse-biased, so that no holes would reach it. Holes would be drained at a p<sup>++</sup> contact (not shown in the figure) in the p well. Thus, the storage node would be protected against any coupling from the photodiode, enabling smearless imaging.

A major characteristic of this configuration is that the storage capacitance per unit area would be orders of magnitude greater than that in a corresponding

prior design, so that it would be possible to make  $C_p$  occupy a much smaller area; hence, there would be plenty of margin to choose whatever value of  $C_p$  is needed to minimize readout noise, without risk of significantly decreasing the fill factor and thus the quantum efficiency along with it. (The optimum choice of  $C_p$  to minimize readout noise turns out to lie between  $0.7 \times$  and  $1 \times C_d$ .)

This work was done by Bedabrata Pain of Caltech for NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory. For further information, access the Technical Support Package (TSP) free on-line at [www.nasatech.com](http://www.nasatech.com) under the Electronic Components and Systems category.

In accordance with Public Law 96-517, the contractor has elected to retain title to this invention. Inquiries concerning rights for its commercial use should be addressed to

Technology Reporting Office

JPL

Mail Stop 249-103

4800 Oak Grove Drive

Pasadena, CA 91109

(818) 354-2240

Refer to NPO-21044, volume and number of this NASA Tech Briefs issue, and the page number.

## S-Series & Scimitar Diode-Pumped Nd:YAG Laser Systems

- ✱ 1-50kHz Q-Switched & CW Solutions
- ✱ Ideal for Marking, Drilling & Micromachining
- ✱ TEM<sub>00</sub> & Multimode Versions Available



**CEO**  
Cutting Edge Optonics, Inc.

20 Point West Boulevard  
Saint Charles, Missouri 63301  
636.916.4900 voice • 636.916.4994 fax  
[www.ceolaser.com](http://www.ceolaser.com) • [info@ceolaser.com](mailto:info@ceolaser.com)



# Confocal Single-Mode-Fiber-Optic Raman Microspectrometer

Improvements would include compactness, increased spatial resolution, and superior rejection of laser light.

NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Pasadena, California

A proposed optoelectronic apparatus would perform the combined functions of a confocal microscope and a Raman spectrometer. It would be used to acquire Raman-spectral-image and/or monochromatic-image data from miner-

al and/or biological specimens with high three-dimensional spatial resolution. The Raman-spectral-image data could be used to identify materials present at various locations within the specimens.

By virtue of the confocal-microscope

aspect of its design and unlike prior Raman probes, the proposed apparatus would offer sufficient spatial resolution for imaging of microscopic objects and sufficient depth discrimination to enable sectioning; that is, the apparatus could be used to construct the equivalent of three-dimensional images from confocal-microscope scans in three dimensions. The spectrometer portion of the apparatus would be compact, relative to prior Raman spectrometers of equivalent spectral resolution. The design of the apparatus would also implement a unique solution to the problem of discriminating between Raman-scattered light and laser light used to excite Raman scattering — a difficult problem in that the Raman spectral shift can be small.

The figure depicts one version of the proposed apparatus. Light from a laser or a laser diode would be launched into a single-mode optical fiber configured as an input port (port 1) of a nominal 50/50 fiber-optic directional coupler. One of the output ports (port 3) of the coupler would not be used. Another single-mode optical fiber configured as an output port (port 2) would couple the laser light into a compact scanning head that would contain an objective lens assembly. The light diverging from the output end of this fiber would be focused by the objective lens onto a small spot on the surface of a specimen (or, optionally in the case of a semitransparent specimen, into a small subsurface volume). Light reflected from the specimen (including Raman-scattered light) would be focused by the objective lens assembly into the fiber, where it would travel back toward the 50/50 coupler. The portion of the reflected light coming out of port 4 of the 50/50 coupler would be split by a 10/90 fiber-optic splitter; the weaker output would be sent to a photodetector and the stronger to a Raman spectrometer.

This apparatus would differ substantially from prior Raman probes in which scanning heads are coupled by use of multimode optical fibers. Because of its single-mode nature and small diameter (a few micrometers), the core of the optical fiber ending in the scanning head could be considered a pinhole, which, in combination with the objective lens, would afford the resolution needed

## TEC CCD ARRAY SCIENTIFIC CAMERAS

**Spectral Instruments' 800 Series** camera system is designed for use in low-noise and high precision imaging applications, such as fluorescence imaging, streak tube readout, non-destructive testing, film digitization and TEM. Systems can be configured with a variety of CCD sizes and types, including large area devices of up to 4K x 4K resolution.

### System Features include:

- Multi-port readout at rates from 100kHz to 5 MHz
- CDS at 14 to 16 bits
- Thermoelectrically cooled to -50°C
- Complete imaging control software with Win 9X/NT-PCI interface
- Copper or fiber optic data interface cable

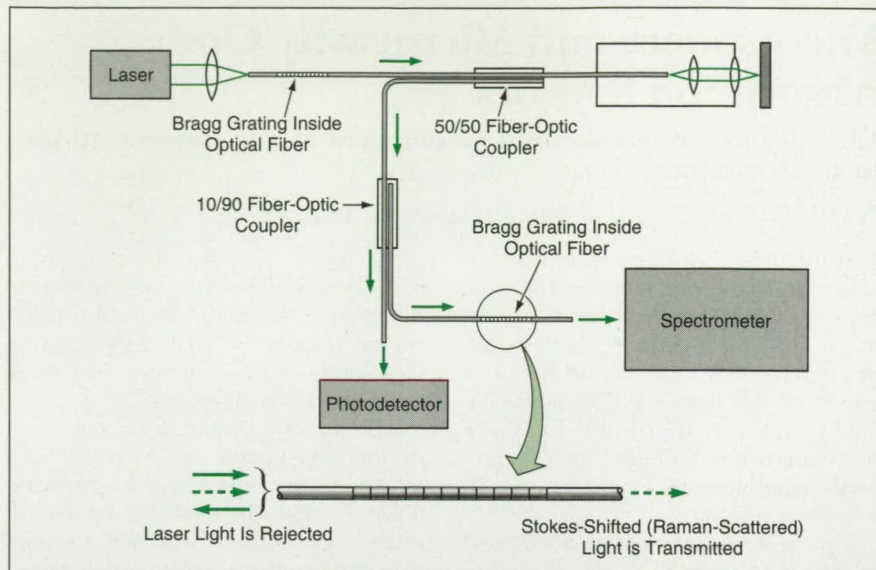
### Options:

- UV enhancement coatings
- Collimated fiber optic inputs



**Spectral Instruments, Inc.** 1802 W. Grant Rd., Ste. 110 • Tucson, AZ 85745  
Tel: 520-884-8821 • Fax: 520-884-8803 • Email: [spectral@specinst.com](mailto:spectral@specinst.com)  
Visit our Web site: [www.specinst.com](http://www.specinst.com)





The **Confocal Single-Mode-Fiber-Optic Raman Microspectrometer** would incorporate several improvements over prior Raman probes, including scanning Raman spectrometers that contain multimode optical fibers.

for confocal microscopy with the depth discrimination needed for three-dimensional imaging and spectroscopy of semi-transparent objects. In contrast, coupling by use of multimode optical fibers results in much coarser resolution — both laterally and in depth.

Another important difference between this apparatus and prior Raman probes would lie in the manner of discriminating between Raman-scattered and laser light. In other Raman probes, laser light is often rejected from spectrometer-input paths by use of combinations of notch and edge filters. In the proposed system, a Bragg grating incorporated into the core of the optical fiber going to the spectrometer would serve as a high-resonance-quality (high-*Q*), in-line rejection filter that would block light in a narrow band centered at the laser wavelength while passing the remainder of the spectrum. (A Bragg grating could function in this way only within a single-mode optical fiber; it could not do so in a multimode fiber.) The degree of rejection of laser light could be more than 80 dB.

It would be necessary to compensate for the temperature sensitivities of the narrow-band rejection filter and the laser because if the laser wavelength were to drift from the rejection wavelength, then too much laser light would get through to the spectrometer. The use of fiber Bragg gratings would offer a convenient solution to this temperature-compensation problem: Another Bragg grating, of relatively low reflectivity, located in the optical fiber between the laser and port 1 of the 50/50 directional coupler, would be used to lock the laser

wavelength; the laser wavelength would be controlled by the reflection band of this grating, which could be made to match the rejection band of the Bragg grating in the fiber going to the spectrometer. The portions of the optical fibers containing these gratings could be mounted in contact with a common heat sink and thereby maintained at the same temperature.

Yet another notable aspect of the proposed apparatus would be the aforementioned relative compactness of the spectrometer. This compactness would be achieved by a novel design featuring only two reflective surfaces, one of which would be a convex diffraction grating shaped and blazed by electron-beam lithography in poly(methyl methacrylate).

In the version of the apparatus depicted in the figure, the fiber end could be translated along the fast direction of the scan relative to the specimen by use of a microelectromechanical (MEM) scanning mechanism. In an alternative version, the fiber end would be held stationary and a MEM scanning mechanism within the head would translate a small scanning corner reflector that would function in conjunction with a stationary folding mirror and an objective lens assembly. The other directions of the scan can be provided by ordinary piezoelectrics or other means.

*This work was done by Pantazis Mouroulis, Mehdi Vaez-iravani, and Frank Hartley of Caltech for NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory. For further information, access the Technical Support Package (TSP) free online at [www.nasatech.com](http://www.nasatech.com) under the Physical Sciences category. NPO-20932*

# Lasiris High Power Line Generator

The Magnum series, with up to 4 W of optical power, built-in thermoelectric cooling and patented uniform line-generating optics, is the ideal structured light source for high-background noise or power-hungry applications. Capable of withstanding temperatures of  $-45^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+55^{\circ}\text{C}$  — clearly visible, even in full sunlight.

## MAGNUM SERIES LASERS



### MADE TO OUTPERFORM.

- Uniform intensity distribution
- Visible red up to 750 mW at 670 nm
- Infrared up to 4 W
- Full CDRH safety compliance
- Ultra-thin line (user adjustable)
- Modulation option

### MADE TO OUTLAST.

- Rugged industrial design
- Vibration tested up to 10 g
- ESD-protected to more than 8,000 V
- Over-temperature protected

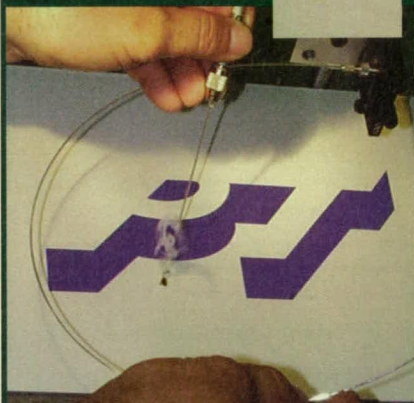


3549 Ashby Street  
St-Laurent, Quebec H4R 2K3 Canada  
T: (514) 335-1005 F: (514) 335-4576  
**1-800-814-9552**  
[www.lasiris.com](http://www.lasiris.com)  
[sales@lasiris.com](mailto:sales@lasiris.com)

Copyright © 2000 StockerYale.  
All rights reserved.



**Your old ideas  
about IR fibers  
are about to  
go up in  
a puff of  
smoke**



### New Polymicro Infrared Transmitting Fibers

- Wavelength range 2.9 $\mu$  (Er:YAG) past 10.6 $\mu$ m (CO<sub>2</sub>)
- Good transmission: as low as 0.1dB/m
- High laser damage threshold: >3000W of CO<sub>2</sub>
- Strong and flexible
- Non-toxic, sterilizable
- Low insertion loss
- No end reflection



**Polymicro Technologies, LLC**

18019 North 25th Avenue  
Phoenix, Arizona 85023-1200

Phone: 602-375-4100

Fax: 602-375-4110

URL: <http://www.polymicro.com>

E-Mail: [sales@polymicro.com](mailto:sales@polymicro.com)

## Microsphere and Microcavity Optical-Absorption Sensors

**Chemicals of interest could be detected at low concentrations in small samples.**

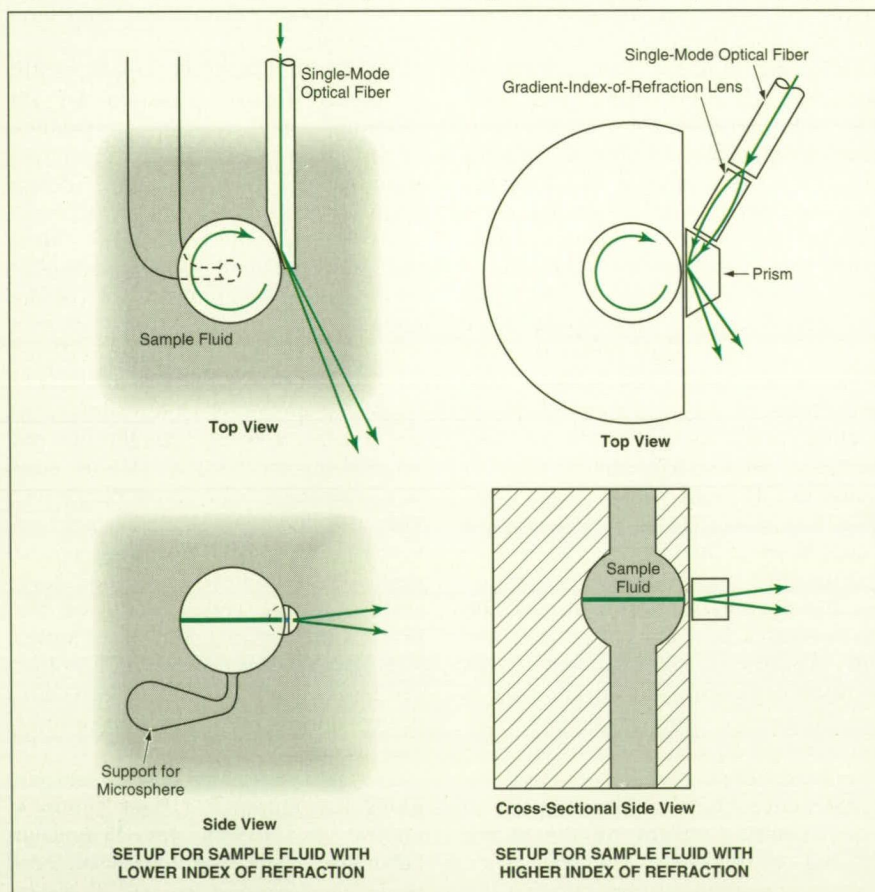
*NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Pasadena, California*

Miniature high-resolution optical-absorption sensors for detecting trace amounts of chemical species of interest in gas and liquid samples are undergoing development. The transducer in a sensor of this type is a fiber-optic-coupled optical resonator in the form of a transparent microsphere, (or a microcavity equivalent to a microsphere as described below).

The principle of operation of these sensors is an updated version of that of conventional optical cavity-ringdown spectroscopy (CRDS), wherein resonators in the form of long and bulky Fabry-Perot cavities are used in order to obtain enough effective optical-path length to enable the resolution of small attenuation associated with trace concentrations of analytes. In addition to bulky apparatuses, conventional CRDS requires large samples to fill the Fabry-Perot cavities. In contrast, a microsphere

or microcavity sensor of the type under development is designed to be immersed in a sample, which can be small because the microsphere is small. (Alternatively, the sample can be contained in a small cavity as described below.)

The use of transparent microspheres as optical resonators has been reported in a number of prior *Tech Brief* articles. To recapitulate: In a transparent microsphere, resonance is achieved through glancing-incidence total internal reflection in one or more "whispering-gallery" modes, in which light propagates in equatorial planes near the surface, with integer numbers of wavelengths along nominally closed circumferential trajectories. In the absence of external influences, and assuming that the microsphere is made of a low-loss material, the high degree of confinement of light in whispering-gallery modes results in a high resonance quality factor (high  $Q$ ).



A **Microspherical Optical Resonator** is operated in the presence of a sample fluid that contains an optically absorbing species. The concentration of the species is determined from its effect on the  $Q$  of the resonator.



The left side of the figure depicts a typical setup for a microsphere sensor immersed in a sample fluid that has an index of refraction less than that of the microsphere. If the index of refraction of the sample fluid exceeds that of a

The decrease in  $Q$  (and thus the amount of the chemical species of interest) can be determined either by measurement of the decrease in the cavity-ringdown time or, if the spectral purity of the laser is adequate, by traditional measurement of transmission bandwidth. Bandwidth measurement is ordinarily used when  $Q$  ranges from  $\approx 10^5$  to  $\approx 10^8$ ; cavity-ringdown measurement is more convenient for  $Q \geq 10^8$  (typically corresponding to ringdown time  $\geq 30$  ns). While the precision with which the absolute value of  $Q$  can be determined is usually no better than a few percent, vari-

Refer to NPO-21061, volume and number of this NASA Tech Briefs issue, and the page number.

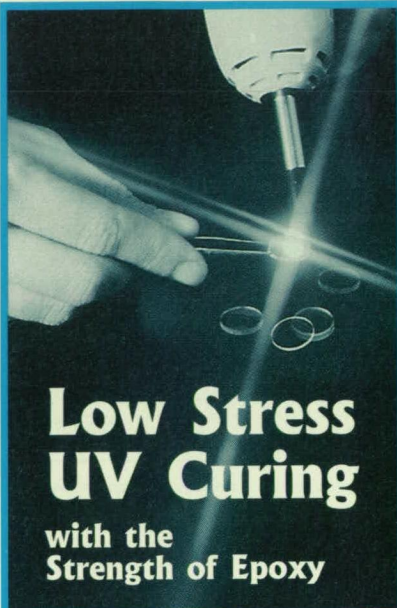
**Photosensors**  
**Custom Arrays & Hybrids**  
**Opto-assemblies**  
**Solid State CID Cameras**



Tel: 805.499.5902 • 800.700.2088 • Fax: 805.499.7770  
Email: [sales@centrovision.com](mailto:sales@centrovision.com) • [www.centrovision.com](http://www.centrovision.com)

Tel: 315.451.9410 • Fax: 315.451.9421  
Email: [info@cidtec.com](mailto:info@cidtec.com) • [www.cidtec.com](http://www.cidtec.com)





## Low Stress UV Curing

with the  
Strength of Epoxy

## High Performance Optical Adhesives

- ◆ Low Strain
- ◆ Low Stress
- ◆ High Strength
- ◆ Multiple Refractive Indexes
- ◆ Cure in Seconds
- ◆ No Secondary Cure

Order Your  
Introductory Kit or  
Optical Adhesives  
On-Line Today!

[www.dymax.com/  
products/optical/selector.htm](http://www.dymax.com/products/optical/selector.htm)



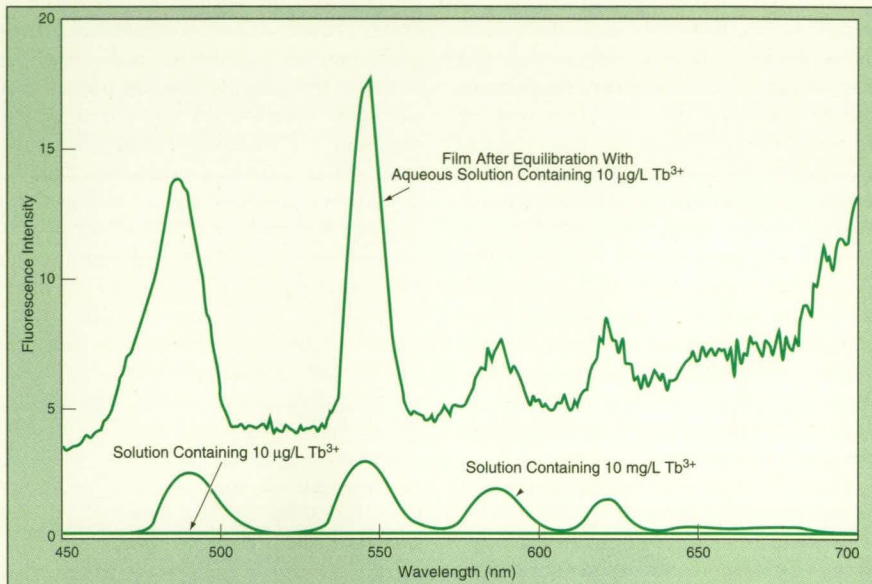
**DYMAX<sup>®</sup>**  
Corporation  
Adhesives and Adhesive Equipment  
51 Greenwoods Road, Torrington, CT 06790

Phone: (860) 482-1010

## Ion-Exchange Films for Luminescence Spectrometry of Rare-Earth Ions

Ions from aqueous solutions are collected in initially transparent films.

*John H. Glenn Research Center, Cleveland, Ohio*



**Fluorescence Spectra of  $Tb^{3+}$  Ions** were obtained from aqueous solutions and from an ion-exchange film in which ions had been collected from one of the solutions. At a wavelength of 488 nm, for example, the spectral intensity from the film specimen was 4,100 times that from the corresponding solution. The increase in intensity is a result of both increased concentration and the displacement of coordinated water molecules by carboxylate groups of the ion-exchange material.

Thin, initially transparent films made of variants of a polymeric cation-exchange material have been found to be useful for facilitating the luminescence detection and quantitation of several rare-earth ions dissolved in aqueous solutions. A film of this type is prepared in an acid form, then converted to a  $Ca^{2+}$  salt form. The acid form of the material consists of polyacrylic acid entangled in a matrix of insolubilized or further cross-linked polyvinyl alcohol. The conversion to the salt form is effected by exposing the film to  $Ca(OH)_2$ .

The film is placed in an aqueous solution that one seeks to analyze. By virtue of the cation-exchange function of the film material, rare-earth ions from the solution become concentrated in the film. The film is then mounted in a luminescence spectrometer apparatus for analysis of its rare-earth-ion content by fluorometry and/or phosphorimetry. The concentration of the ions in the film increases the fluorometric and/or phosphorimetric response beyond that achievable through spectrophotometric analysis of the solution (see figure), thereby effectively increasing the sensitivity of measurement of concentrations of the dissolved ions.

This approach to spectrometric analysis is denoted generally as solid-phase

spectrophotometry (SPS). As practiced heretofore, SPS has involved (1) the use of ion-exchange resins and (2) the enhancement of selectivity and sensitivity by use of chromophoric agents as is done in conventional spectroscopy. Unfortunately, many of the ion-exchange resins used heretofore in SPS are not transparent; on the contrary, they are highly absorbing in the spectral regions of interest and are highly scattering at all wavelengths. In contrast, the present ion-exchange films are sufficiently transparent that they do not interfere appreciably with spectrophotometry throughout the visible and most of the ultraviolet spectrum of interest. Furthermore, because the present ion-exchange material is not particulate and its index of refraction matches that of water, the light-scattering problems associated with prior ion-exchange resins are eliminated.

Another advantage arises in connection with fouling by  $Ca^{2+}$  ions: These ions, which are often present in natural waters, compete with the metal ions of interest for sites on ion-exchange resins, thus rendering the resin beads less effective. Because it is in the  $Ca^{2+}$  form, the present ion-exchange material resists fouling by  $Ca^{2+}$ .



One drawback of the present ion-exchange material is that it emits a large amount of background fluorescence. However, this is not a major drawback, inasmuch as the luminescence from the metal ions of interest lasts much longer than does the luminescence from the film; one can suppress the response to the luminescence from the film by use of

instrumentation with a temporal-discrimination capability. The only major drawback is slowness of uptake of ions because of the slowness of diffusion of ions to the ion-exchange material.

*This work was done by Kenneth W. Street, Jr., of Glenn Research Center and Stephen P. Tanner of the University of West Florida. For further information, access the Technical*

*Support Package (TSP) free on-line at [www.nasatech.com](http://www.nasatech.com) under the Materials category.*

*Inquiries concerning rights for the commercial use of this invention should be addressed to NASA Glenn Research Center, Commercial Technology Office, Attn: Steve Fedor, Mail Stop 4-8, 21000 Brookpark Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44135. Refer to LEW-17074.*

## Coarse Alignment of a Segmented Telescope Mirror

**This method provides for correction of large initial alignment errors.**

*NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Pasadena, California*

A method of coarse alignment has been proposed for a primary telescope mirror that comprises multiple segments mounted on actuators that can be used to tilt and translate the segments to effect wavefront control in increments as fine as a fraction of a wavelength of light. The method was originally intended for application to the Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST), which will have an aperture about 8 m wide and will include nine primary-mirror segments (a central segment and eight outer segments). The method could also be

applied to other lightweight telescopes that are similarly designed to rely on active wavefront-control systems instead of traditional massive structures to ensure high optical quality.

A method of coarse alignment is needed because thermal deformations, mechanical loads, manufacturing errors, and other phenomena can give rise to large initial misalignments of the segments; for example, immediately after deployment, the segments of the NGST could be misaligned by as much as millimeters in piston (displacement along

the nominal optical axis) and milliradians in tilt. The present method, to be implemented by the computer that would control the telescope-aiming mechanisms and mirror-segment actuators, provides for reduction of errors in the positions and orientations through the following steps:

1. Aim the telescope at a bright distant point source of light (e.g., a star).
2. Systematically scan the tilts of each mirror segment while repeatedly acquiring star images on an imaging photodetector array at the telescope

## More And More Maintenance Professionals Are Starting To

## See Things Our Way.

For many industrial applications, sophisticated thermographic inspections are an expensive luxury. With the PalmIR PRO/Raytheon combo, users can get a fast visual read on a defect and confirm an unsafe temperature with a spot reading.

- High performance uncooled technology
- Color, active matrix LCD and digital storage
- Multiple spot thermometer choices
- Raytheon training software & support

SEE THE UNSEEN

**Raytheon**

 INFRARED™



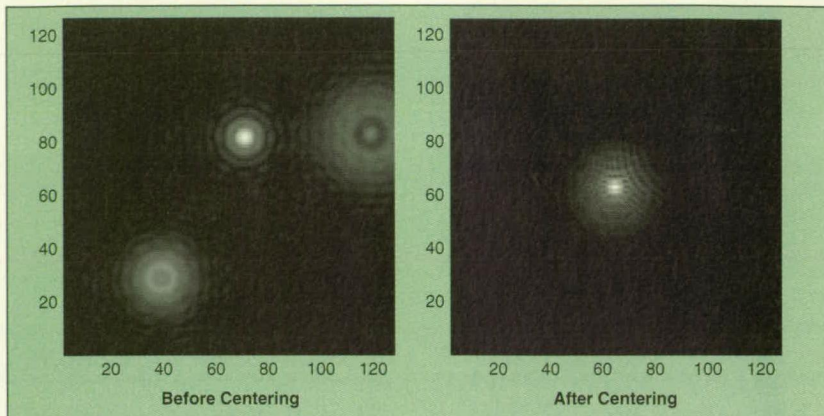
Raytheon Commercial Infrared  
P.O. Box 660246, MS 37  
Dallas, TX 75266 USA

Call Raytheon today at:  
1.800.681.8850 (U.S.) 303.308.7101 (Int.)  
or visit our web site at: [www.raytheoninfrared.com](http://www.raytheoninfrared.com)



focal plane. By an algorithm that involves comparison of images with previous images, those images that initially do not fall on the detector can be brought onto the detector and images formed by all the segments can be centered on the detector (see figure).

3. Temporarily tilt the mirror segments to form separated images on the detector. Operating on each image in turn, vary the piston adjustment of the corresponding mirror segment to concentrate as much light as possible into a smaller focal spot of a given size. Repeat the process with a smaller spot size. After a large focus adjustment, recenter the spots according to step 2. Repeat all of the foregoing until the maximum amount of light is concentrated in the smallest possible focal spot.
4. Form a dispersed-fringe sensor as follows: Insert a grism (a right-angle prism with a transmission grating on the hypotenuse face) into the optical path. Tilt all of the outer segments except one to move their images off the detector and to form a dispersed-fringe image by use of the central mirror segment and the remaining outer mirror segment. Analyze the modulation period and orientation of the fringes to determine the magnitude and sign of the piston error between the two segments. Use this error to perform a coarse-phase piston adjustment of the affected outer mirror segment. Repeat this procedure until all of the outer segments have been adjusted.
5. Perform a somewhat finer coarse phase (image-sharpening) adjustment by use of white-light interferometry: Remove the



These **Computer-Simulated Pictures** show how images of the same star formed by multiple mirror segments might look in a typical case, before and after centering and before any focus or coarse phase adjustment.

grism from the optical path, then in a manner similar to that of step 4, use the central mirror segment plus one outer mirror segment at a time to form a white-light image of the star. Adjust the outer segment in piston to obtain the highest peak intensity in the image. Repeat the procedure for the remaining outer segments.

*This work was done by Scott Basinger, Andrew Lowman, David Redding, and Fang Shi of Caltech and Chuck Bowers of Goddard Space Flight Center for NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory. For further information, access the Technical Support Package (TSP) free on-line at [www.nasatech.com](http://www.nasatech.com) under the Physical Sciences category. NPO-20770*

## FIND-R-SCOPE Infrared Viewer



- **Lightweight**
- **UL approved**
- **High Resolution**
- **Simple to operate**
- **Custom F: 1.0, 25mm Lens**

**800-854-4FJW**

**F J W OPTICAL SYSTEMS, INC.**

629 S. Vermont St. ■ Palatine, IL 60067 ■ (847) 358-2500 ■ FAX: (847) 358-2533  
[www.topwebsite.com/fjw](http://www.topwebsite.com/fjw) ■ Email: [fjwopt@concentric.net](mailto:fjwopt@concentric.net)

## Software for Generating Mosaics of Astronomical Images

**It can be run on both single-processor and multiprocessor computers.**

*NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Pasadena, California*

Software is being developed to "stitch" together multiple astronomical images of small, adjacent patches of the sky into a single mosaic image of a large portion of the sky. These mosaics make data from large areas of the sky readily available for efficient viewing of many types of celestial objects and large-scale structure in the sky that are not apparent on a smaller scale. This software can be run on both single-processor computers and multiprocessor systems. The input patch image data can be of any type, resolution, coordinate system, and projection consistent with the Flexible Image Transport System (FITS), which is a commonly used astronomical data format. The software uses information in FITS headers to reproject the input image data into a common coordinate system and then to translate the data into the output mosaic at a resolution and in a coordinate system specified by the user. This software is part of a "Virtual Observatory" system being developed for analysis and display of astronomical images and catalogs.

*This program was written by Joseph Jacob of Caltech for NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory. For further information, access the Technical Support Package (TSP) free on-line at [www.nasatech.com](http://www.nasatech.com) under the Software category.*

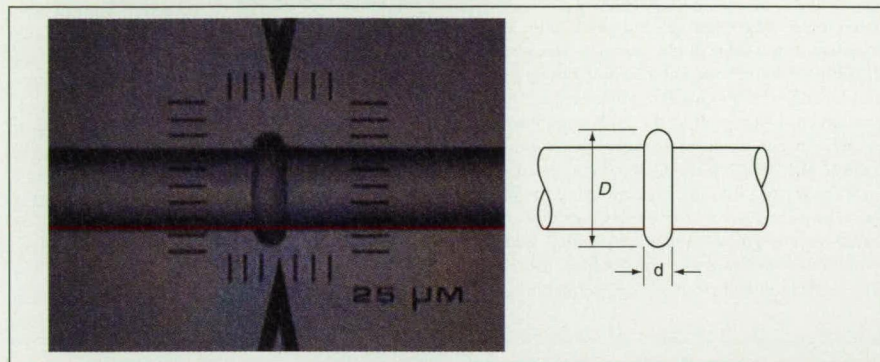
*This software is available for commercial licensing. Please contact Don Hart of the California Institute of Technology at (818) 393-3425. Refer to NPO-21121.*



# Highly Oblate Microspheroid as an Optical Resonator

Large values of resonance quality factor and finesse have been observed.

NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Pasadena, California



The **Highly Oblate Spheroidal** portion protruding from the cylindrical portion of this object acts as a high-finesse optical resonator. This object was fabricated by heating a sphere of low-loss silica glass to the softening point and squeezing it between flat cleaved tips of an optical fiber.

Experiments have shown that a highly oblate microspheroid made of low-dielectric-loss silica glass can function as a high-performance optical resonator. The shape of this resonator (see figure) is intermediate between that of (1) microdisk or microring resonators and (2) microsphere resonators, which have been described in a number of previous *NASA Tech Briefs* articles. As described below, the oblate spheroidal shape results in large values of both resonance quality factor ( $Q$ ) and finesse. Large values of these parameters are favorable for single-mode operation of a laser or an optoelectronic oscillator.

A microsphere resonator exploits the circulation of light by total internal reflection, in "whispering-gallery" (WG) modes characterized by large values of  $Q$ . In contrast, the  $Q$  values of microring and microdisk resonators are limited because of significant scattering losses on their flat surfaces.

The preferred WG modes of a microsphere resonator are those in which light circulates by propagating along the equator. As a consequence of spherical symmetry, a microsphere resonator is characterized by a large spectral density of modes because, along with the equatorial modes, some modes with small propagation-vector components transverse to the desired equatorial circulation are also coupled to an input/output device. A large spectral density of modes is not favorable for single-mode operation.

The highly oblate microspheroid resonator is not subject to the disadvantages of microsphere, microdisk, or microring resonators. In the highly oblate microspheroid resonator, the greater curvature of the surface in the direction transverse to the desired equa-

torial circulation effectively decouples the partly transverse modes from the input/output device. As a result, the resonator can be operated in a regime similar to that of single-longitudinal mode Fabry-Perot etalons. The free spectral range (FSR) [the difference in frequency between successive modes] is defined by successive integer numbers of wavelengths packed along the equatorial round-trip light path. For a highly oblate spheroid with an equatorial diameter (corresponding to  $D$  in the figure) of the order of hundreds of microns and a typical wavelength of  $1.55 \mu\text{m}$ , an FSR as large as 1 THz is expected; in contrast, for a microsphere of approximately equal parameters, the FSR can be expected to be much smaller (typically between 2 and 10 GHz).

At the same time that it affords a much greater FSR, the highly oblate microspheroid resonator retains the high  $Q$  (up to about  $10^8$ ) typical of microspheres. This high  $Q$  corresponds to a resonance bandwidth of a few megahertz. Consequently, the resonator is characterized by very high finesse (finesse  $\equiv$  FSR/resonance bandwidth): typical values of finesse range from  $10^4$  to  $10^5$ . Heretofore, such high values of finesse were available only in relatively large Fabry-Perot resonators.

If resonators like this one were utilized in simple diode-laser frequency-locking schemes, robust single-mode operation should be possible because the FSRs of the WG modes would be compatible with the gain-bandwidth of typical diode lasers. For spectral-analysis applications, resonators like this one offer a highly attractive combination of miniaturization and unprecedented spectral resolution. For optoelectronic

oscillators, resonators of this type could provide convenient sideband frequency references in the terahertz range, provided that appropriate detectors and modulators for this frequency range were also developed.

This work was done by Vladimir Ilchenko, X. Steve Yao, and Lute Maleki of Caltech for NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory. For further information, access the Technical Support Package (TSP) free on-line at [www.nasatech.com](http://www.nasatech.com) under the Physical Sciences category.

In accordance with Public Law 96-517, the contractor has elected to retain title to this invention. Inquiries concerning rights for its commercial use should be addressed to

Technology Reporting Office

JPL

Mail Stop 249-103

4800 Oak Grove Drive

Pasadena, CA 91109

(818) 354-2240

Refer to NPO-20951, volume and number of this NASA Tech Briefs issue, and the page number.

## EPIX® DOES...

**PIXI™ D**

- PCI Bus digital camera interface with camera controls from \$995.
- Win 95/98/NT/2000 & DOS image analysis software with camera controls for exposure, triggering, async reset, and video recording to memory and disk.
- Twain & ImagePro Drivers Available.
- Complete imaging systems: Computers, Cameras, Power Supplies, Lenses, Software, Lighting.

**BASLER**  
**BIOPHONICS**  
**COHU**  
**DALSA**  
**DVC**  
**EG&G RETICON**  
**HAMAMATSU**  
**HITACHI**  
**INFRAMETRICS**  
**ROPER MASD**  
**PULNIX**  
**SENSORS UNLIMITED**  
**SMD**  
**TAKENAKA**  
**UNIQ**

## EPIX®

Buffalo Grove, IL USA  
Tel - 847 465 1818  
Fax - 847 465 1919

©2000 EPIX, Inc.

[www.epixinc.com/nt](http://www.epixinc.com/nt)

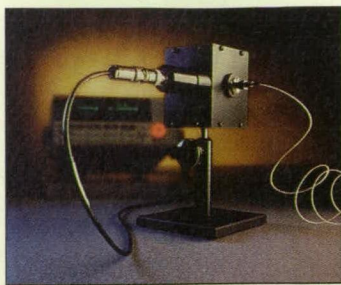
For More Information Circle No. 445 or  
Visit [www.nasatech.com/445](http://www.nasatech.com/445)



# New Products

For more information on the products below, go to [www.ptbmagazine.com/products](http://www.ptbmagazine.com/products).

## Product of the Month



### Laser Diode Test System with Integrating Sphere

Keithley Instruments, Cleveland, OH, is making available a custom-designed integrating sphere optical head, to be used with its L-I-V system to test laser diode modules. The Model 2500INT integrating sphere from Labsphere is designed to work with Keithley's Model 2500 photodiode meter, the light intensity measurement instrument in the L-I-V system, facilitating direct optical measurement of laser diode output power. With the Model 2500INT, the L-I-V system becomes a complete single-vendor test solution for measuring the electrical and optical performance of laser diodes, a critical component in dense wavelength division multiplexing. With a

diameter of 2 in., the sphere has two ports, three detector choices to cover wavelengths from 500-1700 nm, and two connector choices (SMA and FC). It will be available initially with silicon, germanium, or cooled InGaAs detectors.



### CCD Detector for High-Resolution Spectroscopy

Roper Scientific, Trenton, NJ, has released the Princeton Instruments Spec-10:2K

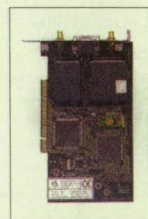
CCD detection system for high-resolution spectroscopy. An addition to the Spec-10™ family, it features a 2048-x-512-pixel format. The company says that its low-noise electronics, as well as deep thermoelectric (-70 degrees) or liquid nitrogen (-120 degrees) cooling, help guarantee the integrity of the acquired data. The 16-bit system can be configured with a front- or a back-illuminated CCD. The device is regulated by an EM-shielded detector controller, and runs under WinSpec, Roper Scientific's 32-bit Windows™ software package. It can be coupled with any Roper Acton Research spectrometer.



### Double Monochromators

The double monochromators from McPherson Inc., Chelmsford, MA, are configured by joining

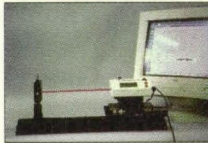
two individual instruments into either additive- or subtractive-dispersion double spectrometers. These devices feature dual 350-mm focal lengths with  $f/4.8$  ( $\pm 0.07$ -nm) accuracy in the visible, reproducibility of  $\pm 0.005$  nm, and continuous stray-light rejection of  $10^{-9}$  to  $10^{-10}$ . The double additive monochromator includes mechanical linkage of two sine drives and wavelength control via a single-motor high-resolution scan drive. Subtractive units may use single or dual motor drives, depending on their configuration. Stepper drives are interfaced for operation via PCs.



### Single-Photon-Counting PC Board

PicoQuant GmbH, Berlin, Germany, offers the TimeHarp 200 PC board, which it calls a low-cost fully integrated system for time-correlated single-photon counting on a single PC card. The board has 40-ps channel

resolution, and continuous count rates of greater than 2 million counts per second. The new board is designed for the PCI bus and the company says makes full use of bus-mastering DMA to permit continuous data acquisition. PicoQuant says that the board is suitable for fluorescence lifetime investigations with the company's PDL 800 as the excitation source. The input triggers are programmable for various input signals.



### Displacement Measuring Interferometer

The DMI™ 500 displacement measuring interferometer from Laser

Max, Rochester, NY, is mounted on a flat base to facilitate its mounting or for securing it into position. The company says the unit is based on a differential polarization Michelson interferometer with a simplified detection design. Its measurement beam is directed to a corner cube attached to the object for which linear displacement is to be measured. That beam, returning from the corner cube, reenters the DMI 500, where it is combined with a reference beam. The 1.5-lb. unit's resolution is 0.083  $\mu$ m and accuracy is 3 ppm with environmental compensation. Its range is 500 mm.



### Sampling Accessories for Near-IR Analyzer

Analytical Spectral Devices, Boulder, CO, introduces sampling accessories for its LabSpec® Pro near-infrared analyzer. They include a high-

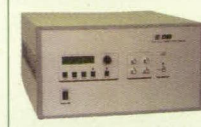
intensity source probe, a high-intensity contact probe, and a multipurpose fiber optic fixture. The source probe is designed for measuring solids, pastes, powders, and granular materials. The contact probe is intended for analysis of raw materials. The fiber optic fixture was developed for fluid analysis. Featuring a fiber optic input, the LabSpec Pro has a wavelength range from 350 nm to 2500 nm. Scanning time is 0.1 second and sampling interval 2 nm.



### Flexible Light Pipe

Bivar Optoelectronics, Irvine, CA, introduces the FLP 5 Series flexible light pipe. The company says the

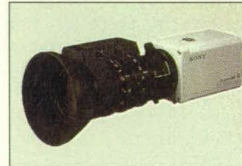
series' enhanced brightness is achieved with a new round 7-mm lens size, 4 mm larger than the previously available size, enabling a wider viewing area and greater contrast ratio. The new series incorporates all of the features of Bivar's original light pipe series, including the company's patent-pending bonding technology that creates a monolithic structure of lens and plastic optical fiber. The series is offered in a wide selection of lens shapes, sizes, and colors, including red, green, blue, yellow, amber, turquoise, and high efficiency red, and in either through-hole or surface-mount configurations.



### 150-A Laser Diode Driver

The PCX-6220 from Directed Energy Inc., Fort Collins, CO, is an air-cooled pulsed current source/laser diode driver designed to drive

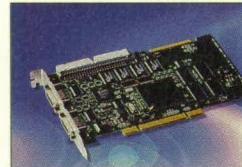
diode lasers, bars, and arrays. It delivers current pulses variable from 1 A to 150 A, output voltage up to 40 V, pulse widths variable from 50 microseconds to 20 milliseconds, and pulse repetition frequencies variable from single-shot to 5 kHz at duty cycles up to 50 percent. The PCX-6220 provides up to 6 kW peak and 1.2 kW average output power. All necessary power comes from internal DC power supplies, allowing operation on 90-260 VAC 50-60 Hz mains. The driver may be operated through its intuitive front-panel controls.



### Three-CCD Color Video Camera

Sony Electronics, Park Ridge, NJ, says its DXC-990 video camera's half-inch

3-CCD sensor incorporates the latest Sony HAD™ technology to provide F.11 at 2000 lux sensitivity with very low smear. The camera features 768 x 494 effective pixels with a horizontal resolution of 850 TV lines and a 63-dB signal-to-noise ratio. The DXC-990 measures 2.76 x 2.83 x 4.84 mm and weighs 1.4 lb. It can be controlled through the unit's side panel, with an RM-C950 remote control unit, or by using an external computer via an RS-232C interface. The camera accepts 38-mm bayonet mount lenses and can be fitted with an optional microscope coupler.



### Frame Grabber

Matrox Imaging, Dorval, Quebec, Canada, says that its Meteor-II Camera Link™ frame

grabber was developed in response to Camera Link™, the new high-speed digital serial link for vision applications. Camera Link is built on Channel Link™, an LVDS-based high-speed serial transmission technology from National Semiconductor®. It delivers transmission rates up to 2.38 Gbps over distances of up to 10 meters. The Meteor-II Camera Link supports one, two, or four tap monochrome, as well as component RGB, area or line-scan video sources.



### Large-Field Carbon Dioxide Laser Platform

Universal Laser Systems, Scottsdale, AZ, says that its X2-SuperSpeed™ is the world's fastest carbon dioxide laser platform. Two laser beams

work together for simultaneous multiline engraving. The instrument offers a 812-x-457-mm work area, and is part of Universal's "Integrated Family of Laser Products" that is cross-platform compatible with the company's Quick Change Laser Cartridges™. Universal says the multibeam technology can provide up to a 500-percent increase in productivity on certain applications and with certain laser configurations.





## STAY ON THE CUTTING EDGE

Renew or get your own copy of *NASA Tech Briefs*. You can qualify at our website:  
**www.nasatech.com/subscribe** or Fax this form to **856-786-0861**

Please print

Reader ID Number 000 | | | | | | | |

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/St/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Fax \_\_\_\_\_

e-mail \_\_\_\_\_

**Home delivery (possible only if all items above are completed.)**

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City/St/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Check one of the following:**

☐ New Subscription

☐ Renewal

☐ Change of address

**For Change of Address and/or Renewal you must provide the 11-digit Reader ID Number from your mailing label.**

**You can also mail this form to:**

*NASA Tech Briefs*

P.O. Box 10523

Riverton, NJ 08076-9023

**1** Do you wish to receive (continue to receive) *NASA Tech Briefs*?

☐ Yes ☐ No

**2** Which of the following best describes your industry or service? (check one)

- ☐ E Electronics
- ☐ S Computers
- ☐ X Communications
- ☐ O Automotive
- ☐ T Transportation
- ☐ M Materials/Chemicals
- ☐ P Power/Energy
- ☐ B Bio/Medical
- ☐ J Consumer Product Manufacturing
- ☐ Q Industrial Machinery & Equip.
- ☐ A Aerospace
- ☐ G Government
- ☐ D Defense
- ☐ R Research Lab
- ☐ U University
- ☐ Z Other (specify): \_\_\_\_\_

**3** Your engineering responsibility is: (check one)

- ☐ A Manage Engineering Department
- ☐ B Manage a Project Team
- ☐ C Manage a Project
- ☐ D Member of a Project Team
- ☐ E Other (specify) \_\_\_\_\_

**4** Your job functions are:

- (please check all that apply)
- ☐ 10 Design & Development Engineering (Inc. applied R&D)
  - ☐ 12 Testing & Quality Control
  - ☐ 13 Manufacturing & Production
  - ☐ 14 Engineering Management
  - ☐ 16 General & Corporate Management
  - ☐ 17 Basic R&D
  - ☐ 15 Other (specify) \_\_\_\_\_

Write in the number of your principal job function \_\_\_\_\_

**5 a.** In which of the following categories do you recommend, specify, or authorize the purchase of products? (check all that apply)

- ☐ 01 Electronics
- ☐ 02 Photonics
- ☐ 03 Computers/Peripherals
- ☐ 04 Software
- ☐ 05 Mechanical Components
- ☐ 06 Materials
- ☐ 07 None of the above

**5 b.** Products you recommend, specify, or authorize for purchase: (check all that apply)

- ☐ 32 ICs & semiconductors
- ☐ 33 Connectors/interconnections/packaging/enclosures
- ☐ 02 Board-level products
- ☐ 18 Sensors/transducers/detectors
- ☐ 16 Data acquisition
- ☐ 19 Test & measurement instruments
- ☐ 34 Power supplies & batteries
- ☐ 35 PCs & laptops
- ☐ 06 Workstations
- ☐ 36 EDA/CAE software
- ☐ 37 CAD/CAM software
- ☐ 17 Imaging/video/cameras
- ☐ 38 Lasers & laser systems
- ☐ 39 Optics/optical components
- ☐ 40 Fiber optics
- ☐ 41 Optical design software
- ☐ 20 Motion control/positioning equipment
- ☐ 30 Fluid power and fluid handling devices
- ☐ 31 Power transmission/motors & drives
- ☐ 42 Rapid prototyping and tooling
- ☐ 13 Metals
- ☐ 28 Plastics & ceramics
- ☐ 27 Composites
- ☐ 43 Coatings
- ☐ 80 None of the above

**6** How many engineers and scientists work at this address? (check one)

- ☐ A 1 ☐ F 100-249
- ☐ B 2-5 ☐ G 250-499
- ☐ C 6-19 ☐ H 500-999
- ☐ D 20-49 ☐ J over 1000
- ☐ E 50-99

**7** To which of the following publications do you subscribe? (check all that apply)

- ☐ 01 Cadalyst
- ☐ 02 Cadence
- ☐ 03 Computer-Aided Engineering
- ☐ 05 Designfax
- ☐ 06 Design News
- ☐ 07 Desktop Engineering
- ☐ 08 EDN
- ☐ 09 Electronic Design
- ☐ 10 Machine Design
- ☐ 11 Mechanical Engineering
- ☐ 12 Product Design & Development
- ☐ 13 Sensors
- ☐ 14 Test & Measurement World
- ☐ 15 Laser Focus World
- ☐ 16 Photonics Spectra
- ☐ 17 None of the above

**8** Would you like to receive a free e-mail newsletter from *NASA Tech Briefs*?

☐ Yes ☐ No

Your e-mail address \_\_\_\_\_

You may receive renewal reminders via e-mail.  
**Do you want to receive other business-to-business third party e-mail offers from *NASA Tech Briefs*?**

☐ Yes ☐ No



**OUR EXTENSIVE N  
MATERIALS WILL  
YOU TO MAKE TH  
STRONGER, FAST  
AND, YUP, EVEN  
NEWSWORTHY.**



# NEW LINE OF ALLOW INGS ER, LIGHTER,



Vespel®  
Forward Engineering™



Your design decisions may not necessarily be influenced by the glamour of making headlines.

Still, if a little blurb about you surfaced in a trade magazine, chances are, you wouldn't think twice before




prominently displaying it on your refrigerator. Well, it just so happens Vespel® Parts & Shapes serve as the perfect complement to the mindset of an engineer focused on not only meeting customer requirements, but breaking new ground as well. In fact, our expanded new lineup consists of



superior washers, thrust devices, and seal rings that withstand wear beyond warranty.

Bushings, vanes, and wear strips that endure high temperatures and provide low

friction. And exceptionally clean retainer rings, chamber liners, and in-process components durable enough to resist chemical attacks.




With a total of five families in all, Vespel® Parts & Shapes provide a unique combination of physical properties, while offering you the ultimate in design flexibility. Starting as the Vespel® S line, the family has grown significantly to include the introduction of

Vespel® TP for maximum geometric flexibility, Vespel® CP for superior heat resistance and strength, Vespel® CR for maximum chemical resistance, and Vespel® ASB which combines materials for specific applications. With all these families in place, now more than ever,



we have the resources necessary to help you set the design world on its edge. After all, making things stronger, faster, lighter, and subsequently more efficient, is what Vespel® Forward Engineering is all about. All things considered, start thinking Vespel® early on in the design process and one day that little



blurb could become an entire column. And who knows, they might even ask for a headshot. For more information on what our expanded

line of material solutions can do for you, go to [www.dupont.com/vespel](http://www.dupont.com/vespel) or call 1-800-972-7252. If you can dream it, we can make it.



*The miracles of science™*





# Commercialization Opportunities

## High-Speed Image Compression via Optical Transformation

A proposed solution to compression of image data at high throughput rates relies on a purely optical means of Fourier transformation. This approach reduces the computational and power requirements imposed by such systems. (See page 34.)

## Micromachined Broad Band Light Sources

These light sources operating at temperatures exceeding 2,500 K generate highly bright white light. Potential applications are in spectroscopic instruments and in automobile dashboard displays. (See page 44.)

## CMOS Image Sensors Capable of Time-Delayed Integration

Use of CMOS imagers instead of CCDs reduces power requirements and allows integration of control electronics and signal processing on-chip, which results in highly compact complete imaging systems, including even analog-to-digital conversion on-chip. (See page 47.)

## Ceramic Ribbons as Waveguides at Millimeter Wavelengths

Suitably designed ribbons made of alumina can serve as low-loss dielectric waveguides at frequencies from 30 to 300 GHz. The achievable attenuation factor is 10 dB/km. (See page 49.)

## "Smart Coatings" for In Situ Monitoring of Engine Components

New films are being developed to enable monitoring of aircraft engines during flight and inspection. Such coatings deposited on turbine and compressor blades, turbine blade hubs, and other critical parts can detect incipient failures and other adverse phenomena. (See page 54.)

## Improvements in Electroformed Copper Alloys

Some successes reported in this area include copper and copper alloys having mechanical properties competitive with those of electrodeposited nickel; production of low-additive, nonalloyed electrolytic copper deposits with resistance to recrystallization; and codeposition of fullerenes to form a dispersion alloy of superior strength with no loss of thermal conductivity. (See page 56.)

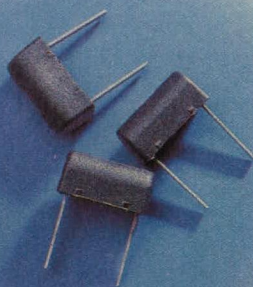
## Tooling for Controlled Grinding of an Edge To Remove Defects

A special-purpose grinding tool and fixtures developed for rocket-engine applications speed up the grinding process by a factor of 10. (See page 60.)

## Biomorphic Gliders

These are small robotic microflyers that embody some key features of bird and insect flight. A large number of these microflyers can be released from aircraft or spacecraft to explore and gather data on the surrounding environment. (See page 65.)

**Don't Waste  
Your Motion.**



**Energy Generation  
the Wiegand Way.**

You may know Wiegand Effect sensors for their use as efficient, reliable rotational pulse counters. But have you ever considered them for energy generation?

Fact is, the same mechanical motion that enables the sensor function can be redirected to produce enough energy to power a host of low-power electronic circuit applications.

Ready to power up?  
We have the technology. From design and development to manufacturing and assembly, we can help you find the perfect solution for your energy generation application. Call or visit our website today.

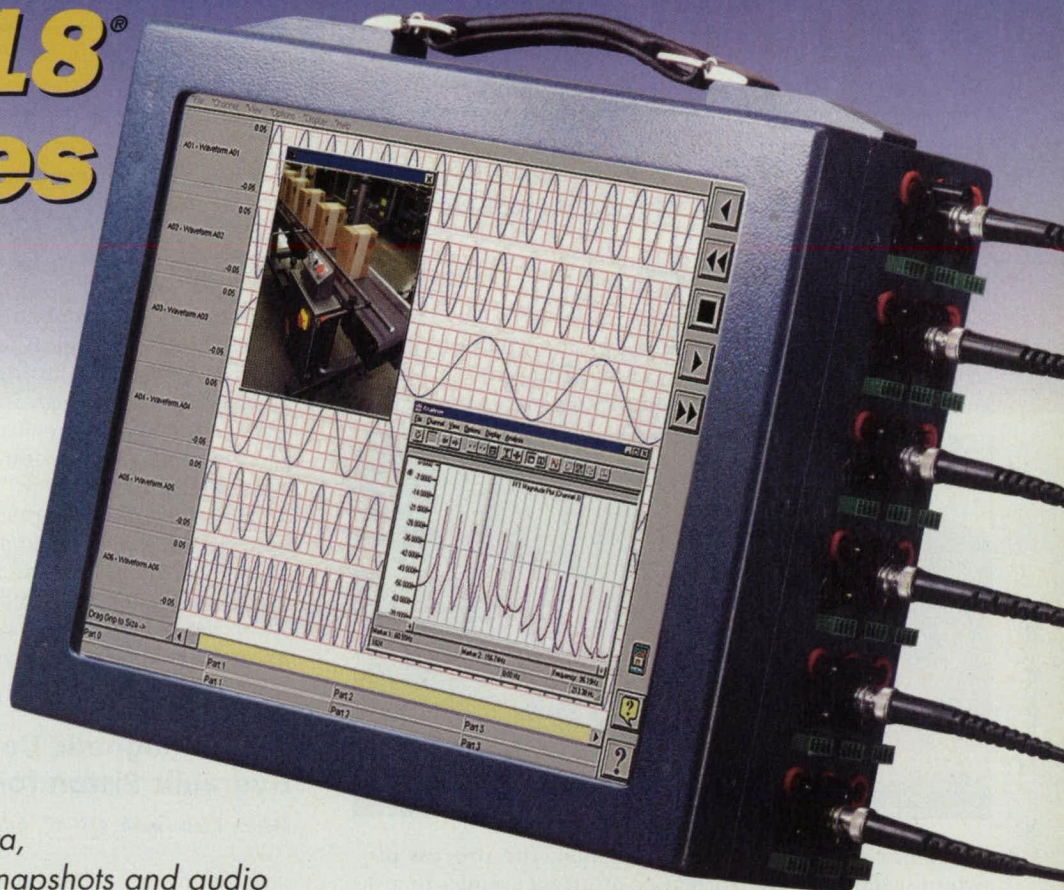


800.243.2563 [www.HIDCorp.com](http://www.HIDCorp.com)

Heart Monitors • Bicycle Computers • Airbag Triggers • Security Sensors • Door Alarms • Microprocessor Wake-Up Alarms • Wind Speed Monitors • Odometers



# What do you need to record ? Waveforms – Video – Audio... **Dash 18<sup>®</sup>** **handles** **it all!**

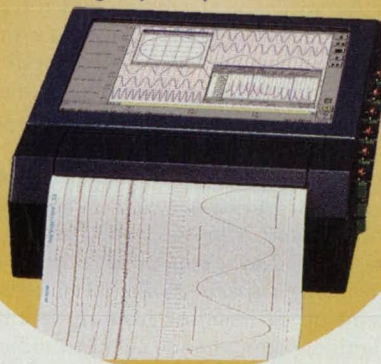


- Record waveform data, synchronized video snapshots and audio
- 18 Universal input channels for voltage, thermocouple and bridge
- 15.4" touch-screen display for data viewing and analysis
- Record data directly to 9 GB hard drive at 100 kHz per channel
- Real-time filtering and math functions
- 10/100 BaseT Ethernet interface and 250 MB Zip drive



## Optional Printer

For real-time recording or playback from memory, an attachable 10" wide high speed printer is available.



Call, E-mail, Fax, or write to us today for all the details. Web Site: [www.astro-med.com/de14](http://www.astro-med.com/de14)



**Astro-Med, Inc.**

TEST & MEASUREMENT PRODUCT GROUP

**Astro-Med is System Certified to ISO-9001**

Astro-Med Industrial Park, West Warwick, Rhode Island 02893

Phone: (401) 828-4000 • Toll Free: 1-877-867-9783 • Fax: (401) 822-2430

In Canada Telephone 1-800-565-2216 • E-mail: [mtgroup@astromed.com](mailto:mtgroup@astromed.com)

For More Information Circle No. 525



# Technologies of the Month

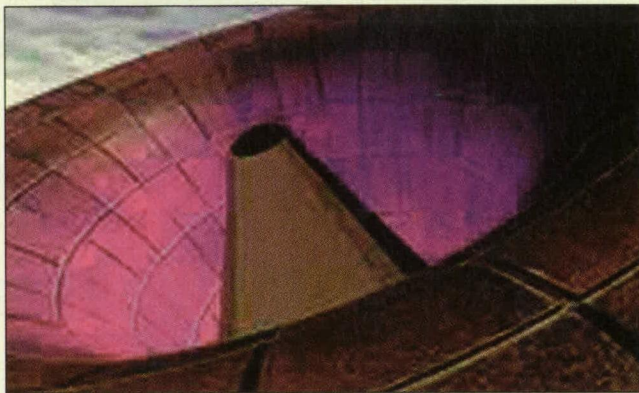
Sponsored by **yet2.com**

For more information on these and other new, licensable inventions, visit  
<http://www.nasatech.com/techsearch>

## Nano-Fiber-In-Nano-Pore Technology Enhances Electrical Characteristics of Piezoceramics

Andrea Mica, IntelliKraft

A new manufacturing technology modifies the nano-structure of materials, from semiconductors to metals and dielectrics, enhancing their electro-mechanical char-



acteristics and reliability. In particular, the process provides for improved performance of piezoceramics in a variety of applications.

Under the trade name IntelliKraft™, this new, enhanced piezoceramic offers size and power advantages for ignition systems, electrostatics, and power generation devices. The material's uniqueness stems from a patented technology called "nano-fiber-in-nano-pore," which changes the piezoceramic's microstructure to create a greatly improved piezoelectric effect and higher mechanical strength over traditional piezoceramics. The metallic nano-fibers can be used to improve the characteristics of a number of materials, but the process offers the greatest advantages in piezoceramics; that is, a material that converts motion (for example, vibrations caused by an introduced frequency) into electricity.

One of the most promising uses is an ignition system in automobiles, boilers, and furnaces. Compared with traditional coil ignition systems, a piezoceramic system offers optimal combustion enabled by a sequential series of ignition pulses rather than a single spark. It also offers reduced emissions and increased power resulting from more efficient combustion, less ignition equipment (no distributor, ignition coil, high voltage cables) for greater system reliability, and reduced electromagnetic interference (EMI).

The enhanced electrical characteristics of the IntelliKraft piezoceramic technology enable it to be used as a high-voltage transformer charging a high-voltage capacitor to deliver a single spark; as a high-voltage igniter delivering a series of high-voltage sparks in a frequency range from 0.1 Hz to 100 kHz; and as a high-voltage discharger, providing a stable and continuous discharge across a gap.

Piezoceramic elements are resistant to vibration and the effects of fuel, solvents, antifreeze, oil, and other chemicals. The ability to provide a continuous discharge enables the use of otherwise difficult-to-ignite fuel/air mixtures (for example, water/fuel emulsions containing a high percentage of water).

Other potential applications include use as a piezo transformer in electrosurgical and electrostatic systems. Piezoceramic electrosurgical instruments are capable of delivering precisely controlled high voltage for micron-level tissue cauterization to minimize collateral damage and provide the surgeon with maximum control. Piezoceramics, when used in high-voltage electrostatic sprayers, create extremely fine droplets for uniform coverage and increased surface adhesion. Enhanced piezoceramics are ideal for any mass-produced high-voltage system, including electro-optical systems, signal equipment, capacitors, and their chargers.

Get the complete report on this technology at: <http://www.nasatech.com/techsearch/tow/intellikraft.html>

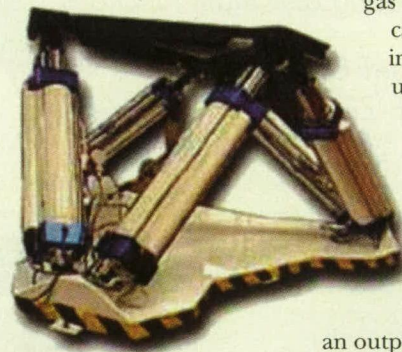
## Electromagnetic Device Surpasses Hydraulic Piston for Controlling Motion

Henry Lieberman, Q3000, Advanced Motion Technologies

Since the late 1700s, the venerable hydraulic piston has been the mainstay for controlling mechanical motion. However, hydraulics have numerous drawbacks: they are relatively clumsy, leak pollutants, require frequent maintenance, and are energy inefficient and susceptible to corrosion.

A completely new type of electric linear motor is more precise, energy efficient, extremely powerful, and easier to maintain than the hydraulic piston. Called an electromagnetic actuator, this device features a single moving part that is capable of thrusts between 2.2 pounds (1kg) and 100 tons. The patented technology uses a magnet array mounted on a piston/armature that moves on simple slide bearing rings inside a coil array cylinder. The armature is sealed, creating a pneumatic piston with an internal

gas spring reservoir that can be tuned for maximum efficiency and used to counteract motion caused by the dead weight of any device to which it is attached. Unlike a piston, the electromagnetic actuator features



an output shaft through one end of the cylinder, enabling the device to be mounted by the other end to a universal joint for maximum movement in virtually any



direction. And because everything is internal, the entire device can be fully sealed, capable of operating in sterile and harsh environments. Unlike hydraulic pistons, this actuator is silent and extremely smooth, making it ideal for closed areas and an almost unlimited number of applications.

The remarkable precision, strength, and flexibility of this technology make it perfect for a wide range of uses, including training simulators, precision manufacturing (robotics, pick-and-place operations), automotive (suspension, steering, stabilization), marine steering and jet aircraft launching, flying shears in industry, elevator closures, weight-bearing motion (entry opening and shock absorbing systems), and periscopes.

Get the complete report on this technology at: <http://www.nasatech.com/techsearch/tow/q3000.html>

## New Method Improves Optical Fiber Attachment to Substrates

Ed Ohlmann, Tektronix, Inc.

The Holy Grail for telecommunications companies today is something called the all-optical network. Constructed entirely of fiber-optic pathways — from long distance underground cables, to local area networks, metropolitan networks, and building networks, to patch cords and cable assemblies connecting computers, servers, routers, and other components — the all-optical network is being touted as the solution to the massive bandwidth crunch caused by Internet traffic and other data transmission demands.

One of the major challenges to getting to the all-optical network is the miniaturization and high-volume manufacture of fiber-based components. Tiny laser diodes have been developed to facilitate the transmission of optical signals. Other devices called wave division multiplexers aid optical transmissions by splitting light into multiple frequencies, each capable of carrying thousands of voice signals and hundreds of data transmissions in a single fiber-optic cable. But getting all these fibers to line up so that the beams of light travel without a hitch is exceedingly difficult, and the smaller the fiber, the tougher it is to make the interconnection.

Traditionally, fibers have been attached to the structure that holds the laser light source to the circuit board using a metal coating that solders the fiber to the laser structure, but this method often caused the fiber's position to shift, causing misalignment. Other commonly used methods involve placing the fiber in a small metal tube to avoid the direct soldering problem, and soldering the fiber to the substrate with either metal or a glass composition.

This technology introduces a new method for securing optical fibers to substrates, signaling an important breakthrough in board-level optical solutions. Developed by Tektronix, Inc., this

new method creates a structurally sound connection between an optical fiber and a substrate using a silicon/gold eutectic alloy.

This new method starts with a conventional external gold coating on the optical fiber. But instead of using a metal solder to attach the fiber to a substrate, a silicon-retaining member with a fiber-retaining groove in it is placed, with the fiber in it, onto a gold-coated metal pad deposited onto an alumina substrate. Heated to approximately 370°C using a resistor attached to the underside of the substrate, the silicon and gold form an alloy that securely adheres the fiber to the metal pad. The advantages of this method include more precise alignment of the fiber with the light source because the physical manipulation of the fiber is kept to a minimum, and stress-related problems caused by solder-related temperature differentials between the fiber and substrate are avoided. Applications for optical interconnects using this technology include high-speed data and telecommunications, portable diagnostics, and digital signal transmission in severe environments, including shipboard communications, transportation, test and measurement, and avionics.

Get the complete report on this technology at: <http://www.nasatech.com/techsearch/tow/tektronix.html>

## Thermoplastic Elastomer Intumescent Fire Shield

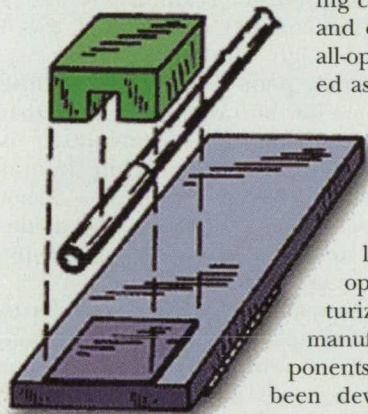
Richard Marczeski, Licensing Manager,  
Delphi Automotive Systems

Delphi Automotive Systems is a world leader in automotive components and systems technology. Delphi currently has thousands of patents in its portfolio and generates hundreds more each year on a wide variety of technologies. Recognizing the value of its impressive portfolio of product and process technologies, Delphi created Delphi Technologies, a subsidiary exclusively dedicated to creating, managing, protecting, and leveraging Delphi's intellectual property.

This material can help prevent a fire from spreading. It is lightweight, chemically resistant, sound-deadening, can employ recycled materials, and retains mechanical strength integrity in the event of a fire. The material also has design flexibility to meet specific application requirements. When it is exposed to fire, it foams and chars to form a barrier, which delays the spread of the fire and reduces the flow of heat. Although made of a plastic/rubber blend, the material does not melt, drip, or burn through even after long exposure to intense fires.

The intumescent material has been tested in vehicles exposed to large-scale, fuel-fed fires. The material can be used in residential or industrial buildings in order to contain fires, slow down flame spread, and protect structural beams from softening by exposure to high temperatures. The versatility of the material makes it ideal for industries such as aerospace, manufacturing, transportation, and even home appliances.

Get the complete report on this technology at: <http://www.nasatech.com/techsearch/tow/delphi.html>





# What to Know Before Switching to Digital Video

New digital camcorders and DVD players are now common in the consumer market. Industrial video users are now evaluating a move to solid-state or hard disk digital video recorders to replace the current generation of Hi-8mm videotape recorders. The primary reasons given for this desired change are:

- Elimination of videotape
- Improved reliability
- Reduced maintenance requirements and costs
- "Digital video is better"

However, the other operational requirements outlined in the early 1990s still remain — namely, minimum two-hour recording, multiple video source recording, improved video quality/resolution, and reduced maintenance, operating, and life-cycle costs.

Digital video is very different from analog tape video recording, and there are a number of critical issues that anyone considering changing to digital video should understand in order to make an informed decision.

When asked why they wanted to switch to digital solid-state video recording, many users stated that "digital video is better." That is not exactly true, and is a common misconception. Traditional analog video is recorded using 30 separate video frames each second (RS-170 Standard), with each frame containing equal full-resolution video. Digital video, however, uses a different process utilizing different digital data rates for each frame of video that dramatically can alter the quality of the video image in different frames. Pure digital video requires very high digital bit rates — typically 125-250 Megabits/second — which, in turn, requires massive amounts of expensive solid-state or hard disk memory.

In order to reduce the memory requirements for digital video, a variety of "compression" techniques were developed to reduce the amount of required data. These compression techniques use motion prediction algorithms that dramatically can reduce the amount of solid-state memory required. This is accomplished by looking at scenes that

have little or no motion, or non-complex scenes (such as looking at primarily blue sky), and eliminating data and using previous data for that time. Also, in cases of non-complex scenes or scenes with little or no motion, the data bit rate can be reduced without dramatic reduc-



*TEAC's MDR-80 data recorders perform data loading and image transceiver functions, as well as recording digital data, and analog or digital video.*

tion in video quality. However, for complex scenes or scenes with high motion, high bit rates and very little compression must be used to achieve acceptable quality video.

## The MPEG Standard

The current digital video compression standard is MPEG-2, which can run using data bit rates from approximately 0.67 Mbits/sec. up to 25 Mbits/sec. (MPEG refers to the Moving Pictures Experts Group, which sets standards for compressing and storing video, audio, and animation in digital form.) The higher the bit rate, the higher the video quality. Unfortunately, higher bit rates also require more memory storage, and solid-state memory is expensive. In an attempt to reduce the solid-state memory requirement, most digital video recorders try to use the lowest bit rate possible that will provide the video quality required. Reducing the bit rate too much results in inferior, low-quality video, even though it is still digital. In

this case, digital video is definitely not better.

How do these bit rates actually translate into different observable levels of video quality? As stated above, a demonstration of MPEG video using simple, non-complex scenes, or scenes with little or no motion, can look good at lower bit rates. But using those same bit rates to record a complex scene or a scene with lots of motion will look very poor. As such, the user must be careful to analyze the video under conditions that reflect the expected use. For example, a demonstration of recorded digital MPEG video of mostly blue sky with very little changing scene or motion can look good at lower bit rates of 2 Mbits/sec. to 4 Mbits/sec. Yet, a highly complex scene at high speed with high motion will look extremely poor if recorded at those same low bit rates. Remember that motion and scene complexity is measured not only by the rate at which the scene changes — a simple puddle in the rain is one of the most demanding scenes possible for the compression algorithm.

At the same time, it may be possible to record simple displays, such as some radar and vehicle system displays, at lower data rates down to approximately 2 Mbits/sec. before image degradation becomes noticeable. But recording these types of displays at 1 Mbit/sec. or lower generally results in unusable video quality where the information is not readable, especially if detailed information is presented on the display.

## Solid-State Memory Requirements

The amount of solid-state memory required for digital video recording is directly related to the data rate used by the MPEG compression algorithm. The memory requirement for one hour of recording can be easily calculated by multiplying the data rate per second x 60 seconds x 60 minutes. For example, to achieve Hi-8mm video quality for



normal replay requires a minimum 8Mbits/sec. data rate, which yields 3.6 Gbytes of memory for one channel for one hour of recording, or 7.2 Gbytes for two hours. This requirement jumps to 10.8 Gbytes if you wish to achieve full Hi-8mm quality for normal play and still frame.

Unfortunately, solid-state memory still is expensive, and even though prices have been reduced significantly in past years, the past 18 months have seen a leveling out of the curve. Currently, solid-state memory costs approximately \$2,000 per Gbyte. As such, there is a strong desire to reduce the amount of solid-state memory used in a digital video recorder in order to reduce cost and size.

The result is that many digital recorder products currently offered on the market state that they use MPEG-2 compression. They feature low data rates to justify reduced solid-state memory requirements, or do not identify the data rate and just utilize a small amount of memory to reduce the cost.

Reliability and reduced maintenance requirements are distinct benefits of a solid-state recorder. However, one must also consider operating and total life cycle costs (acquisition costs + maintenance and logistics costs), including the cost of support recording media (solid-state memory) and ground playback equipment.

Current Hi-8mm video recorders use standard commercial Hi-8mm videocassettes at a cost of less than \$10 each. High-quality Hi-8mm recorders typically will require a new videotape approximately once every six months, or two tapes per year, for a total annual media cost per recorder of only \$20 per deck.

In contrast, current solid-state memory costs approximately \$2,000 per Gbyte. As detailed above, it requires 7.2 GB of solid-state memory to achieve full Hi-8mm video quality for two hours. This amount of raw memory alone currently costs at least \$14,500. Including packaging costs, this size solid-state memory module will cost approximately \$17,500, compared to only \$10 for a Hi-8mm tape.

One of the key benefits associated with solid-state recording is the projected improvement in reliability over tape-based recorders. Current tape-based recorders achieve 2,000 hours

mean time between failures, while their solid-state counterparts offer 10-12,000 hours. The added reliability may mean the difference between a successful recording and a failure.

Digital offers some excellent potential for applications when done correctly. The costs associated with the transition go well beyond comparing the price of a blank DVD and a blank tape. Digital is

here, and while the cost of entry is high, the benefits are improved reliability, reduced maintenance, and flexible use of the digital results.

For more information, contact the authors of this article, Dave Husted, Senior Vice President and Industrial Products Div. Manager; and Ron Burnett, Marketing Manager, TEAC America, Montebello, CA; Tel: 323-727-4866; [www.teac-recorders.com](http://www.teac-recorders.com).



## The Language of Data Visualization

### Go from data to answers – fast

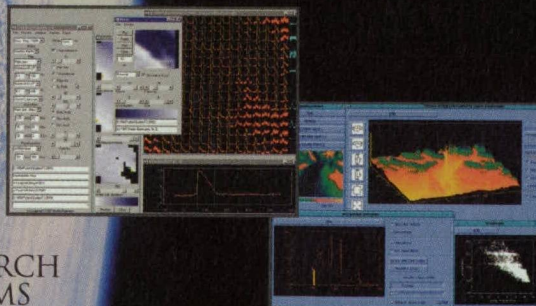
- Create robust applications in far less time using IDL than with other traditional programming languages

### Dedicated to technical analysis and visualization

- Handle large multi-dimensional data
- Read and write virtually any data
- Display 1D, 2D, 3D or even 4D visualizations and interact with your data in real time

### A complete, flexible solution

- Develop a user interface in IDL, or... use IDL as an ActiveX control
- Call C, C++, or FORTRAN code, or... call IDL from your existing application
- Deploy your solution on... Windows, UNIX, Linux and Macintosh



**RESEARCH  
SYSTEMS**  
A Kodak Company

Telephone: 303.786.9900  
[info@ResearchSystems.com](mailto:info@ResearchSystems.com)

IDL is a registered trademark of Research Systems, Inc.  
All other marks are the property of their respective owners.

**Try it FREE! Go to**  
[www.researchsystems.com/ntb](http://www.researchsystems.com/ntb)





## Special Coverage: Imaging/Video/Display Technology

### High-Speed Image Compression via Optical Transformation

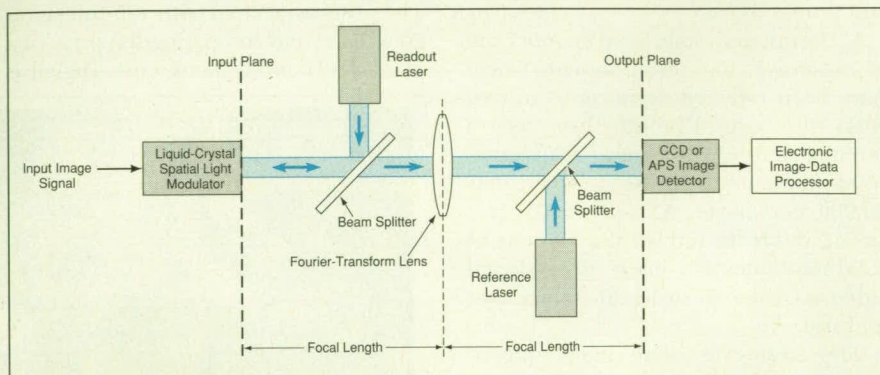
A lens would be utilized as an optical Fourier transformer.

NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Pasadena, California

A proposed method of compressing image data would exploit the well-known capability of a converging lens to generate the Fourier transform of an image by purely optical means, in much less time than is needed to compute the discrete Fourier transform of a sampled image by use of digital electronic circuits. Inasmuch as a transform (whether of the Fourier, discrete-cosine, or other type) is the most computation-intensive part of almost any electronic image-compression scheme, the speedup afforded by the proposed method could make the difference between success or failure in applications in which there are requirements to compress image data at high throughput rates. In addition, because high-speed digital image-processing circuits are typically power-hungry, the use of optical Fourier transformation can reduce power consumption.

The Fourier-transform property of a converging lens can be summarized as follows: When the lens is placed at its focal distance from both an input and an output plane, then the image formed by the lens on the output plane is a Fourier transform of the object or image at the input plane. The two-dimensional spatial-frequency vector associated with any given point in the output image is proportional to the position vector from the optical axis to that point.

In the proposed method (see figure) the input image would be generated on



The **Lens, Lasers, and Beam Splitters** would be positioned to generate a hologram containing a Fourier transform of the input image. The optical propagation time to form the hologram would be much shorter than the time needed for digital electronic computation of the Fourier transform.

a liquid-crystal spatial light modulator illuminated with a readout laser, which would be coherent with a reference laser. (It would be necessary to generate the input image in this way because the coherence of the laser light would be needed to form a hologram described subsequently.) A lens would be located at its focal distance from the input plane as well as from the output plane, where a charge-coupled-device (CCD) or an active-pixel sensor (APS) would be placed to detect the image. As a result, the Fourier transform of the input image would be formed on the image detector.

Capturing the intensity magnitude at the detector is not sufficient for reconstructing the image. For this reason, it would be necessary to write a hologram

onto the image detector by means of interference between the lens-transformed image beam and the reference laser beam.

Because most of the information in a typical image is concentrated at low spatial frequencies, the bulk of information in optical Fourier transform would be concentrated about the optical axis. The image detector would sample the Fourier transform. The samples would be digitized, then entropy-coded by use of established digital electronic techniques.

*This work was done by Deborah Jackson of Caltech for NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory. For further information, access the Technical Support Package (TSP) free on-line at [www.nasatech.com](http://www.nasatech.com) under the Physical Sciences category.*  
NPO-20638

### High-Speed Optical Image Compression at Lower Power

White-light holography would enable elimination of a power-hungry spatial light modulator.

NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Pasadena, California

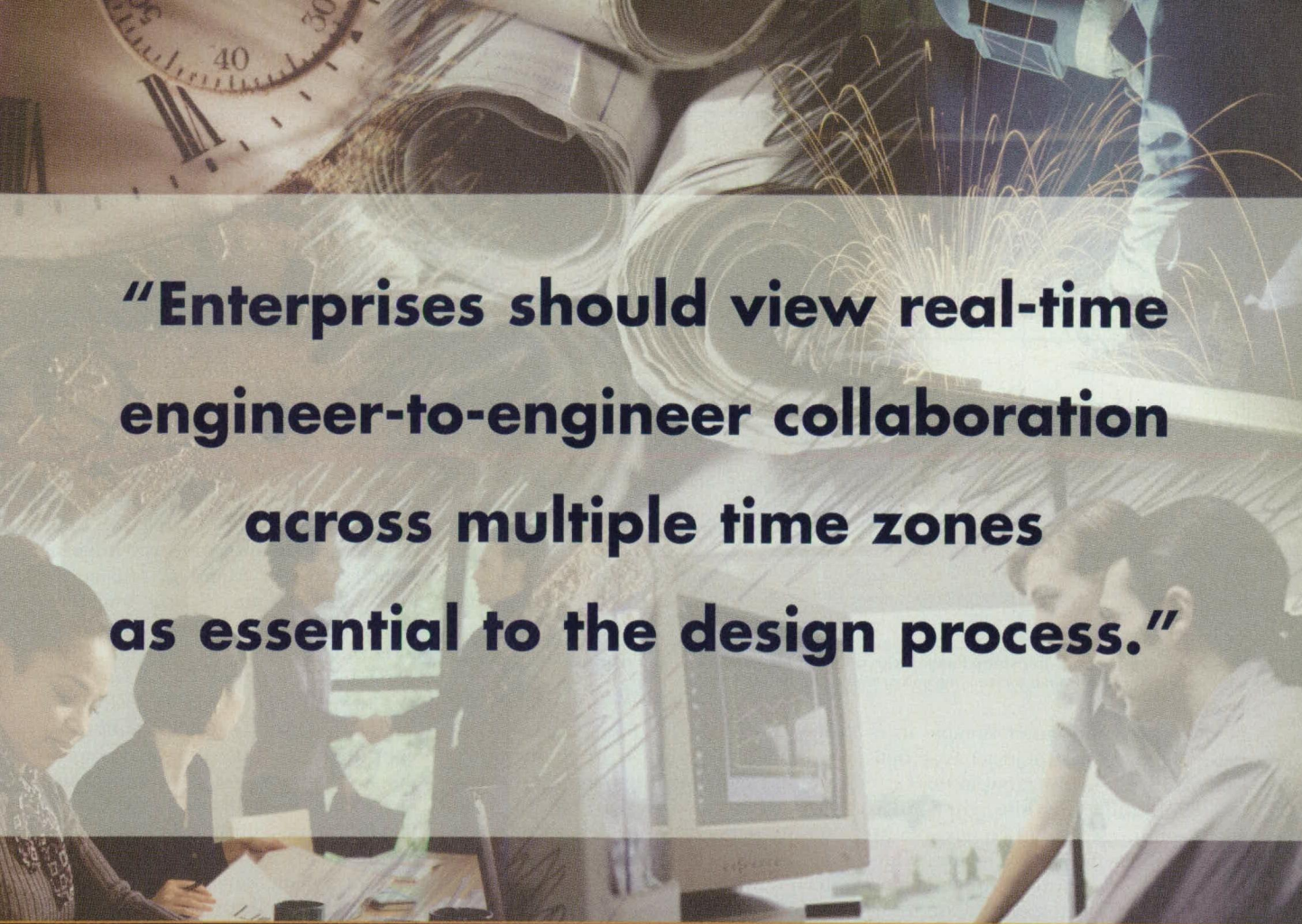
In an alternative to the optical image-compression method of the preceding article, the Fourier transform of the input image would be formed on the output plane by white-light holography, instead of by laser holography. The principal advantage of the alternative method would be decreased power consumption: A state-of-the-art liquid-crystal

spatial light modulator needed to implement the method of the preceding article consumes about 10 W of operating power, and the liquid crystals must be maintained at a temperature near 25 °C. On the other hand, an image detector of the active-pixel-sensor (APS) type, needed to acquire the Fourier-transform image in both the method of the pre-

ceding article and in the alternative method, consumes only about 50 mW. Because the spatial light modulator would not be needed in the alternative method, the power consumption of the image-compression system could be greatly reduced.

In the alternative method (see figure), the input image could be formed





**"Enterprises should view real-time  
engineer-to-engineer collaboration  
across multiple time zones  
as essential to the design process."**

**Get Ready. Deploying Alibre Design™ now will  
bring immediate competitive advantages.**


Today's leading manufacturers are realizing that Web-based tools constitute the bridge to the 21st century for design. Only Alibre offers a real alternative to outdated, inefficient methods of communicating design intent and working with suppliers. With a native Web-based design environment, the Alibre Design service enables spontaneous, instantaneous collaboration and distributed access to master model data.

**In the end, superior product development performance  
is the most fundamental determinant of financial results.**

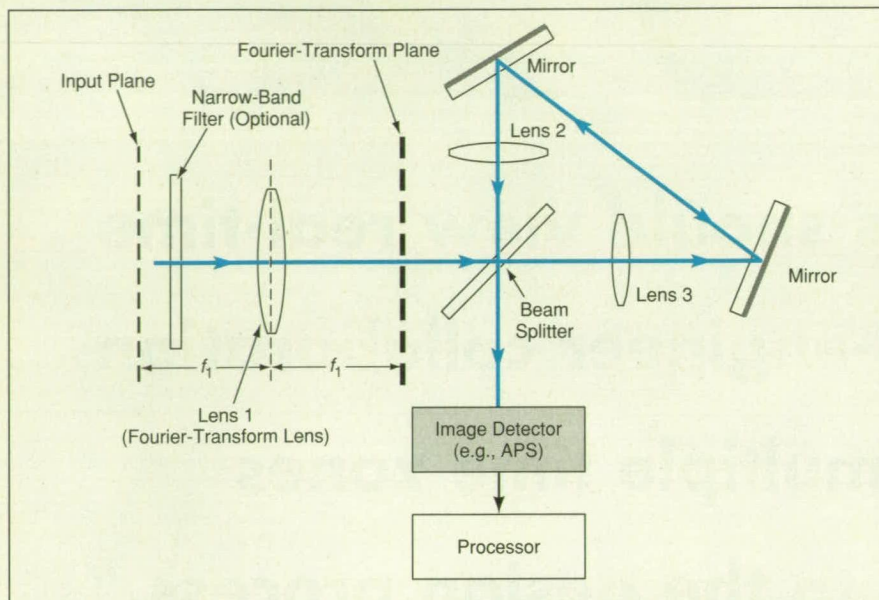


[www.alibre.com](http://www.alibre.com)

For More Information Circle No. 542







**Two White-Light Fourier-Transform Images** with different magnifications would be made to interfere with each other to obtain a white light hologram on the detector plane.

in sunlight or any other suitable incoherent light. A lens would act as an optical Fourier transformer, but in this case, two slightly different white-light Fourier-transform images would be made to interfere with each other to form a white-light hologram. An interferometric loop would extract the relevant phase information. The particular configuration of

the interferometric loop, originally developed for white-light holography, would simultaneously optimize the spatial and temporal overlap of the input intensity pattern, as needed to obtain a measurable contrast for white-light interference. Different magnifications would be used along the clockwise and counterclockwise circuits of the interfer-

ometer, in order to make each point in the image interfere with itself; this design would eliminate the need for a spatial light modulator and lasers to obtain the coherence needed to generate a hologram. The design problem then becomes one of matching the contrast ratio of the white-light hologram with the dynamic range and offset of the image detector.

The input image would be presented at the left focal plane of the Fourier-transform lens, which would have a focal length  $f_1$ . The Fourier-transform image would be formed at a distance  $f_1$  to the right of this lens, at the entrance to the interferometric loop. Within the interferometric loop, two lenses with differing focal lengths of  $f_2$  and  $f_3$ , respectively, would refocus the Fourier-transform image onto the image detector at two different magnifications. The magnification of the clockwise circuit would be  $f_3/f_2$ , while that of the counterclockwise circuit would be  $f_2/f_3$ . Components of the light that came from the same point in the Fourier-transform plane would interfere on the detector plane and thereby provide phase information. Light coming from different points in the Fourier-transform plane would be superimposed incoherently on the detector plane. As in the method of the preceding article, the low-spatial-frequency image information would be concentrated about the optical axis on the detector plane.

The major drawback of white-light holography is that the coherently interfering waves comprise only a small fraction of the total light, so that interferograms are unavoidably superimposed on bright backgrounds. The use of an electronic (as opposed to a photographic-film) image detector would make it possible to process the image information electronically to remove the bright background. Implementation would involve a formidable challenge in that it has been estimated that 50 dB of dynamic range would be needed to eliminate the background signal while an additional 30 dB of dynamic range would be needed to achieve 10-bit precision in pixel readouts. One could use a narrow-band filter to reduce the brightness of the background light and increase the coherence length of the light to obtain more margin for design specifications.

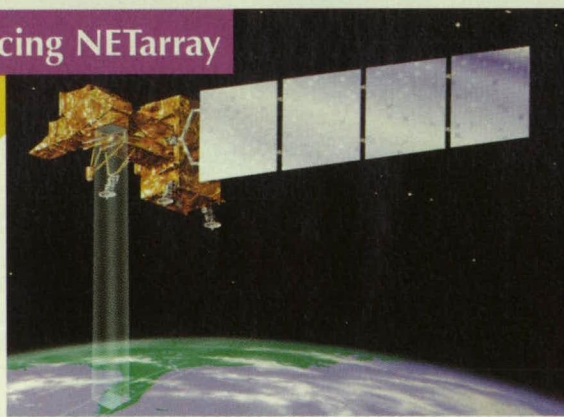
*This work was done by Deborah Jackson of Caltech for NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory. For further information, access the Technical Support Package (TSP) free on-line at [www.nasatech.com](http://www.nasatech.com) under the Physical Sciences category.*  
NPO-20639

## Now Introducing NETarray



### Program Successes:

- ETRAC
- SAIP
- JSAS
- LANDSAT-7
- CIP
- TIS
- MIES
- EDOS
- JSTARS
- PEG
- CARS
- JSIPS-N
- PTW
- DISW-A
- NIMA IPL
- LLNL
- NASA SRTM



## no one has more experience in storing the real world.

Capture, process and display real-time data with direct attached and networked **storage solutions** from Ciprico.

Get the **performance** you want and the **technology** you need with our **easy to install COTS** (commercial-off-the-shelf) storage systems. Ciprico has over 20 years **experience** in designing high-speed image data storage. You can count on that same expertise in our **Fibre Channel SAN** infrastructures.

For more information, visit our website at [www.ciprico.com](http://www.ciprico.com) or call 1.800.727.4669.



2800 Campus Drive,  
Plymouth, Minnesota 55441  
763.551.4000 • Fax: 763.551.4002



# Algorithms for Recognition of Objects in Color Stereo Images

Objects of known size, shape, and color can be recognized in real time.

NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Pasadena, California

Algorithms have been developed to enable a robotic vision system to recognize, in real time (at a rate between 0.5 and 2 frames per second), known objects lying on the ground. In the original intended application, the algorithms would be executed by off-the-shelf computer hardware aboard a robotic vehicle that would traverse military ordnance-testing ranges to search for unexploded bombs. A stereoscopic pair of color video cameras aboard the vehicle would acquire images of the terrain near the vehicle, and the algorithms would process the digitized images to recognize the bombs by their known size, shape, and color. The algorithms may also be adaptable to other, similar robotic-vision applications — for example, automated recognition of color traffic signs for alerting drivers in automobiles.

The methodology implemented by the algorithms can be summarized as follows: First, raw data from a pair of color stereoscopic images are subjected to rapid preliminary processing to detect candidate locations (that is, locations to be examined more thoroughly for the presence of bombs). Once the candidates have been detected, additional computations are performed to reduce false alarms, reason about the remaining available image data, and make a final decision about each candidate.

The preliminary processing includes several steps that result in the generation of range data from the disparity between the left and right images of the stereoscopic pair. The stereoscopic range data are used initially, along with other abstracted data, to place bounds on the sizes of objects in the scene; this makes it possible to eliminate, from further consideration, all parts of the scene that do not contain candidate objects within the size range of the objects of interest (the bombs in the original appli-

cation). This elimination reduces the search space and reduces the incidence of false alarms.

Next, the color of each pixel in the remaining search space is quantified by computing a unit vector in a three-axis color space from its red, green, and blue brightnesses. Each pixel is then classified as either like or unlike an object of interest, depending on whether its unit color vector does or does not lie within that volume in the color space that represents the range of anticipated variation of color of the object of interest, given anticipated variations in lighting, viewing angles, and natural discoloration from weathering. Candidates are identified by locating blocks of contiguous pixels that have been so classified.

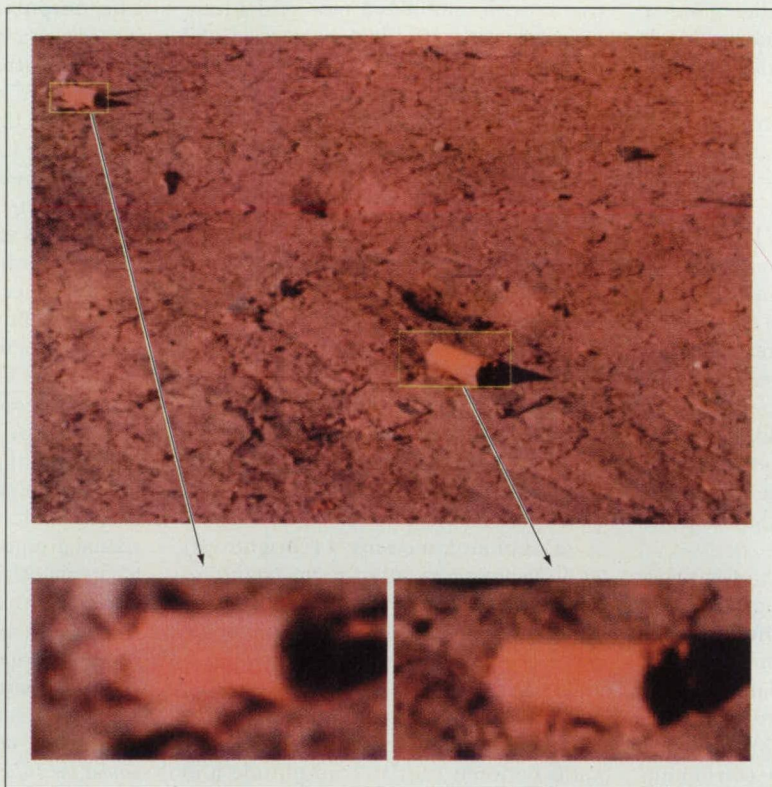
After detecting candidate locations, a variety of verification software modules can be applied to reduce false alarms. Although verification is more computation-intensive than are the preceding steps, the verification process does not greatly increase the overall computation time because much of the image has been eliminated from consideration in the preceding steps.

The first step in the verification process is to compute the dominant orientation of the object at each candidate location, then use the resulting information, along with the range data, to resample the candidate object at a canonical scale and orientation (see figure). Each resampled candidate object is then subjected to a series of tests that rate the spatial distribution of color, the likelihood that edges consistent with those of the objects of interest are present, the height of the candidate object, and the contrast between the object and the background. Weighted sums of the quantitative results of these tests are used to compute the probability that the candidate object is one of the objects of interest; the candi-

date is deemed to be an object of interest if the computed probability exceeds a predetermined threshold value.

The algorithms were tested on 350 images acquired at a live-fire test range near Nellis Air Force base. (Training for the candidate-detection stages was performed on a set of images collected at the same site one year earlier.) Overall, 324 instances of 75 different bombs of the same type appear in the test set. Each bomb was detected in at least one of the images that showed it. Several false negatives occurred in instances in which the bombs lay at significant distances from the cameras and thus yielded small images. In these cases, the bombs were always detected when the cameras traveled closer to them. In addition, 19 false alarms were detected. Of the candidate objects reported, 92.6 percent were found to be bombs.

*This work was done by Clark F. Olson of Caltech for NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory. For further information, access the Technical Support Package (TSP) free on-line at [www.nasatech.com](http://www.nasatech.com) under the Information Sciences category.*  
NPO-20754



Candidate Objects are identified in an image, then resampled to a canonical size and orientation for further processing.



## A Metric for Visual Quality of Digital Video

This metric is based partly on human visual processing and is computationally efficient.

Ames Research Center, Moffett Field, California

DVQ (which stands for "digital video quality") is a metric for evaluating the visual quality of digitized video images. Other video-quality metrics have been proposed, but it appears that each of them (1) may be based on mathematical models that are not related closely enough to the characteristics of human perception, in which case it may not measure visual quality accurately; or (2) may entail such large amounts of memory or computation that the contexts in which it can be applied are restricted. In contrast, DVQ was developed in an effort to incorporate mathematical models of human visual processing while maintaining computational efficiency so that accurate metrics can be computed in real time by use of modest computational resources.

DVQ incorporates aspects of early visual processing, including dynamic adaptation to changing brightness, luminance and chromatic channels, spatial and temporal filtering, spatial-frequency channels, dynamic contrast masking, and summation of probabilities. Among the most complex and time-consuming elements of other proposed metrics are spatial-filtering operations that implement multiple-band-pass spatial filters characteristic of human vision. In DVQ, spatial filtering is accelerated by use of the discrete cosine transform (DCT);

this provision affords a powerful advantage because efficient computational hardware and software for the DCT are available and because in many potential applications, DCTs may have already been generated in image-data-compression processing.

DVQ is defined by, and computed in, the process illustrated in the figure. The input to the process is a pair of color video image sequences, of which one is denoted the reference sequence and the other is denoted the test sequence. The first step of the process consists of various sampling, cropping, and color transformations that serve to restrict processing to a region of interest and to represent colors in the sequences in a perceptual color space [e.g., in terms of  $L$  (a standard measure of brightness) and chromaticity coordinates (standard measures of hue and saturation) specified by the Commission Internationale de l'Eclairage (CIE)].

The sequences are then subjected to blocking and DCT, the results of which are transformed to local contrast (the ratio between the DCT amplitude and the mean amplitude in the affected block). The next step is a temporal-filtering operation, in which the temporal part of a contrast-sensitivity function (CSF) is implemented in a recursive discrete second-order filter.

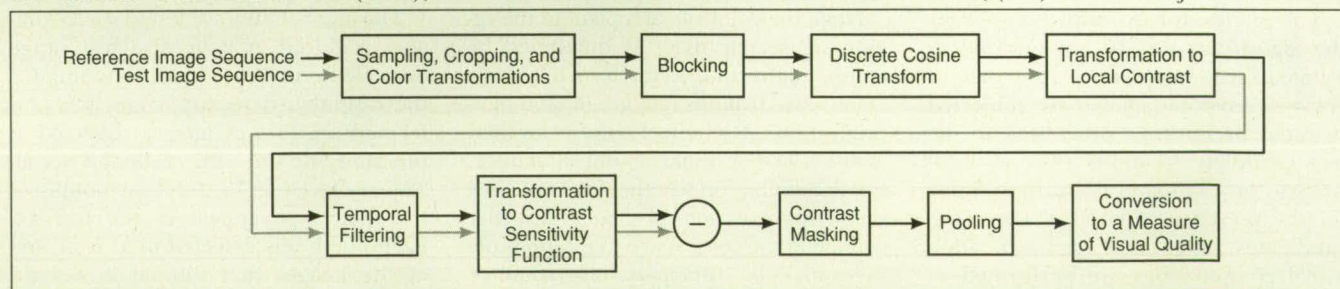
The outputs from the temporal-filtering operation are converted to just-noticeable differences by dividing each DCT coefficient by its respective visual threshold; this implements the spatial part of the CSF.

In the next step, the two sequences are subtracted. The resulting difference sequence is subjected to a contrast-masking operation, which also depends upon the reference sequence.

Finally, the masked differences can be pooled in various ways to illustrate the perceptual error over various dimensions. As used here, "pooling" signifies summing over one or more of six dimensions that represent, specifically, image frames, color channels, rows of blocks, columns of blocks, horizontal spatial frequencies, and vertical spatial frequencies. The pooled error can be converted to a measure of visual quality.

This work was done by Andrew B. Watson, James Hu, and John F. McGowan III of Ames Research Center. For further information, access the Technical Support Package (TSP) **free on-line at [www.nasatech.com](http://www.nasatech.com)** under the Information Sciences category.

This invention is owned by NASA, and a patent application has been filed. Inquiries concerning nonexclusive or exclusive license for its commercial development should be addressed to the Patent Counsel, Ames Research Center, (650) 604-5104. Refer to ARC-14236.



Test and Reference Sequences of digitized video images are processed to generate a measure of the visual quality of the test sequence relative to the reference sequence.

## Infrastructure Software for Mining Image Data Bases

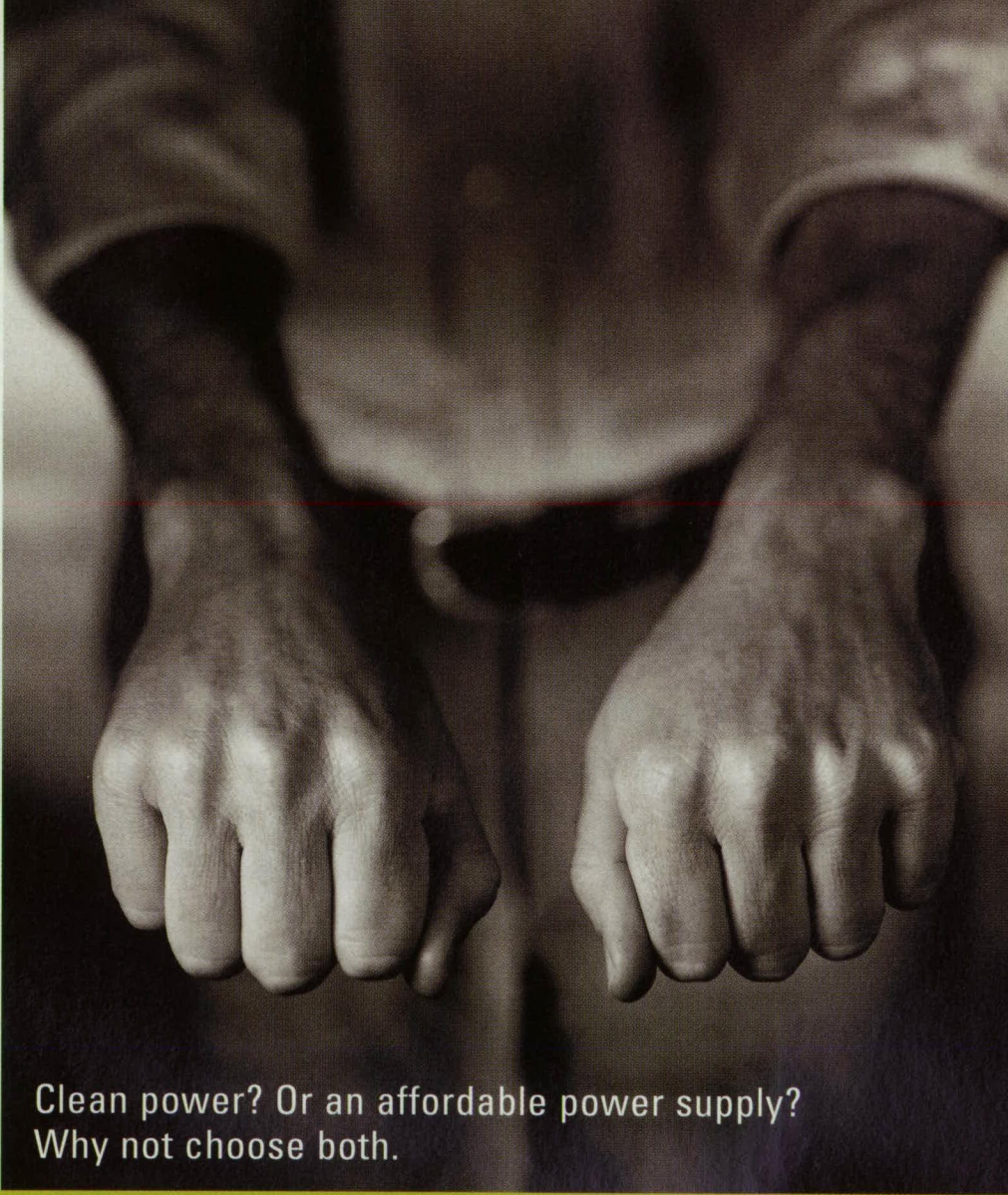
NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Pasadena, California

Diamond Eye is a computer program that enables a user equipped with only a personal computer, web-browser software, and a network connection to analyze large collections of scientific image data. The system is based on a distributed applet/server architecture that pro-

vides platform-independent access to image mining services. A user interacts with the system through a Java applet interface that is dynamically downloaded when a session is established. There is no need for the user to install "client" software or perform upgrades; the latest sta-

ble version of the applet is available automatically. Each server program is typically co-located with a large image repository to enable mining the data in place. Servers are also coupled with an object-oriented data base and a computational engine such as a network of high-perfor-





Clean power? Or an affordable power supply?  
Why not choose both.

**Starting at \$595\***

**Agilent Technologies' E364XA  
Series of DC Power Supplies**

- 10 models of 30-100 W single and dual output power supplies
- Standard GPIB and RS-232 interfaces
- Front and rear output terminals
- Next day shipping available

It's about time you got exactly what you wanted in a power supply—clean, stable power and a great price. And with Agilent Technologies' new series of power supplies, you will.

Starting at only \$595\*, our new line of E3640A-E3649A power supplies provides 30-100W of stable, clean DC power. All ten models are programmable so you can shorten set up times and automate testing. They each offer overvoltage protection. And with features like dual output ranges, remote sensing, and standard front and rear panel outputs, it'll be easy to match just about any test requirements.

To see all the specs for yourself, visit our web site. Or, for measurement advice, talk to one of our engineers at the number listed below. Because as soon as you've found clean power in your price range, you can get back to the more interesting challenges of being an engineer.

[www.agilent.com/find/power\\_supply](http://www.agilent.com/find/power_supply)

1-800-452-4844,\* Ext. 6838



**Agilent Technologies**  
Innovating the HP Way



# Configure Your Measurement System



## Use DAQ Designer™ 2001

to choose products for connecting any signal to your PC or network.

- Voltages to 1,000 V
- Current from 0 to 20 mA
- Frequency
- Thermocouples
- RTDs and thermistors
- Strain/pressure/load
- Accelerometers
- LVDT/RVDT (displacement)
- Quadrature encoders
- Analog and digital cameras
- Controller area network (CAN)

**Solutions recommended from hundreds of quality measurement products.**

**More than 50 new products added!**

Visit our Web site to request your **FREE DAQ Designer CD**, or run it online to configure your system.



[ni.com/info](http://ni.com/info) (Enter najj21)

**(800) 454-2610**

Tel: (512) 794-0100 • [info@ni.com](mailto:info@ni.com)

Copyright © 2001 National Instruments Corporation. All rights reserved. Product and company names listed are trademarks or trade names of their respective companies.

mance workstations. The data base provides persistent storage and enables querying of the "mined" information. The computational engine provides parallel execution of the most demanding parts of the data-mining task: image processing, object recognition, and querying-by-content operations. Diamond Eye is currently being used to locate and catalog geological objects in large image collections, but the design provides infrastructure for a range of scientific-data-mining applications. The system can be easily extended to incorporate domain-specific algorithms in any executable form (translation to the Java language is unnecessary).

*This program was written by Michael Burl, Charles Fowlkes, Saleem Mukhtar,*

*Joseph Roden, and Andre Stechert of Caltech for NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory. For further information, access the Technical Support Package (TSP) free online at [www.nasatech.com](http://www.nasatech.com) under the Software category.*

*In accordance with Public Law 96-517, the contractor has elected to retain title to this invention. Inquiries concerning rights for its commercial use should be addressed to*

*Technology Reporting Office*

*JPL*

*Mail Stop 249-103  
4800 Oak Grove Drive  
Pasadena, CA 91109  
(818) 354-2240*

*Refer to NPO-20921, volume and number of this NASA Tech Briefs issue, and the page number.*

## Software for Rapid Processing and Display of Earth Data

*Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, Maryland*

Digital Earth Workbench is a computer program that facilitates retrieval of Earth-related imagery and viewing of the imagery on either an ordinary computer video screen or a virtual-reality (head-tracked stereoscopic) display system. Examples of imagery that can be processed by this software include (but are not limited to) high-resolution topography, photographic images, maps, and images synthesized from geophysical data. Image data can be retrieved from storage at remote sites. The user can easily navigate to the data pertinent to any location on Earth and browse through imagery for that location. For images that are not topographical, the user can view the images overlaid on high-resolution Earth topography.

The development of Digital Earth Workbench was prompted by a desire for a system that is simple enough for use by a child and powerful enough to be useful to a scientist and that, in comparison with similar prior software, offers faster processing of image data and better performance as a virtual-reality interface. Digital Earth Workbench incorporates software components that exploit the capabilities of advanced computer hardware, mediate the exchange of data with virtual-reality display systems, implement advanced rendering concepts, and generate real-time graphical displays. These components are integrated in such a way as to focus them on displaying Earth-science data. The virtual-reality components of this software are particularly valuable because they

provide an easy-to-use interface for obtaining three-dimensional-appearing views of data in relation to the Earth.

In this software, the topography of the entire surface of the Earth is divided into tiles. Each tile is further divided into sub-tiles. Each tile and subtile provide representations of the topography at several different levels of detail. As the user roams through geographically indexed data, the appropriate tiles, subtiles, and level of detail of each are selected on the basis of their proximity to the location selected by the user: this selection scheme limits the amount of graphical information that must be processed, so that the frame rate can remain high.

For overlaying images on Earth topography (and/or on a corresponding base Earth image), the software utilizes a multipass rendering mechanism. After the components of an overlay have been set up, the topography is redrawn, using the overlay information as texture superimposed on the topography. The redrawing process is limited to the largest topographical tile or subtile needed to encompass the overlay, in order to minimize the amount of geometrical information that must be processed. Multiple overlays are blended by use of common translucency techniques.

*This work was done by Stephen Maher of Goddard Space Flight Center. For further information, access the Technical Support Package (TSP) free on-line at [www.nasatech.com](http://www.nasatech.com) under the Software category.*

*GSC-14263*





Today's freestylers don't have the patience for year-long development cycles. They want what the pros ride, *right now*.

Perception understands. To stay the market leader, they cut new model development time by half. With **thinkdesign**.

Its powerful solid and surface modeling tools let them quickly visualize radically changing surfaces without sacrificing control. (Try forming that nose piece in a solids-only modeler!) As Perception's Charlie Sagraves put it:

"Someone finally broke loose to deliver powerful 3D tools that every engineering group can afford to use."



With a learning curve like your first whitewater ride. Breathtakingly fast. And you're grinning all the way!

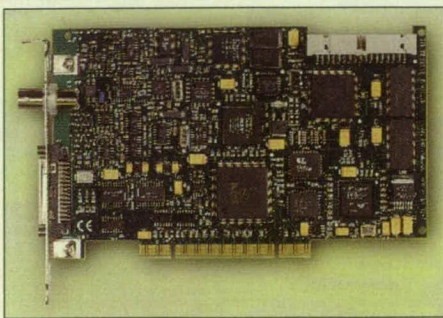
Call today for a demo.

Optimal performance.  
Precise control. Rapidly  
changing conditions.  
That's what kayaking is  
all about. Maybe that's  
why Perception engineers  
love **thinkdesign**.

Powerful modeling tools, ease-of-use, and affordability made thinkdesign an easy choice for Perception Kayaks.





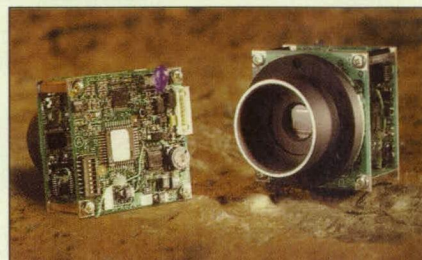


National Instruments, Austin, TX, offers the IMAQ<sup>™</sup> PCI-1409 **image acquisition board** that features four video inputs and acquires images from standard and nonstandard cameras. Images with up to 1,024 gray

scales or color images of stationary objects from NTSC, PAL, and RGB cameras may be acquired.

The board captures images in 8- or 10-bit mode at rates to 60 frames per second using a double-speed progressive scan camera. The board is suitable for use in industries from automotive and communications to pharmaceuticals. It comes with NI-IMAQ<sup>™</sup> driver software, which uses one set of function calls for a variety of cameras, including slow or variable pixel clock and analog line scan cameras.

**For More Information Circle No. 718**

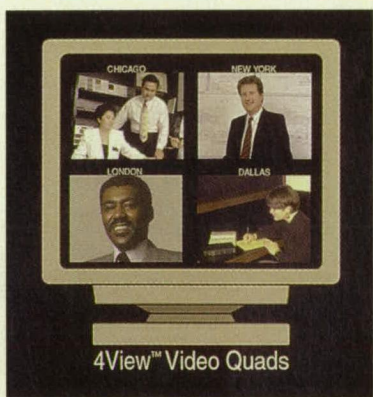


The BCV-M10 **board-level progressive scan camera** from JAI America, Laguna Hills, CA, provides two printed circuit boards, each measuring 1.57" square. One board contains 1/2"-format CCD sensor

and driver circuits; the other includes timing and video circuits. The boards are permanently interconnected via a 2.17" flex cable that lets the boards be stacked or angled freely in relation to one another.

The board can be operated in a continuous mode at 25 progressive scan frames per second, or externally triggered using pulse width to govern shutter speed or edge-triggered for operation at a pre-set shutter speed between 1/50 and 1/10,000 of a second. The camera can provide synchronization in the form of HD/VD pulses. The unit also features a frame-delay readout mode that allows the captured image to be stored in the CCD sensor for a maximum of 80 ms.

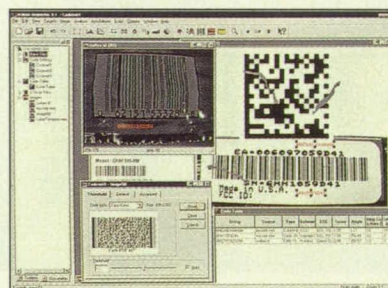
**For More Information Circle No. 720**



RGB Spectrum, Alameda, CA, offers the 4View<sup>™</sup> **multi-video display processor** that takes four video inputs and displays them in quadrants on a monitor, flat panel, or projection screen. It allows all four video inputs to be displayed at full resolution on a 1280 x 1024 pixel screen. Display modes include four inputs in quadrants or full-screen display of any input.

Features include tilting, borders, and both front-panel and RS-232 control. Options include an auxiliary video rate output and DVI digital output, as well as the high-resolution RGB display. Models are available for projectors, monitors, and flat panels. Applications include teleconferencing, surveillance, and video monitoring.

**For More Information Circle No. 721**



Matrox Inspector 3.1 scientific/industrial **imaging software** from Matrox Imaging, Dorval, QE, Canada, is a Windows-based application for image capture, processing, analysis, display, and archiving. Based on the Matrox Imaging Library software devel-

opment kit, the new version provides point-and-click access to image processing functions, blob analysis, gauging and measurement, and pattern matching.

Other features include bar and matrix code recognition, watershed-based image segmentation, and support for image capture and image compression/decompression. The software includes workspace management tools, and is designed for scientists, technicians, and engineers in industrial inspection, microscopy, medical visualization, and biological analysis.

**For More Information Circle No. 723**

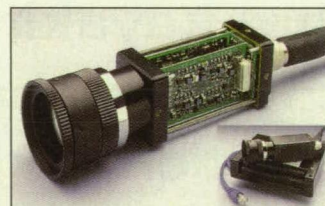


The In-Sight ID Reader from Cognex Corp., Natick, MA, is a self-contained, Ethernet-ready **machine vision sensor** designed to read 2D matrix and linear bar codes on parts. It combines a vision camera with vision processing technology, and reads up to 50 codes per second, including codes that have been poorly

formed, distorted, or degraded. As the sensor reads 2D codes, it also provides verification metrics that can be used to monitor how well marking equipment is functioning.

The system requires no programming skills; basic code reading applications are set up using pre-configured application templates and set-up wizards. The reader can be integrated with PC-based control and operator interfaces found on marking systems and labelers via Ethernet, and with PLCs on the factory floor. The system comes with pre-installed software, and is available with accessories such as I/O modules, cables, LED-based lighting modules, and lens kits.

**For More Information Circle No. 719**



Wintriss Engineering Corp., San Diego, CA, offers the Machine-Cam **digital vision system** that consists of an area scan camera, a Motorola PowerPC<sup>®</sup> with 64 MB of memory, VxWORKS<sup>®</sup> real-time operating system, and Ethernet connectivity. The camera

can operate alone in go/no-go inspection applications running custom programs. Designed for area scanning, the system comes with an image sensor that captures up to 30 frames per second at a resolution of 640 x 480 pixels.

Serial inputs/outputs include RS-232/422 communications outputs, 10Base-T Ethernet connection, NTSC video outputs for monitor connection, four product select inputs, six dedicated outputs, and general-purpose inputs/outputs. Its onboard processor enables programmers to develop custom applications using Tool Control Language (TCL), as well as C and C++. The system can be connected to Windows-based computers for camera initialization, inspection setup and testing, and inspection definition controls.

**For More Information Circle No. 722**



# Microway Delivers Custom Linux/UNIX Workstations and Beowulf Clusters for High Performance Technical Computing!

## Which Solution is Right for You?

- 833 MHz Dual Alpha UP2000 or 21264DP
- 500 MHz – 1 GHz Pentium III or Quad Xeon
- 500 MHz – 1 GHz Dual or Single Athlon
- Beowulf Cluster
- Distributed Memory Parallel Processing
- Myrinet Gigabit Ethernet or Dolphin WulfKit
- High Speed, Low Latency Backplanes
- RAID



Microway Screamer™  
Dual Alpha UP2000+  
833 MHz, 8MB Cache in RuggedRack™  
Chassis with Redundant Power Supply

Satisfied customers have purchased Microway products since 1982. Our cost effective Linux solutions have been chosen by universities, government research labs and ISPs worldwide since 1996. Over the years Microway brand systems have become famous for their quality and price/performance. Simultaneously, our Technical Support staff earned a reputation as one of the best in the industry. This means you can count on our experience to configure a UNIX or Linux workstation or Linux Beowulf cluster solution that is ideally suited to your specific problem. This is why Microway was chosen by Los Alamos National Laboratory to maintain and upgrade their 144-node Alpha Avalon cluster. It is also why both the University of Wisconsin and Rockefeller University chose Microway to build their 100-node dual Pentium III clusters. In addition to being an Intel Product Developer and AMD Athlon OEM, Microway is Alpha Processor, Inc.'s Top North American Channel Partner.



*"To find a successful supplier of Linux solutions there are three things that you should know: One, the supplier must be proficient in Linux, a master of understanding Linux's superiorities; Two, the supplier must have a clear passion for hardware technology; Three, if you found a supplier that knows both Linux and understands hardware solutions, congratulations you have found Microway! When it comes to Linux and high performance, there's only one way, and that's Microway!"*

— Bruce Faust, founder of DigitalScape and Carrera Computers

Microway custom configures **Linux, NT and UNIX workstations, clusters and servers** plus state of the art **RAID** systems. If you need a quality product that is fine tuned and built to last, from a company that will be around to support you for years to come, Microway is **The Number One Choice**.

Find out why over 75% of Microway's sales come from repeat customers. Please call 508-746-7341 for a technical salesperson who speaks your language!

Visit us at [microway.com](http://microway.com)

# Microway®

Technology You Can Count On



Research Park Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364  
508-746-7341 • [info@microway.com](mailto:info@microway.com)

For More Information Circle No. 538





## Micromachined Broad Band Light Sources

Chip-based light source operates at high temperatures to produce high-brightness, white light.

NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Pasadena, CA, and Glenn Research Center, Cleveland, OH

A novel micromachined incandescent light source has been designed and fabricated to operate at temperatures exceeding 2,500 K. The high-temperature, tungsten filament-based source has a high-brightness, broad spectral band emission. The monolithic design allows for ease of incorporation with on-chip electronics as well as with fiber optics. Previously micromachined incandescent lamps contained, variously, tungsten or polycrystalline silicon filaments that glowed more dimly because they could only be operated at temperatures between 900 and 1,200 °C. The present devices can be used either in a single (discrete device) or two-dimensional array format for miniature spectroscopic instruments

and for automotive dashboard displays.

A prototype light source was successfully operated at 2,500 K and has a spectral output closely resembling a simulated blackbody source at the same temperature (see Figure 1). The fabrication process is outlined schematically in Figure 2. The source is based on a modular design and consists of three separately micromachined chips that are subsequently

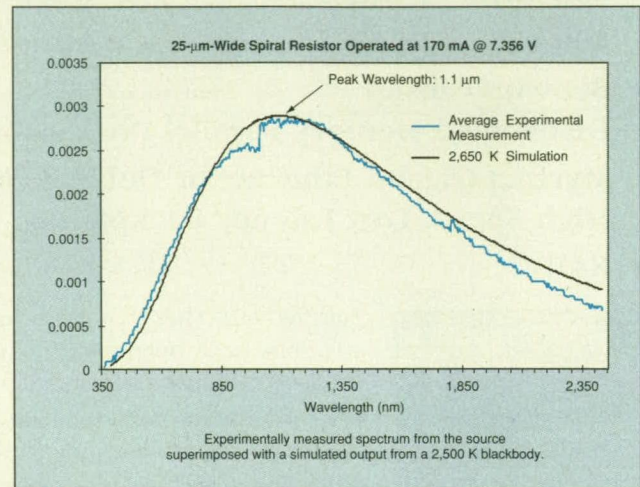


Figure 1. An Experimentally Measured Spectrum is shown from the source superimposed with a simulated output from a 2,500 K blackbody.

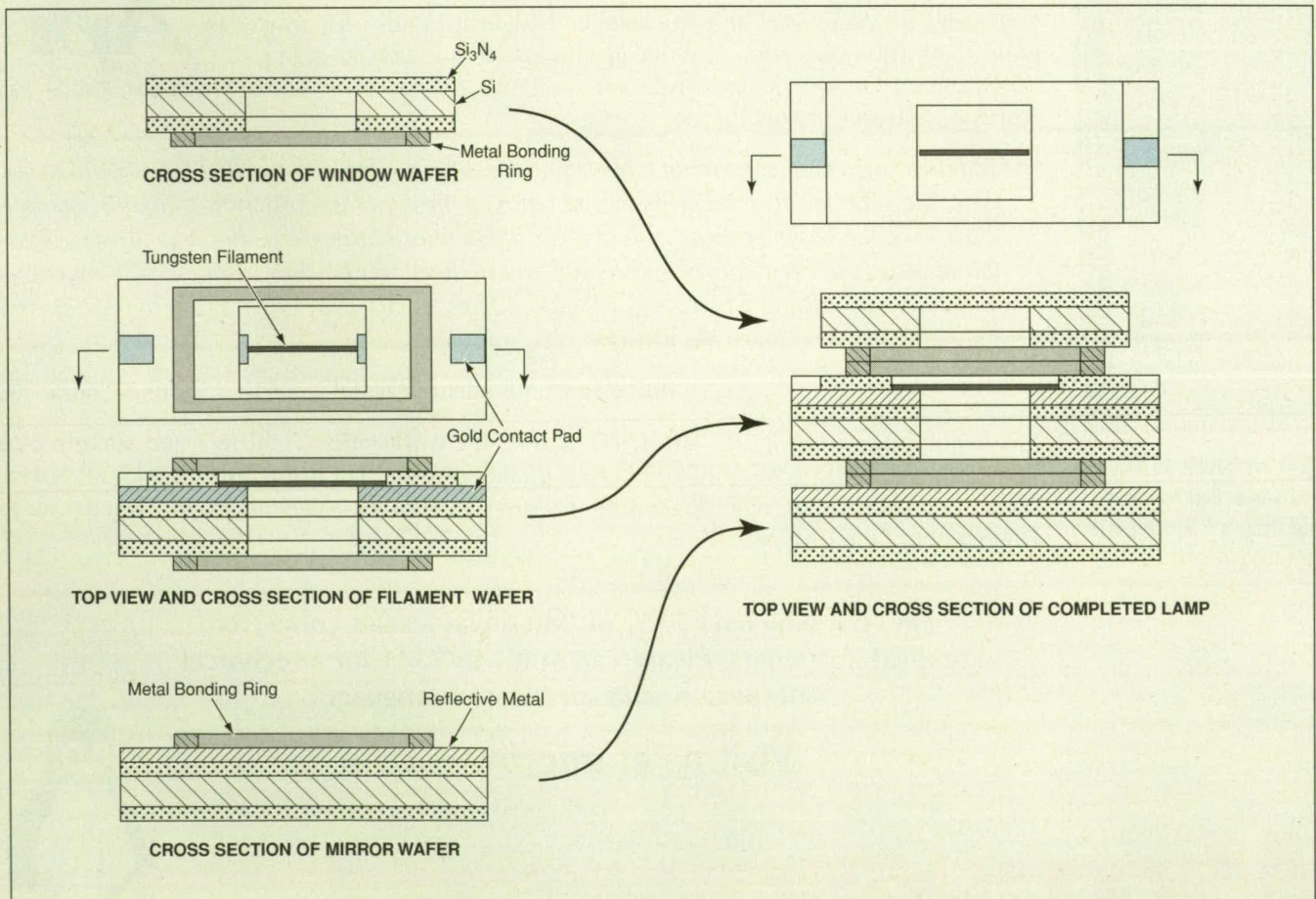


Figure 2. Following a Modular Approach to Design and Fabrication, an incandescent lamp is fabricated by micromachining three wafers, then bonding them together.



A true pioneer  
in data acquisition  
wouldn't offer you  
just one choice.



The simple fact is that no single solution—be it plug-in or instrument based—is right for every application. That's why Keithley offers both. And we're the only company that does, which means you can trust us to be completely objective about which solution is right for you. What's more, every solution we offer is as reliable and accurate as they come. After all, we helped

pioneer this industry over 50 years ago. So if you're looking for someone to shed a little objective light on your data acquisition problems, log on to [keithley.com/dac](http://keithley.com/dac) and download your **FREE StraightStuff Data Acquisition Kit**. It's the first step toward making buying decisions based on what's right for your application. Isn't choice a wonderful thing?

Learn more at 1.888.KEITHLEY or [www.keithley.com](http://www.keithley.com)

**KEITHLEY**

A GREATER MEASURE OF CONFIDENCE

For More Information Circle No. 552



bonded together. The three chips consist of one that includes the tungsten filament, one that includes a reflective mirror, and one that includes an encapsulating transmission window. Each chip starts out as part of a Si wafer that is coated with an insulating layer of SiN.

To form the mirror chip, a highly reflective metal is deposited on one face of the wafer. Then a metal ring for subsequent wafer-to-wafer bonding is deposited on the mirror surface. The processing of the filament chip is more complex. First, gold contact pads for the tungsten filament are deposited on one surface of the

wafer. An electrically insulating layer of SiO<sub>2</sub> is deposited over the contact pads and the rest of this face. Metal rings for subsequent wafer-to-wafer bonding are deposited on both the SiO<sub>2</sub> layer and the opposite SiN face of the wafer. A central hole destined to become the evacuated light source chamber is patterned and etched through the Si and SiN layers. The SiO<sub>2</sub> layer is patterned and etched to expose the contact pads. The tungsten filament is installed, either by bonding a commercially available thin tungsten wire onto the contact pads, or by attaching a micromachined tungsten filament or by

the deposition and patterning of tungsten thin films. Following installation of the filament, the remaining layer of SiO<sub>2</sub> extending within the lamp chamber is etched away. Processing of the window chip begins with the deposition of a bonding ring on face of the wafer. The window is patterned on the bonding-ring face and then the SiN and Si layers are etched away in the window area, leaving only a window of SiN on the face opposite the bonding ring. Finally, the window, filament, and mirror wafers are bonded under vacuum or a controlled atmosphere.

*This work was done by Thomas George and Eric Jones of Caltech for NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory, in collaboration with Margaret Tuma of NASA's Glenn Research Center. For further information, access the Technical Support Package (TSP) free on-line at [www.nasatech.com](http://www.nasatech.com) under the Electronic Components and Systems category.*

*In accordance with Public Law 96-517, the contractor has elected to retain title to this invention. Inquiries concerning rights for its commercial use should be addressed to*

*Technology Reporting Office*

*JPL*

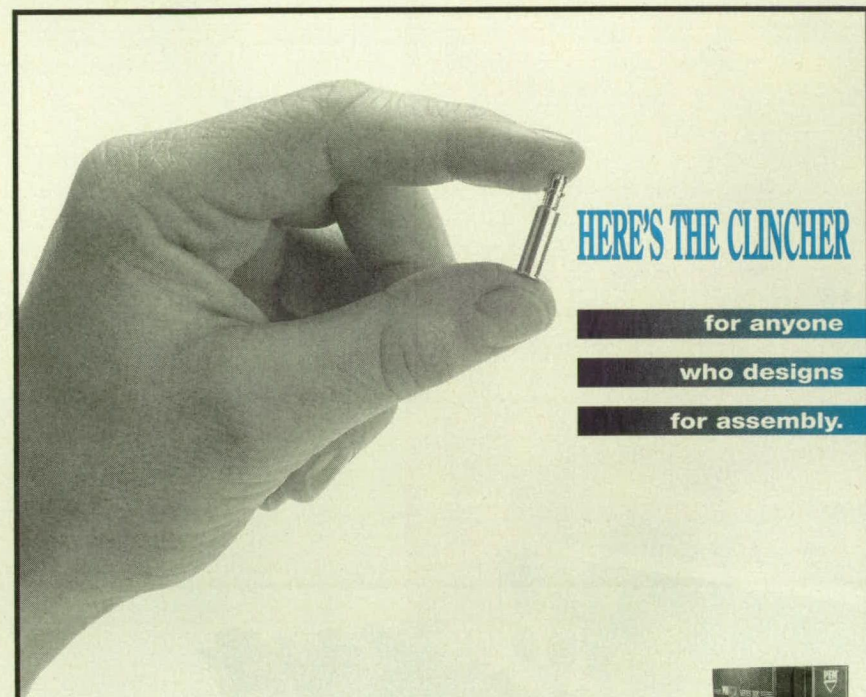
*Mail Stop 122-116*

*4800 Oak Grove Drive*

*Pasadena, CA 91109*

*(818) 354-2240*

*Refer to NPO-20655, volume and number of this NASA Tech Briefs issue, and the page number.*



**HERE'S THE CLINCHER**

**for anyone**

**who designs**

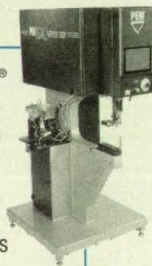
**for assembly.**

### Less is more.

Less parts, less assembly steps, less assembly time – all yield more productivity and more cost reductions. To achieve this, designing for assembly (DFA) is critical.

PEM® products are made for DFA. Just punch or drill a hole and press a PEM fastener into place. PEM self-clinching fasteners install permanently into thin sheets. There are fewer parts and fewer total pieces to handle during assembly which translates into cost savings. We also offer threadless and multi-function fasteners to further meet your DFA needs.

These include SNAP-TOP® (shown in photo above) standoffs which eliminate the need for screws, locating pins for quick alignment of mating parts, P.C. board fasteners and many others.



For automated installation, our line of PEMSERTER® presses quickly install PEM fasteners, further reducing assembly time.

**Clinch it with PEM®**  
FASTENERS & PRESSES

PEM Fastening Systems  
a PennEngineering® company

©2001 210

**800-237-4736 • [www.pemnet.com](http://www.pemnet.com)**



## Automatic Bias Compensation in GPS Receivers

**Errors caused by unintended variations in electronic components are corrected.**

*NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Pasadena, California*

A technique of automatic bias compensation has been devised to correct errors caused by variations among electronic components in Global Positioning System (GPS) receivers that use the coarse/acquisition (C/A) GPS code. Even though there are large government and commercial markets for such GPS receivers, these errors have not been generally understood. [Alternatively or in addition to the automatic-bias-compensation technique, the errors can be reduced by (1) building GPS receivers from components of higher quality (that is, components that have lower manufac-



turing tolerances and are less susceptible to aging) and (2) performing more extensive manual adjustments during integration and testing of GPS receivers.]

The errors in question are sampler biases, which can interact with GPS signals in such a way as to introduce spurious signals that can confuse affected receivers. The effect of these errors is more pronounced at the high Doppler shifts in signals received by a GPS receiver aboard

an orbiting spacecraft or other high-speed vehicle. The automatic-bias-compensation technique is implemented in the digital signal-processing portion of a GPS receiver. The digital samples of amplified received signal + noise are measured for a bias. Corrections are computed and written over the incoming samples to drive the resulting bias to zero, which also reduces the signal-to-noise level. This process is controlled by

a feedback loop to adapt automatically to variations in the level of uncorrected bias coming from the sampler.

*This work was done by Lawrence Young, Jeffrey Tien, and George Purcell of Caltech for NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory. For further information, access the Technical Support Package (TSP) free on-line at [www.nasatech.com](http://www.nasatech.com) under the Electronic Components and Systems category. NPO-20819*



## CMOS Image Sensors Capable of Time-Delayed Integration

This will enable CMOS to perform a function previously limited to CCDs.

*NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Pasadena, California*

Complementary metal oxide/semiconductor (CMOS) image sensors would be capable of operation in a time-delayed-integration (TDI) mode. Heretofore, the only semiconductor electronic image sensors capable of TDI have been charge-coupled devices (CCDs), which have dominated the image-sensor market for nearly all applications.

TDI is an advancement upon so called "push broom" imagers in which a one-di-

mensional imager array ( $1 \times 512$ , for example) is used from a moving platform such as an airplane or satellite. The long dimension in such imagers is used to divide the ground scene into pixels in the lateral or so-called cross-track direction. Time sampling is used to divide the ground image in the along-track direction.

TDI imagers use a two-dimensional array ( $32 \times 512$ , for example). The imager is still operated from a moving plat-

form using the "push broom" scheme, however, as a ground pixel moves across the pixels of the imager in the along-track direction (along the 32 pixels of the column in the example above), the TDI imager multiply samples the same ground pixel and then sums or averages these multiple samples in order to improve the signal-to-noise ratio as compared with a simple, one-dimensional push broom imager.

## Looking for Automated

# Switching?



Rack-mounted systems  
(1RU to 9RU)

Is your engineering team always **searching** about for the right automated switching equipment? We know programmable switching since that's our business. Our switching systems and modules are available from simple 1x2 units to full 512x512 switching arrays spanning DC to 40GHz, and 10uA to 90A. Solid-state, relay and digital products are offered in our extensive rack mounted or VXIbus product lines. High performance and feature loaded,

.....yet cost effective.

The search is over! Check our web-site for the latest, or call for a free catalog.

**US** Universal  
Switching  
Corporation

7145 Woodley Avenue  
Van Nuys, CA 91406 USA

Phn: +1 818-785-0200  
Fax: +1 818-785-0680  
Email: [sales@uswi.com](mailto:sales@uswi.com)  
Web: [www.uswi.com](http://www.uswi.com)

## It's what we do!

Audio - Video - NTSC - RGB - Digital - RF - IF - ATE - Telemetry - Cellular - Microwave



# BOND DISSIMILAR SUBSTRATES

-420°F to +250°F

## SUPREME 11F EPOXY SYSTEM

- 5-min. fixture at room temperature
- Easy to apply, 1/1 mix ratio
- Strong bonding to metals, plastics, ceramics, glass & wood
- Resists water, fuels, lubricants & aggressive chemicals
- Superior electrical insulation
- High dimensional stability & durability
- Outstanding toughness & impact strength
- Job-tailored packaging

For information, call or write:  
Master Bond Inc.  
154 Hobart St.  
Hackensack, NJ 07601  
201-343-8983

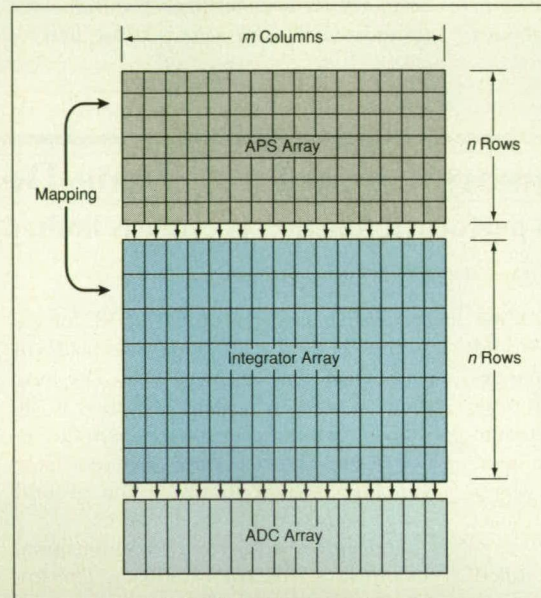
**Master Bond Inc.**  
Adhesives, Sealants & Coatings

For More Information Circle No. 418

CCDs are ideally suited for TDI, because they use noiseless summing of charge packets, and because the charge packets are naturally moved across the image plane during readout in a CCD. It is a simple matter to essentially move the charge packet in time with the motion of the associated ground pixel. Unfortunately, CCDs are inherently fairly high-

power devices (consuming on the order of watts) and their fabrication processing is not fully compatible with integrated CMOS electronics. CMOS imagers have the ability to operate with much lower power (on the order of tens of milliwatts) and allow the integration of control electronics and signal processing on-chip, in order to enable the

development of highly compact complete imaging systems, including even analog-to-digital conversion on-chip. The development of low-noise switched capacitor circuitry, as well as the development of the CMOS active pixel sensor (APS) visible imager, have made it possible in principle to realize TDI in the proposed CMOS image sensors. As shown in the figure, a device according to the proposal would include a CMOS  $32 \times 512$  APS array connected column-wise to a  $32 \times 512$  array of low-noise, high-speed analog charge integrators. These are followed by a one-dimensional array of column-parallel cyclic architecture analog-to-digital converters that service the column-parallel array of integrators.



TDI Would Be Implemented in CMOS Circuitry on the basis of an architecture in which APS pixel rows would be mapped to the rows in the array of integrators.

As a ground pixel moves its focus from pixel to pixel along the column of the APS array, the signal from this ground pixel is multiply sampled, and each sample is integrated onto the storage capacitor on one integrator in the integrator array. Since the ground pixel moves from pixel to pixel in the imaging array, the TDI imager must continually keep track of which pixel's output is added to which integrator. After a given ground pixel has moved through all 32 rows, the output of the corresponding integrator is sent to the ADC for digitization, and the integrator is reset so that it can begin the integration of the new ground pixel that moves into the field of view. Of course, all 32 pixels in the column must be connected in turn to the appropriate integrators in the time it takes for a ground pixel to move from one imager pixel to the next. The signal is dumped in a snapshot mode that eliminates motion artifacts that would otherwise be caused by the fact that each imager pixel is addressed at a slightly different time.

Within the general layout and mode of operation described above, the proposal encompasses several alternative operating schemes and readout-circuit designs. Each represents a different trial solution to achieve optimum performance with re-

## Amodel

If this ad were molded  
from Amodel®, it may have  
**COST LESS** to produce.

Performance is critical but production costs can kill you. Amodel polyphthalamide gives you great strength and stiffness at a very reasonable price. Plus some grades are SMT-compatible to over 260°C.

*Discover our engineering polymers—  
they're worth a look.*

**What's your big idea?**

Call us at 800.621.4557 or visit  
[www.bpamocoengpolymers.com](http://www.bpamocoengpolymers.com)

THE HIGHER PERFORMANCE PLASTICS



gard to sensitivity, low power consumption, high-speed digital readout, and minimization of the non-imaging-area of the chip. These schemes and designs are too complex to describe within the space available for this article; interested readers should request more information, as noted below.

*This work was done by Bedabrata Pain, Thomas Cunningham, Guang Yang, Mon-*

*ico Ortiz, and Brita Olson of Caltech for NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory. For further information, access the Technical Support Package (TSP) free on-line at [www.nasatech.com](http://www.nasatech.com) under the Electronic Components and Systems category.*

*In accordance with Public Law 96-517, the contractor has elected to retain title to this invention. Inquiries concerning rights for its*

*commercial use should be addressed to Technology Reporting Office JPL Mail Stop 249-103 4800 Oak Grove Drive Pasadena, CA 91109 (818) 354-2240*

*Refer to NPO-20802, volume and number of this NASA Tech Briefs issue, and the page number.*

## Ceramic Ribbons as Waveguides at Millimeter Wavelengths

**Very low loss can be obtained in a dominant TM-like mode.**

*NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Pasadena, California*

Theoretical calculations verified by experiments have shown that suitably designed ribbons made of alumina can serve as low-loss dielectric waveguides for electromagnetic radiation at frequencies from 30 to 300 GHz. Prior to this development, low-loss waveguides for this frequency range were unknown. The achievable attenuation factor for an alumina-ribbon waveguide is less than 10 dB/km; as such, it is less than a hundredth of that of a typical ceramic dielectric rod waveguide, less than 1/200 of

that of a customary metallic waveguide, and less than 1/300 of that of a microstripline at a frequency of 100 GHz.

The exceptionally low loss factor is not achieved primarily, as it has been on some past occasions, through selection of ultra-low-loss dielectric material (since ultra-low-loss material is not obtainable in this frequency range). Instead, it is achieved primarily through selection of a cross-sectional geometry in conjunction with a reasonably low-loss dielectric material of suitable relative

permittivity to support electromagnetic propagation in an inherently low-loss waveguide mode. In such a mode, the dielectric core (in this case, the alumina ribbon) acts as a surface waveguide: The interaction of the propagating electromagnetic wave with the dielectric core (and thus the attenuation) is minimal because the field configuration of the mode is such that only a small fraction of the electromagnetic energy propagates along the dielectric core while the remaining major part of the electromag-

ORDER  
ON-LINE

### Pick A Card, Any Card



### One, Two or Four...

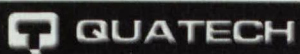
**RS-232 and RS-422/485 PCMCIA cards  
for portable asynchronous and synchronous serial applications**

☐ aerospace  
☐ POS

☐ banking  
☐ process control

☐ telecommunications  
☐ industrial automation

**[www.quatech.com](http://www.quatech.com)**



*Quality Technology from Application to Solution*

800-553-1170 330-434-3154 fax 330-434-1409 [sales@quatech.com](mailto:sales@quatech.com)

ISO 9001 Registered Company Made in the USA

Communication



netic energy propagates, parallel to the ribbon, through the surrounding free space.

The attenuation coefficient ( $\alpha$ ) of a dominant mode guided by a simple solid dielectric waveguide surrounded by lossless dry air depends on the loss factor and the permittivity of the dielectric material as well as the size and shape of the waveguide and the electromagnetic-field configuration in the particular mode. The equation for the attenuation coefficient is

$$\alpha = (8.686\pi/\lambda_0)\epsilon_1 R \tan(\delta_1),$$

where  $\lambda_0$  is the free-space wavelength in meters,  $\epsilon_1$  is the relative permittivity of the dielectric material,  $R$  is a ratio between two integrals that depend on the electromagnetic-field configuration in the particular mode, and  $\delta_1$  is the loss tangent of the dielectric material. The product  $\epsilon_1 R$  is of particular significance and is denoted the geometric loss factor.

A systematic study involving computation of  $\alpha$  for a variety of dielectric materials and cross-sectional geometries was performed. This study led to the following conclusions (among others):

- A ceramic ribbon waveguide can support two dominant modes with no cutoff frequency — a transverse electric (TE)-like mode with most of its electric field aligned parallel to the major axis of the cross section of the ribbon, and a transverse magnetic (TM)-like dominant mode with most of its electric field aligned parallel to the minor axis of the cross section.
- Unlike the TE-like mode, the TM-like mode is a low-loss waveguide mode as described above. In the TM-like mode, a suitably dimensioned ribbon waveguide made from alumina or other low-loss, high-permittivity ceramic can exhibit an attenuation coefficient of less than 0.005 dB/m.
- Whereas the geometrical loss factor of a circular rod is very sensitive to changes in diameter, that of a ribbon is insensitive

to small changes in cross-sectional area. This signifies that the TM-like mode on the ribbon is very stable in the sense that it is not easily disturbed by geometrical imperfections.

The figure shows measured and calculated attenuation coefficients for the low-loss dominant mode in several different waveguide structures, including alumina ribbons with an aspect ratio (width:thickness) of 10 and three different loss-tangent values. These and other data show that high-aspect-ratio alumina ribbons are suitable as low-loss waveguides, opening up possibilities for the development of communication systems operating in the 30-to-300-GHz frequency range.

*This work was done by Cavour Yeh, Farzin Manshadi, Phillip Stanton, Vahraz Jamnejad, William Imbriale, and Fred Shimabukuro of Caltech for NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory. For further information, access the Technical Support Package (TSP) free on-line at [www.nasatech.com](http://www.nasatech.com) under the Electronic Components and Systems category.*

*In accordance with Public Law 96-517, the contractor has elected to retain title to this invention. Inquiries concerning rights for its commercial use should be addressed to*

*Technology Reporting Office*

*JPL*

*Mail Stop 249-103*

*4800 Oak Grove Drive*

*Pasadena, CA 91109*

*(818) 354-2240*

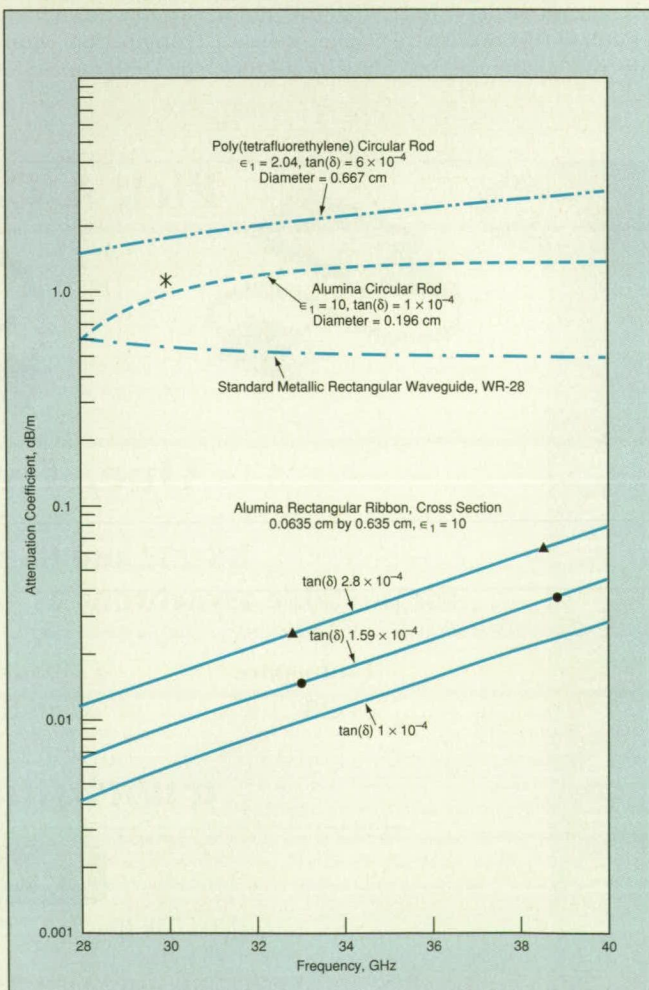
*Refer to NPO-21001, volume and number of this NASA Tech Briefs issue, and the page number.*



## SWAP ONE FOR THREE IN SWITCHING POWER OUTPUT CAPACITORS

Type 330 is an ultra long life, radial-leaded aluminum electrolytic capacitor that excels as a switching power supply output capacitor, and as a UPS system battery stiffening capacitor. Diameters up to 1", capacitance to 33,000, ripple currents to 16 A, voltage to 250 V, ESL of 12 to 16 nH. Its remarkable 10,000-hour load life capability at 105°C is able to replace three or four of the 12.5 mm diameter capacitors routinely at the output of switching power supplies. Samples are available. Cornell Dubilier, 140 Technology Place, Liberty, SC 29657; (864) 843-2277; Fax: (864) 843-3800; [cde@cornell-dubilier.com](mailto:cde@cornell-dubilier.com); [www.cornell-dubilier.com](http://www.cornell-dubilier.com)

**CDE CORNELL  
DUBILIER**  
Your Source For Capacitor Solutions



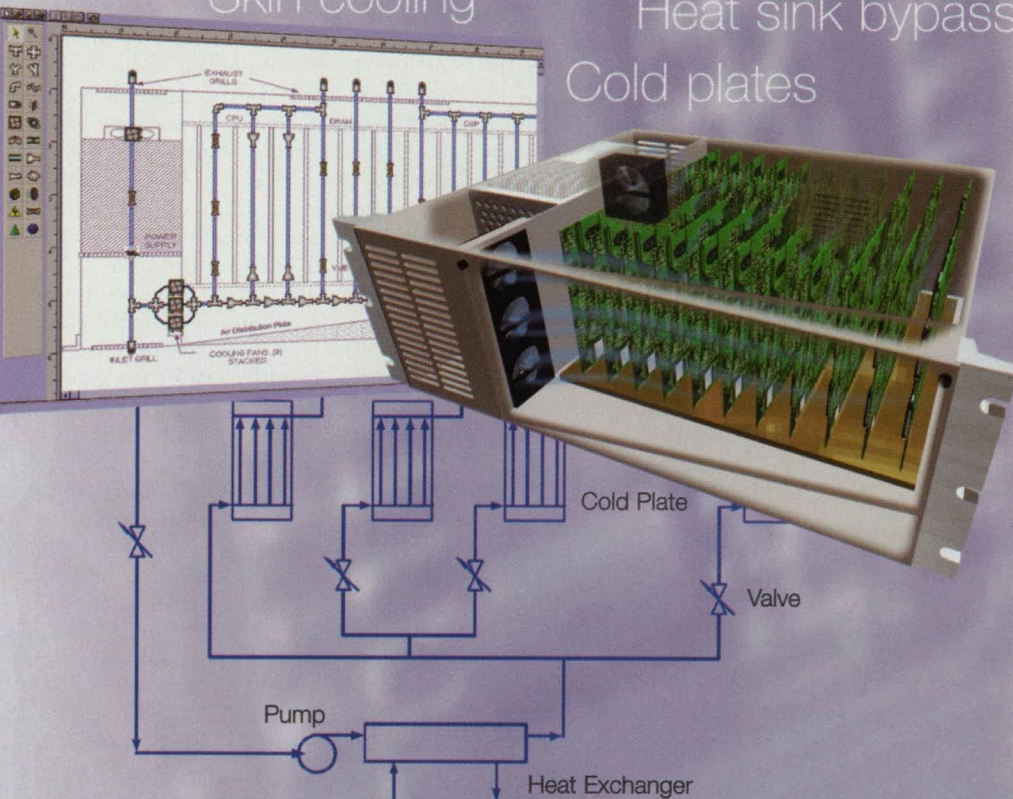
**Attenuation Coefficients** for several dielectric waveguides were computed theoretically for the frequency range of 28 to 40 GHz. Measured values are indicated by a few data points (\*, ▲, ●).



Manifold maldistribution Fan sizing  
Valves  
Solar load  
Filter degradation  
Pumps Radiator  
Heat exchangers Liquid cooling  
Fan failure  
Flow balancing  
Skin cooling Heat sink bypass  
Cold plates

**So many cooling challenges.**

**So little time.**



Here is the ***Solution.***

# MacroFlow™

The Fastest Software Tool  
for System-Level Thermal Design



**Innovative Research, Inc.**  
A Computational Fluid Dynamics Company

Phone: (763) 519-0105 • Email: [macroflow@inres.com](mailto:macroflow@inres.com)

[www.inres.com](http://www.inres.com)

## MacroFlow™

*It's about productivity.  
It's about time...*

### Capabilities

- Easy-to-use GUI
- An extensive library of components
- Built-in accurate correlations
- User-specifiable component characteristics
- Fast solution using the Flow Network Modeling (FNM) technique
- Postprocessing in the form of tables, plots, or animations

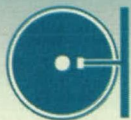
### Benefits

- Avoid getting buried in hand-calculations or spreadsheets
- Explore many design options in one afternoon
- Perform "what if" studies quickly
- Identify performance-limiting components
- Enhance the effectiveness of your CFD tool
- Shorten the design cycle and reduce the time to market

### Applications

- Avionics
- Defense Electronics
- Desktop Computers and Servers
- Telecom Cabinets
- Consumer Electronics
- Peripheral Devices
- Aircraft HVAC
- Automatic Test Equipment
- Power Electronics
- Liquid Cooling





## Software

### **Multithreading Program for Retrieval of Optical Phase Fields**

A multithreading computer program performs phase-retrieval and -unwrapping calculations to extract accurate image phase maps from noisy image magnitude fields generated by adaptive optics. [As used here, "phase retrieval" signifies the calculation of phase map modulo  $2\pi$ , while "unwrapping" signifies the elimination of the integer-multiple-of- $2\pi$  phase ambiguity.] The program includes a MATLAB front-end script integrated with a multithreaded computing kernel in a set of C routines. The MATLAB script controls the flow of computations and provides a graphical user interface. Major computations are performed in C routines, wherein multiple computing threads are generated to parallelize the computations. The MATLAB script starts the C routines through a function call

using MATLAB's MEX interface, and the results of the computations are returned from C routines to the MATLAB script. The program parallelizes the computations whenever multiple central processing units (CPUs) are available; this feature reduces the execution time significantly. Because MATLAB is popular in engineering computing, and increasing numbers of computers are equipped with multiple CPUs and multithreading software libraries, this program has significance beyond the original adaptive-optics application as an example of how to do high-performance engineering computing at relatively low cost.

*This program was written by Scott Basinger, John Lou, and David Redding of Caltech for NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory. For further information, access the Technical Support Package (TSP) free on-line at [www.nasatech.com](http://www.nasatech.com) under the Software category.*

*This software is available for commercial licensing. Please contact Don Hart of the Cal-*

*ifornia Institute of Technology at (818) 393-3425. Refer to NPO-20848.*

### **Software for Analyzing Earth/Spacecraft Radio Interference**

The Spectral Analysis Tool (SAT) computer program assists in analysis of interference between radio signals in Earth/spacecraft communications. SAT provides an easy-to-use interactive graphical interface with a menu for selecting among the following utility subprograms: an editor for modulated signal and interference sources of various spectral widths, an editor for inserting an interfering sine wave into the spectrum, a filter editor for simulating effects of a band-limited channel, and a graphics editor for viewing and textual editing of power spectra and spectral-density plots. Also provided are calculators for signal and interference bandwidth and power, plus communication-link-budget tables and interference-analysis tables with choices of antennas, amplifiers, and receivers. The main output of SAT comprises data on interference-to-signal power ratios and system losses with respect to interference-free baseline systems. Optionally, SAT generates color or gray-scale spectral plots or information in textual (including tabular) form on results of power calculations, link-budget parameters, or any other parameter(s) of interest. SAT has been written for execution on a desktop computer running the 3.1, NT, or 95 version of the Windows operating system. The complete SAT software package fits on a standard 3.5-in. (8.89-cm) diskette.

*This program was written by K. Oudrihri, K. Angkasa, Leon Truong, E. Kidd, Victor Lo, Mazen Shihabi, F. Chen, J. Rucker, John Gevargiz, and K. Widjono of Caltech for NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory. For further information, access the Technical Support Package (TSP) free on-line at [www.nasatech.com](http://www.nasatech.com) under the Software category.*

*This software is available for commercial licensing. Please contact Don Hart of the California Institute of Technology at (818) 393-3425. Refer to NPO-20422.*

## Warp-Speed Data Acquisition with hard real-time scheduling

Drivers for QNX and RTLinux  
take our PowerDAQ PCI  
cards to new  
dimensions



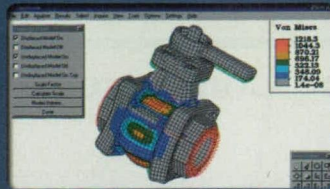
The High-Performance Alternative

(888) 834-1394

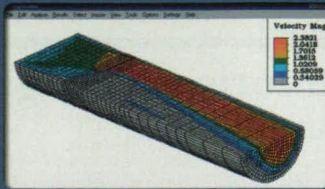
Tel: (617) 924-1155, Fax: (617) 924-1441  
[www.PowerDAQ.com](http://www.PowerDAQ.com), [info@ueidaq.com](mailto:info@ueidaq.com)



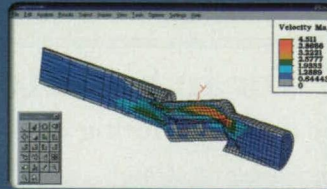
# 12 Reasons Why Algor Should Be Your FEA Partner



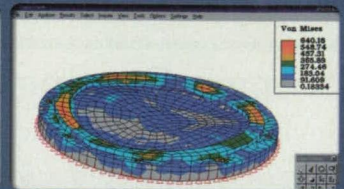
**Linear Static Stress** - Algor's linear static stress product enables you to capture complex assemblies, such as this valve assembly, from a CAD solid model and run a finite element analysis using fast solver technology. Typical loadings are pressure, acceleration, temperature, force and prescribed displacements.



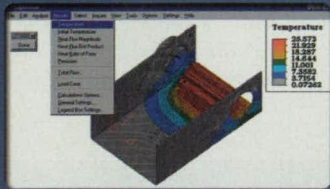
**Steady Fluid Flow** - Prescribed velocities and pressures provide the loading for this 3-D steady fluid flow analysis of a pipe with a gate valve. Algor's multiple load curves allow for easy data entry for adding loading such as gravity.



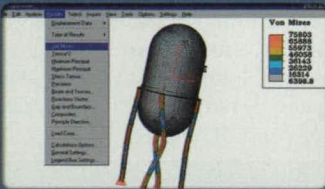
**Unsteady Fluid Flow** - Unsteady fluid flow of this ball valve system was analyzed using a 3-D CAD solid model. Algor's unique processor solves for velocities and pressures throughout the dynamic event, using a specialized meshing algorithm for high velocity gradients.



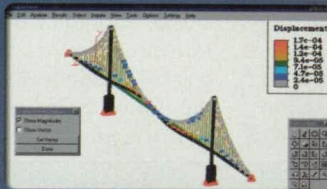
**DDAM** - Algor's Dynamic Design Analysis Method enables you to analyze the shock response at the mountings of shipboard equipment such as watertight doors, masts, propulsion shafts, rudders, exhaust uptakes and portholes, as shown above.



**Transient Heat Transfer** - The dynamic effects of a transient heat transfer analysis were needed for the time-dependent temperature loading of this heat sink assembly. Algor's multiple load curves for various loading conditions allow for the simulation of the thermal event.



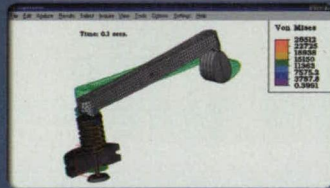
**Nonlinear Static Stress** - Algor's nonlinear product helps to accurately predict large deformation and large strains caused by static loading. As seen by this water tank, buckling of a structure is one type of failure that can be exposed.



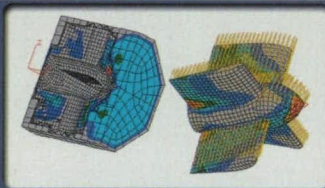
**Linear Dynamic Stress** - A modal analysis is one of the linear dynamic stress analyses performed on this suspension bridge. Failure can occur when the loading frequency is at the structure's resonant frequency. Algor's linear dynamic analyses accurately predict these frequencies and dynamic effects.



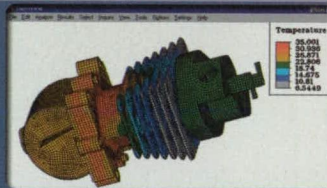
**Mechanical Event Simulation (MES) with Nonlinear Material Models** - Algor's MES extends full dynamic analysis capabilities to large strain/deformation analyses of nonlinear materials, as shown by this landing gear assembly. Kinematic elements can be used for quicker processing.



**Mechanical Event Simulation (MES) with Linear Material Models** - Algor's MES with linear material models allows you to represent a dynamic analysis while solving for kinematics, deflections and stresses of the structure. Analyses using large CAD assemblies, such as this rocker arm assembly model, can be expedited by using kinematic elements.



**Multiphysics** - Algor's multiphysics products enable you to combine multiple analysis types into one event. Resultant forces from flow around this turbine were calculated and then projected onto the object for a structural analysis. Other multiphysics capabilities include combining heat transfer with fluid flow, heat transfer with static/transient stress and heat transfer with fluid flow and stress.



**Steady-State Heat Transfer** - Algor's steady-state thermal processor helps predict temperature distribution due to thermal loading. Loading such as convection, radiation, conduction, applied temperatures and surface heat fluxes can be added to an analysis for fast, accurate results. In the case of this engine casing, both conduction and convection were part of the analysis of this 3-D solid model.



**Piping Design and Analysis** - Algor's piping design and analysis product enables you to calculate the deflections and stresses of this plant piping system and then compare the results with ASME/ANSI code allowables. Loadings can include: dead weight, thermal differences, pressure, wind loads, earthquake loads, time history of forces/displacements, response spectrum, natural frequencies and pitch and roll.

Algor has been developing FEA software since 1978.

In 1984 Algor was the first company

to offer FEA on PCs, which have evolved into the NT workstations of today.

Algor offers the premier FEA software on PC workstations by combining ease-of-use and affordability.

**Prices start at just \$975 for InCAD DesignPak.**

**www.FEAinCAD.com** - Getting started with InCAD DesignPak for FEA within CAD.

**www.Algor.com** - Full-featured FEA with Algor and InCAD<sup>Plus</sup>.

**www.PipePak.com** - PipePak Piping Design and Analysis.



**Autodesk**  
Registered Developer



**Voyager**  
Member



**PARAMETRIC**  
TECHNOLOGY  
CORPORATION  
Pro/PARTNERS  
COOPERATIVE SOFTWARE PROVIDER



Algor, Inc.  
150 Beta Drive, Pittsburgh, PA 15238-2932 USA  
Phone: +1 (412) 967-2700  
Fax: +1 (412) 967-2781  
California: +1 (714) 564-0844  
Europe (UK): +44 (1784) 442 246  
E-mail: info@algor.com

\*All trademarks may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

For More Information Circle No. 599 or Visit [www.nasatech.com/599](http://www.nasatech.com/599)





## “Smart Coatings” for In Situ Monitoring of Engine Components

Incipient failures could be detected during operation.

John H. Glenn Research Center, Cleveland, Ohio

“Smart coatings” denotes a class of high-temperature-resistant, multilayer, thin (total thickness < 10  $\mu\text{m}$ ) films that contain predominantly planar layers of sensor circuitry sandwiched between tough, protective, electrically insulating layers. These films are being developed to enable *in situ* monitoring of aircraft engines during flight or inspection. “Smart coatings” could be deposited on turbine and compressor blades, turbine-blade hubs, and other critical engine parts to detect incipient failures and other adverse phenomena.

The concept of “smart coatings” incorporates and extends the concept of wireless resonant crackwires, described in “Resonant Crackwires for *In Situ* Monitoring of Jet Engines” (LEW-16758), *NASA Tech Briefs*, Vol. 24, No. 6 (June 2000), page 8a. Experimental “smart coatings” that have been developed thus far include not only crackwires (for detecting cracks and plastic deformation at instrumented surfaces) but also eddy-current sensors for detecting plastic deformations below the instrumented surfaces, and capacitive sensors for detecting surface contamination (e.g., fuel, ice, or liquid water).

The figure shows some nickel-alloy coupons with experimental “smart coatings.” In preparation for fabricating the thin-film sensors, each coupon was ground flat and polished. Each coupon was then coated with an insulating layer of either  $\text{SiO}_2$  or  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$ . Next, thin-film aluminum conductors of sensor circuits were fabricated on the insulating layers by use of photolithographic and deposition techniques and equipment like those used to manufacture integrated circuits.

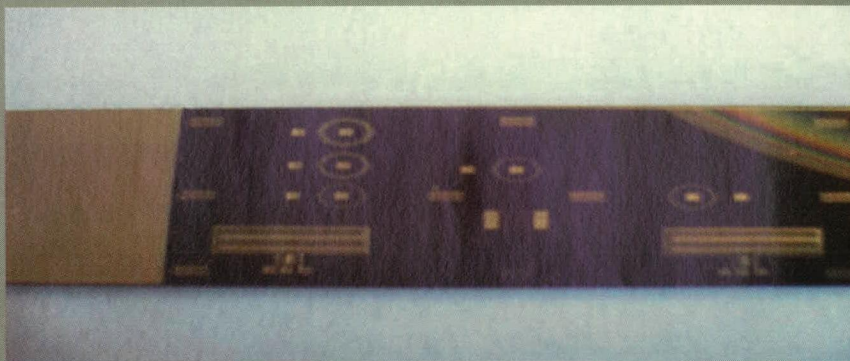
Tests of coupons containing eddy-current and crackwire sensors have demonstrated that these sensors can detect cracking and

plastic deformation. Tests of a capacitance sensor showed that the sensor could detect such surface contaminants as fuel, water, and ice. Tests also revealed that of the two types of sensors for detecting cracks and plastic deformations, crackwires are more practical for use as wireless crack detectors (wireless in the sense that they would be interrogated by radio).

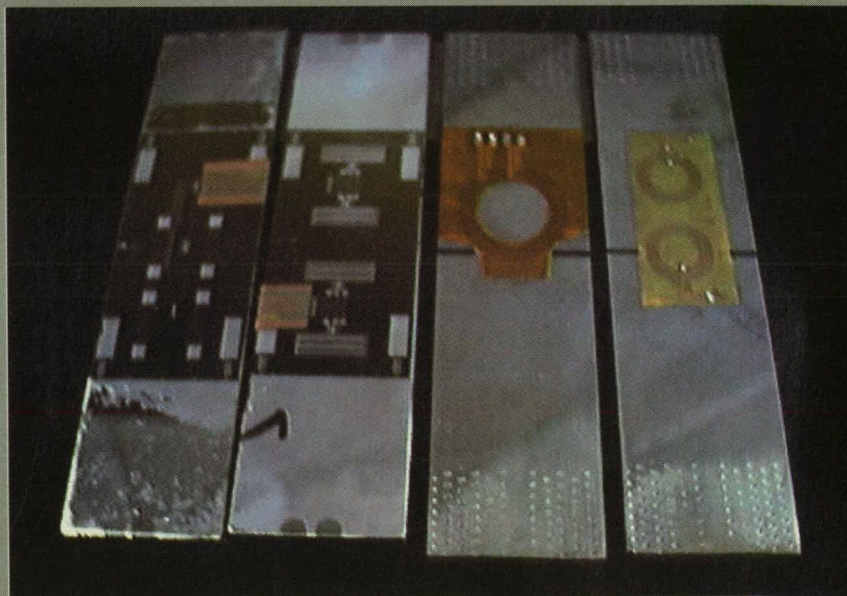
*This work was done by Bruce W. McKee,*

*Scott R. Dahl, and Ekaterina Y. Shkarlet of Innovative Dynamics, Inc., for Glenn Research Center.*

*Inquiries concerning rights for the commercial use of this invention should be addressed to NASA Glenn Research Center, Commercial Technology Office, Attn: Steve Fedor, Mail Stop 4-8, 21000 Brookpark Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44135. Refer to LEW-16919.*



SENSORS DEPOSITED ON ALUMINUM OXIDE



INSTRUMENTED COUPONS

“Smart Coatings” containing redundant arrays of eddy-current sensors, crackwires, and capacitive sensors were deposited on nickel-alloy coupons with dimensions of 4 by 1 by 1/8 in. (102 by 25.4 by 3.2 mm).





## Still puzzled about how to cut or mark your product?

Steel, labels, acrylic, foam, cork, leather, fabric, lace, gaskets, sail cloth, nylon, sandpaper, vinyl, specialty paper, wood, and plastic. Every day over 30,000 Synrad CO<sub>2</sub> lasers cut, drill and mark these and many other materials. Applications are practically boundless - the more you learn about our lasers, the more uses you will find for them.

Simple to use with the reliability demanded by the toughest industrial applications. No gas bottles to replace, tools to resharpen or nozzles to clean - our lasers offer maintenance-free operation 24 hours a day for over four years. That's why Synrad lasers cost less to buy and run than other technologies.

Integrating our lasers into your existing application is easy. We design our CO<sub>2</sub> lasers to be components - think of them as light bulbs - to mate with XY tables, gantry systems, or robot arms. No major redesigns are necessary to obtain the benefits of laser processing.

Our all-sealed technology means no adjustments or alignment problems - ever.

Eliminate die cutters, blades, scribes or ink. The small focused laser beam produces sharp, clean edges and, as the process is non-contact, intricate patterns can be cut in thin, delicate materials with no drag - even at high speeds. CO<sub>2</sub> lasers can offer increased precision, higher processing speeds and less waste.

Never used a laser before? Neither had most of our customers before talking to us. To learn how sealed CO<sub>2</sub> lasers can help improve your process quality and reduce your manufacturing time and costs, call 1.800.SYNRAD1 today.

**[www.synrad.com](http://www.synrad.com)**



### Send us your samples for a FREE Process Evaluation

Can you benefit from laser technology? Find out by sending us samples (remember to include a description of your current process and, if possible, an example of a "finished" product). You'll receive a Synrad SamplePak containing your samples (suitably marked, drilled or cut by our Applications Facility), a written Materials Evaluation and more information on implementing laser technology.





# Dr. Muter



We work on the Web every day. How important is your perfect wave theory to surfers like us?

**Roger  
Denver, Colorado**

Dear Roger: Unlike many of the gnarly dudes found riding the breakers of Maui, I have already found the perfect wave. It's really important to the microprocessors in the CPUs you use to go online. Once you've found the perfect sine wave, you want to hold on to it. That's why we've developed so many righteous power conditioning solutions. Including Islatrol® Active Tracking® Filters which are part of our "Box-To-Byte" protection strategy. I gotta go. I was watering a Chia Pet and forgot to turn the water off. Surf is up in my lab.

To request more information from Dr. Surge Muter, call toll free 1-877-523-7185, ext. 2044 or visit [www.control-concepts.com](http://www.control-concepts.com).

**CONTROL CONCEPTS**

Box-to-Byte Power Protection

For More Information Circle No. 422

## Aggregate-Search Approach for Planning and Scheduling

*NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Pasadena, California*

Several algorithms developed for use in automated planning and scheduling of sets of interdependent activities employ aggregation techniques to increase the efficiency of searching for temporal assignments that are legal in the sense that they do not violate constraints. In the aggregate-search approach, one computes the aggregate state and resource requirements of a cluster of interdependent activities and searches for minimally conflicting temporal placements for the corresponding cluster of requirements. During the search, all activities that temporally constrain each other (for example, as in the requirement to complete activity A before starting activity B) are moved in unison. In computational tests based on a synthetic planning

and scheduling problem and on problems from spacecraft and Rocky-7 Mars Rover operations, the aggregation-search algorithms were found to out-perform alternative algorithms that follow the "naïve" approach of searching for legal placements of the constituent activities individually.

*This work was done by Steve Chien, Russell Knight, Gregg Rabideau, and Robert Sherwood of Caltech for NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory. For further information, access the Technical Support Package (TSP) free online at [www.nasatech.com](http://www.nasatech.com) under the Materials category.*

*This software is available for commercial licensing. Please contact Don Hart of the California Institute of Technology at (818) 393-3425. Refer to NPO-20660.*

## Improvements in Electroformed Copper Alloys

**Greater strength and ductility can be obtained by modification of plating conditions.**

*John H. Glenn Research Center, Cleveland, Ohio*

Some success has been achieved in a development program directed toward improving the mechanical properties of electroformed copper-alloy structural components. Typical of such components are bundles of tubes and other heat-exchange devices that have complex shapes. Electroforming of copper alloys is an attractive means for manufacturing such a component because of the high thermal conductivity of copper and because electroforming both produces the alloy and forms the component in nearly net shape in a single process.

Prior to the efforts reported here, electroformed unalloyed copper and copper alloys were found to be too weak for some applications and to lose mechanical strength at moderate operating temperatures. Electroformed nickel — the traditional electroformed structural material — has mechanical properties that are more than adequate for many applications, but its thermal conductivity is less than that of



**This Tube-Bundle Chamber** with a complex shape was fabricated by electrodeposition of copper onto formed copper tubes held in place on a mandrel. No high-temperature joining process was used at any stage of fabrication.

copper. Thus, there is a need to be able to electroform unalloyed or low-alloy copper to obtain high thermal conductivity while producing components strong enough to compete with nickel components at temperatures up to and beyond 200 °C (392 °F). Electroformed copper components could then be used more widely in applications that involve higher temperatures.

The specific objectives and achievements of the program were the following:

- An effort to develop copper or copper alloy electrodeposits having mechanical



properties competitive with those of electrodeposited nickel was successful. Although a tensile strength of 689 MPa (100 kpsi) was exceeded in limited samples, it was not possible to maintain this level of strength during the long electroforming process times encountered in production facilities. Tensile strengths of 517 to 551 MPa (75 to 80 kpsi) accompanied by acceptably large yield strength and ductility were found to be practical in production deposits from an acid copper sulfate bath containing a single proprietary high-molecular-weight organic polymeric additive called "PEG-B." These deposits responded well to heat treatments at temperatures from 149 to 371 °C (300 to 700 °F) and were found to retain yield strengths far higher than that of wrought annealed oxygen-free high-conductivity (OFHC) copper. Unlike typical acid copper electrodeposits, these materials exhibited acceptably large ductility at elevated temperature.

- An effort to make low-additive, non-alloyed electrolytic copper deposits with yield strengths of at least 49.7 MPa (7.2 kpsi) and 10-percent elongation at 371 °C (700 °F) was partially successful: The goals were not achieved at 371 °C (700 °F), but were achieved at 260 °C (500 °F) with deposits from acid copper sulfate baths containing single additives. In each case, the single additive was either chloride ions, xylose, triisopropanolamine, or PEG-B.
- Partial success was achieved in an effort to demonstrate low-alloy-copper deposits with resistance to recrystallization at temperatures up to 500 °C (932 °F) and strengths greater than those of traditional copper deposits. All of these deposits were found to recrystallize to some degree at 371 °C (700 °F). However, after heat treatment at 371 °C (700 °F), deposits from acid bath that contained certain additives exhibited mechanical strengths greater than those of traditional copper deposits; in each case, the additive was either a combination of triisopropanolamine and D+ xylose, a dispersion of submicron-sized  $\alpha$  and  $\gamma$  alumina particles, or PEG-B. It was also demonstrated that electrodeposited copper alloyed with a small amount of platinum is a heat-treatable material that exhibits an excellent microstructure after one hour at 371 °C (700 °F), outstanding ductility, and yield strength far greater than that of traditionally electrodeposited copper or wrought annealed copper.
- It was shown that fullerenes could be codeposited with copper to form a dispersion alloy of superior strength with no loss of thermal conductivity. It was

also shown that dispersion strengthening could be achieved by codeposition of copper alloys (including copper-platinum alloys) with submicron alumina particles.

- The figure depicts the interior of a tube-bundle thrust chamber (part of a rocket engine) designed and fabricated by electroforming of copper, taking advantage of the developments described above. This is the first tube-bundle thrust chamber made entirely without welding, brazing, or other thermal joining processes; the avoidance of such processes makes it possible to preserve

the desired mechanical properties of the copper.

*This work was done by G. A. Malone, W. Hudson, B. Babcock, and R. Edwards of Electroformed Nickel, Inc., for Glenn Research Center. For further information, access the Technical Support Package (TSP) free on-line at [www.nasatech.com](http://www.nasatech.com) under the Materials category.*

*Inquiries concerning rights for the commercial use of this invention should be addressed to NASA Glenn Research Center, Commercial Technology Office, Attn: Steve Fedor, Mail Stop 4-8, 21000 Brookpark Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44135. Refer to LEW-16887.*

## HOW TO GET SILICONE THAT'S OFF THE RADAR SCREEN . . .

When Stealth project engineers needed a specific silicone that hadn't been invented yet, they called Nusil Technology. Why? They knew they had to . . . **FIND THE RIGHT**

**PARTNER TO CREATE IT . . .**

Working with you, Nusil creates

silicone with the properties specific to your

individual application. Just the way it was done for the Stealth bomber. The result can decrease the cost and increase the ease of manufacture. Of course you need to . . . **BE**

**SURE THEY HAVE THE FACILITIES TO PRODUCE IT . . .** Nusil's facilities

in North America and in Europe are spacious, state-of-the-art labs and processing plants. Nusil Technology is ISO-9001 certified. From small highly specialized orders, to large, off-the shelf 'standard' purchases, every batch is tested for quality and consistency. Nusil has . . . **THE EXPERTISE TO PRICE IT RIGHT . . .**

As masters of silicone technology, Nusil has over 400 fully characterized silicone

formulations. Customizing these 'standards' to provide or impart specific properties affords tremendous economies. Nusil makes it happen with . . . **THE GLOBAL**

**REPUTATION TO BACK IT UP . . .** Nusil's people are known for being hands-on, can-do professionals. Nusil's reputation is second to none. At Nusil, we look forward to being your . . . **Creative partners in a material world.**



**Nusil Technology**  
1050 Cindy Lane  
Carpinteria, CA 93013  
Telephone: (805) 684-8780  
Fax: (805) 566-9905

**Nusil Technology - Europe  
Technical Services Center**  
2740 Route des crêtes  
F-06560 Valbonne  
Sophia Antipolis, FRANCE  
Telephone +33 (0)4 92 96 93 31  
Fax +33 (0)4 92 96 06 37

**NuSil** SILICONE  
TECHNOLOGY  
[www.nusil.com](http://www.nusil.com)





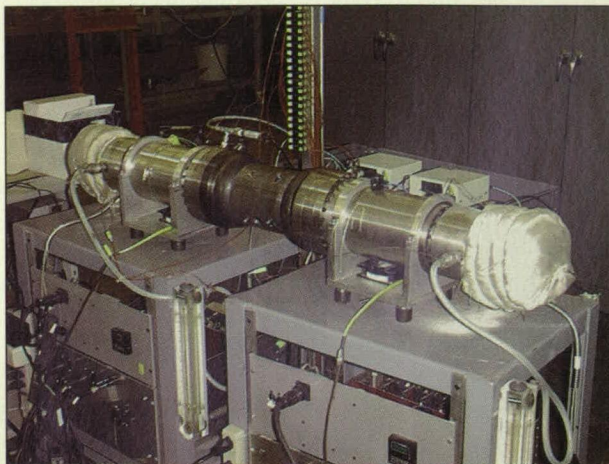
## Dynamic Balancing of Multiple Independent Stirling Engines

Vibrations are minimized without sacrificing redundancy.

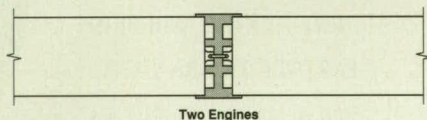
John H. Glenn Research Center, Cleveland, Ohio

Experiments have shown that an assembly of multiple free-piston Stirling engines can be designed and constructed in such a way as to both (1) make the vibrations of the engines balance each other to minimize the overall level of vibration, and (2) enable the engines to operate independently of each other, so that if one fails, the other(s) can continue to provide power. Prior to these experiments and to the research and development effort that preceded them, it was not possible to achieve both redundancy and suppression of vibrations: The only previously demonstrated method to balance out vibrations of multiple Stirling engines was by use of counter-oscillating pistons coupled to each other via a common thermodynamic hot space, with the engines driving linear alternators connected electrically in series. This older scheme precludes redundancy because the common thermodynamic interaction and the series electrical connection causes both engines to fail when one fails.

In the present scheme, the multiple Stirling engines in a given assembly are thermodynamically independent of each other. For coupling of vibrations between the engines, the housings of the engines are rigidly connected to each other at their cold ends in an op-



Stirling Engines Synchronized for System Operation With Low Vibrations



Two Engines

Housings of Multiple Free-Piston Stirling Engines are rigidly connected at their cold ends so that vibrations are coupled among them. The arrangement is symmetrical so that their piston motions will balance if properly synchronized. Experiments have shown that synchronization is achieved when the engine electrical outputs are ac-coupled.

posed arrangement (see figure). A tuning capacitor is connected in series with the linear alternator of each engine to compensate for the alternator inductance in order to obtain a near unity power factor.

The experiments were performed on a two-engine assembly operating at a frequency  $\approx 60$  Hz and output-power levels  $\leq 250$  W per engine. When the electrical outputs of the engines were ac-coupled in parallel downstream of the

tuning capacitors, the net vibration level was reduced to as little as  $1/50$  of that of a single engine operating alone. (DC coupling was found to exert no effect on vibrations.) It was observed that the ac connection between the two engines can be opened or closed at will with no adverse consequences other than that when the connection is opened, the engines gradually drift out of synchronization and thus vibrations are no longer suppressed.

When the ac connection is closed after having been open, the engines come back into synchronization with opposing piston motions, so that vibrations are once again suppressed. When so synchronized, the engines remain synchronized even in the presence of wide variations in charge pressure or hot-end temperature of one engine relative to the other. No significant transient over-strokes or

other potentially damaging behavior was observed.

*This work was done by Maurice A. White, Laurence B. Penswick, and Songgang Qiu of Stirling Technology Co. for Glenn Research Center.*

*Inquiries concerning rights for the commercial use of this invention should be addressed to NASA Glenn Research Center, Commercial Technology Office, Attn: Steve Fedor, Mail Stop 4-8, 21000 Brookpark Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44135. Refer to LEW-16823.*

## Using Artificial Neural Networks To Monitor Stirling Engines

Minimal, noninvasive instrumentation can be used.

John H. Glenn Research Center, Cleveland, Ohio

An important secondary topic addressed in the research and development effort described in the preceding article is the use of artificial neural networks to improve the monitoring and

thus the control and safety of multiple free-piston Stirling engines. Information collected by monitoring subsystems constitutes essential feedback for use by control and safety subsystems. This in-

formation includes such externally measurable quantities as heater-head temperatures, motions of engine housings, and output currents and voltages.

(continued on page 60)





# Mow Down Your Competition

## Solid Edge Is The Most Productive Solid Modeler.

**Independent Benchmarks Prove It:** When Magic Circle, makers of turn-on-a-dime lawn mowers, compared solid modelers, Solid Edge mowed down the competition. Magic Circle says, "The difference is amazing. If people realized how much faster they could work in Solid Edge, they'd never choose one of the hard-to-use-systems."

**Solid Edge Users Get To Market Up To 75% Faster:** With Solid Edge, Magic Circle accomplished in 4 months what took 18 months with their previous CAD system.

**First To Earn A Positive ROI:** "And it gets better," Magic Circle adds. Benchmarks proved Solid Edge was the easiest to use, the fastest to learn and generated the fastest return on investment.

**First With New Technology:** Independent benchmarks prove Solid Edge is the most productive. Solid Edge is also the first to provide innovative CAD technologies. So you can be confident Solid Edge will always be the most productive, and Solid Edge users will always mow down their competition.

**[www.solid-edge.com](http://www.solid-edge.com)  
1-800-807-2200**

**Unigraphics  
Solutions®**

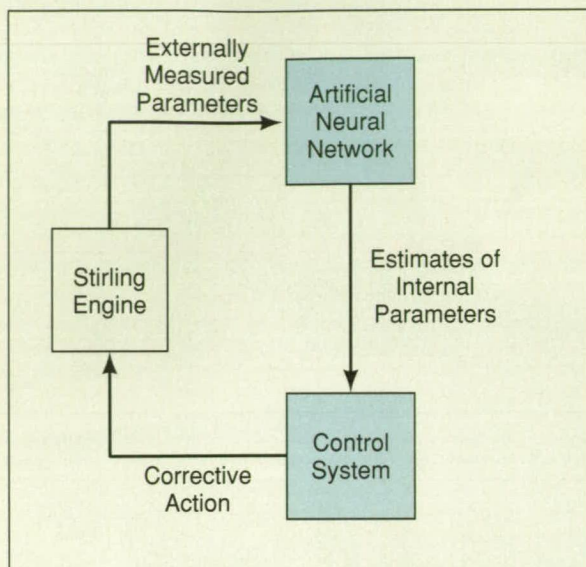


**SOLID EDGE**  
Your Edge In Productivity.

Solid Edge, Unigraphics Solutions, Unigraphics, ProductVision, IMAN, GRIP, managedServices and LightningStart are trademarks, registered trademarks or service marks of Unigraphics Solutions Inc. All other trademarks, registered trademarks or service marks belong to their respective holders. Copyright © 2000 Unigraphics Solutions. All rights reserved. The information within is subject to change without notice and does not represent a commitment on the part of Unigraphics Solutions.

**For More Information Circle No. 571**





An Artificial Neural Network could be part of the feedback control system of a Stirling engine or an assembly of such engines. The neural network would estimate internal operating parameters (e.g., pressure or piston motions) from externally measurable quantities (e.g., output current, output voltage, and current/voltage phase angle).

Prior to this effort, typical approaches to the monitoring and control of Stirling engines involved the use of extensive data-acquisition systems that collected, in addition to externally measurable quantities, such critical internal operat-

ing parameters as pressures and motions of components as measured by invasive pressure and position probes, respectively. Unfortunately, such probes are expensive, are potential sources of failure, and compromise design options. The neural-network approach offers an inexpensive, simple, and highly reliable alternative to the use of invasive probes. An artificial neural network can be particularly useful for modeling and monitoring a complex mechanical/electrical system like a Stirling engine, for which the mathematical relationships among input and output variables are either unknown or too

complex to be represented by an analytical model. The basic idea is to train an artificial neural network to infer information about internal operating conditions from measurements by minimal (only external) instrumentation in order to detect actual or incipient failure or deterioration.

An autonomous control system could process the output of such a neural network (see figure) into control commands to perform corrective actions to maintain reliable engine operation. For example, in the case of two or more Stirling engines operating in synchronization as described in the preceding article, a neural network could compensate for deterioration of one of the engines by triggering a command to ramp down the output of that engine and ramp up the output(s) of the other engines. The feasibility of this neural-network concept was demonstrated in an experiment on two coupled Stirling engines: While one engine was operated under nominal conditions, the other was operated at a series of reduced pressures to simulate the effects of a slow leak. An artificial neural network, fed only data on root-mean-square currents, output power, and current/voltage phase angles from the two engines was found to infer the decrease in pressure in the affected engine with high accuracy.

*This work was done by Laurence B. Penswick of Stirling Technology Co. for Glenn Research Center.*

*Inquiries concerning rights for the commercial use of this invention should be addressed to NASA Glenn Research Center, Commercial Technology Office, Attn: Steve Fedor, Mail Stop 4-8, 21000 Brookpark Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44135. Refer to LEW-16822.*

## POSITIONING SLIDES AND X-Y TABLES

Modular linear and rotary slides for scanning and indexing



**VELMEX, INC.**

Fax: 716 657-6153

For your free Catalog M

Call: 800 642-6446  
[www.velmex.com/b](http://www.velmex.com/b)  
 or 716 657-6151 in NY

## Tooling for Controlled Grinding of an Edge To Remove Defects

Worker fatigue, process time, and risk of scrapping expensive workpieces are reduced.

*Marshall Space Flight Center, Alabama*

A special-purpose grinding tool and fixtures have been developed for reworking an edge of a seal surface on a nozzle-throat-support housing in a rocket engine (see Figure 1) to remove defects caused by corrosion. Although the design of the tooling is specific to the original rocket-engine application, some aspects of the design may stimulate thinking about solutions to other special machining problems that cannot be solved readily by use of standard tooling alone.

According to the engineering specification that governs the rework of the seal surface, the radial depth of edge material removed must not exceed 0.032 in. (0.81 mm). Previously, the rework involved the manual filing of the edge. The filing procedure was difficult to control; the maximum allowable depth

was sometimes exceeded, making it necessary to scrap the housing. The present tooling was developed to provide greater accuracy and reliability in reworking the seal surface and to prevent removal of edge material beyond the maximum allowable radial depth.

The tooling (see Figure 2) includes a base fixture equipped with indexing bearings that ride along datum surfaces of the throat-support housing. The base is secured to the housing by spring-loaded pincher bearings on the inside and a spring-loaded pivot bearing on the outside. An adjustable outrigger bearing adds stability and provides for alignment of the index bearings. Two precise linear shafts that have been press-fit into the base fixture serve as supports and guides for the grinding tool.



The grinding tool is an automotive valve-seat grinding stone on the shaft of a low-speed air motor. A cradle that is positioned between the two shafts and that rides along the shafts on bushing bearings holds the motor at the angle needed to enforce the correct alignment

of the grinding stone with the surface of the workpiece.

A micrometer on the base fixture is used to adjust the position of a hard stop that limits the depth of grinding; this adjustment is performed before grinding. During grinding, a technician applies gentle, radially outward force to the cradle while moving the base fixture circumferentially to make a smooth transition to the workpiece surface adjacent to the defect to be removed.

In addition to providing better control over the material-removal process, this tooling saves time and relieves technicians of the tedious and fatiguing filing task. Unlike in manual filing, the technician need not exert major force while stroking. For a typical housing, manual filing takes about ten hours. With the present grinding tool and fixtures, the process can be completed in less than one hour.

*This work was done by Ronald B. Montgomery, M. Bryan Ream, and Brent A. Mecham of Thiokol Corp. for Marshall Space Flight Center.*

*MFS-31326*

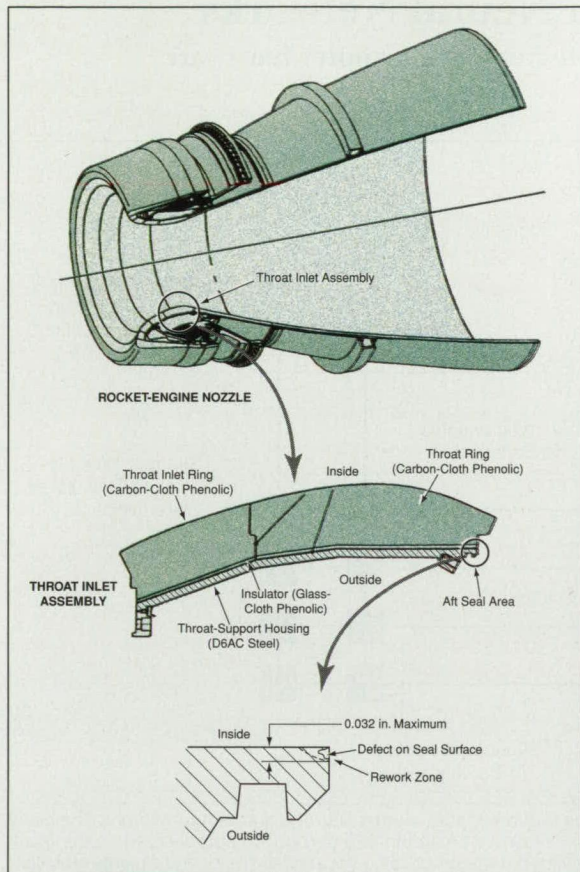


Figure 1. Material Containing a Defect must be removed from the inside edge of the seal surface. The depth of removal must not exceed 0.032 in. (0.81 mm).

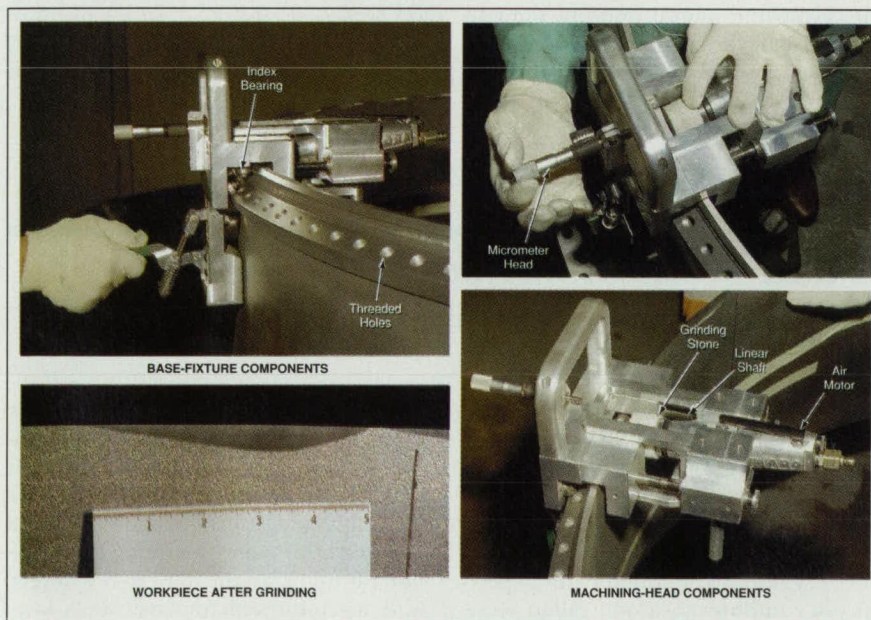


Figure 2. The Grinding Tool and Fixtures make the material-removal process faster, easier, and more controllable, in comparison with a formerly used manual filing process.

## Eddy Current

Non-Contact  
Displacement Sensors  
by the World Leader  
MICRO-EPSILON

Unmatched  
Precision  
in  
Resolution  
Linearity  
Speed  
Thermal Stability



eddyNCDT

- Ranges 0-0.02 .. 0-3.2 in
- Resolution 0.002 mils
- Linearity  $\pm 0.2\%$  FSO
- Frequency 100 kHz
- Temperature stability  $\pm 0.01\%$  FSO/F

Displacement sensors online  
[www.micro-epsilon.com](http://www.micro-epsilon.com)



MICRO-EPSILON

Raleigh, NC 27617-7419

Tel.: 919/787-9707

Fax: 919/787-9706

e-mail: [me@micro-epsilon.com](mailto:me@micro-epsilon.com)



## Cascade Error-Projection Learning in Neural Networks

This algorithm involves fewer iterations and can be implemented in simpler hardware.

NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Pasadena, California

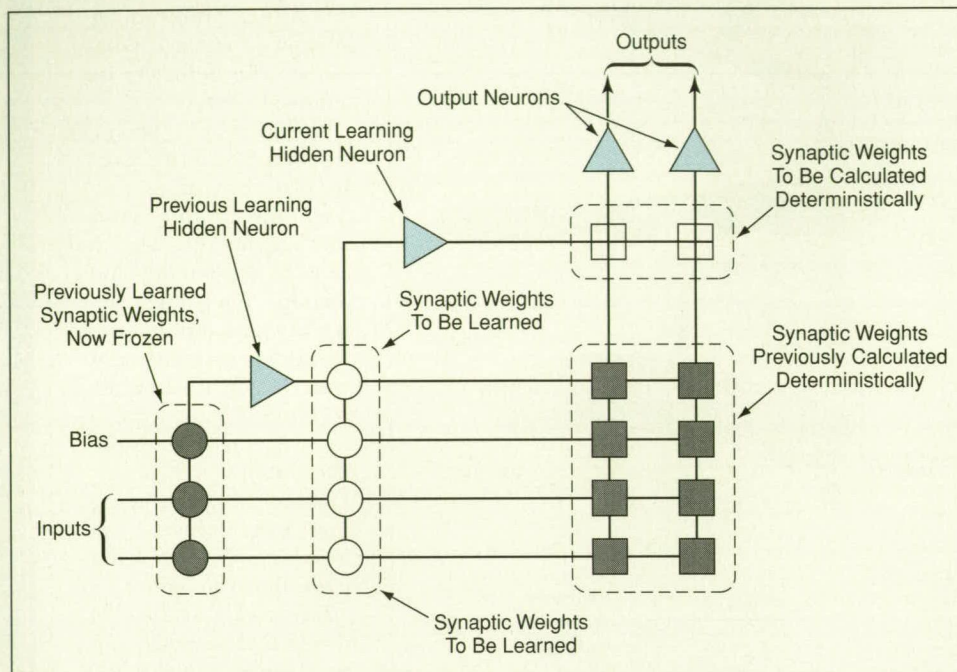
Cascade error projection (CEP) is an improved learning algorithm for artificial neural networks. CEP is reliable and suitable for efficient implementation in very-large-scale integrated (VLSI) circuitry. In comparison with other neural-network-learning algorithms, CEP involves fewer iterations and is more tolerant of low resolution in the quantization of synaptic weights; thus, CEP learns relatively quickly and the circuitry needed to implement it is relatively simple.

CEP incorporates a cascading-architecture feature (see figure) of a prior algorithm called "cascade correlation." CEP also incorporates an independent-learning-neural-layer feature from cascade back-propagation.

In addition, CEP is built on a firm theoretical foundation that involves mathematical modeling of the learning process in terms of the abstract space of synaptic-connection weights. The "projection" aspect of CEP denotes an approach in which an error surface is projected onto the current hidden learning neuron and its synapses. The firm theoretical foundation is provided by a theorem

that says, in essence, that as the learning hidden neural units are incorporated into the neural network sequentially in cascade, the resulting cascade of sequential subspaces ensures that the neural network converges on its learning objective.

This work was done by Tuan A. Duong of Caltech for NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory. For further information, access the Technical Support Package (TSP) **free on-line at** [www.nasatech.com](http://www.nasatech.com) under the Information Sciences category. NPO-19644



The **Architecture of Cascade Error Propagation** includes inputs, hidden neurons, and output neurons. The blank circles represent synaptic weights that are to be learned according to a perceptron approach, while the blank squares represent synaptic weights to be calculated deterministically. The shaded circles and squares represent synaptic weights that have been so learned and calculated previously and are now frozen.

## Expert System Controls and Monitors Thermal System

A symbolic controller recognizes malfunctions and takes corrective action.

Ames Research Center, Moffett Field, California

The Thermal Expert System (TEXSYS) computer program exerts real-time control over a complicated thermal-regulatory system that includes evaporators, condensers, a pump, valves, and sensors. TEXSYS observes differences between actual and expected conditions and analyzes differences to determine whether a given condition signifies a malfunction in a

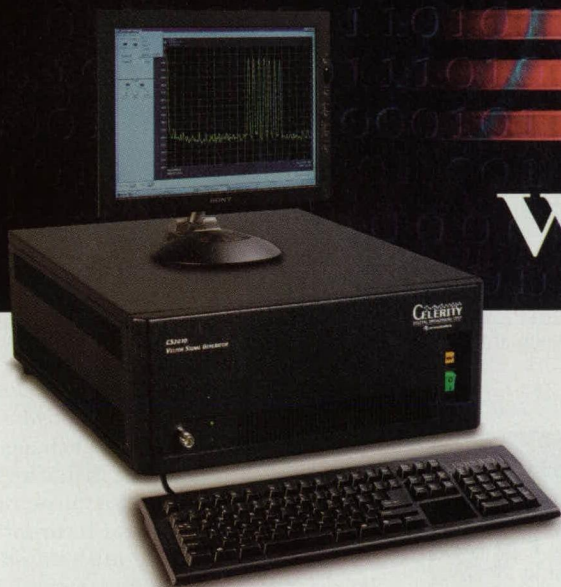
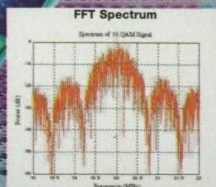
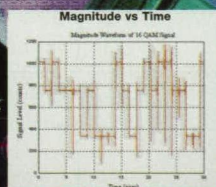
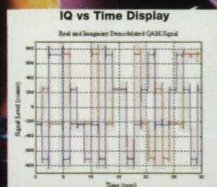
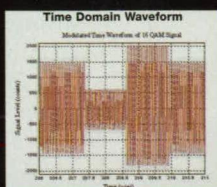
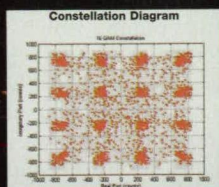
component or at the system level. It then takes corrective action (e.g., it commands the opening or closing of a valve).

A knowledge base of engineering expertise on the particular thermal-regulatory system is contained in an expert-system computer program called "core TEXSYS." TEXSYS was developed by adding core TEXSYS to conventional

software for acquisition of data and for control, forming a hierarchical symbolic controller. The architecture of TEXSYS is layered, with the expert system at the top, the controlled hardware and conventional controlling hardware and software at the lowest two levels, and an intermediate layer that integrates the expert system with the lower levels (see figure).



# IMAGINE A TEST & MEASUREMENT SYSTEM THAT DOES ALL THIS



## WITH THIS.

**The Power of Digital Broadband** makes possible a new approach to the test and measurement of wireless components and systems. Using this dynamic new capability, Celerity has created a series of "virtual" instruments that provide the power, speed and flexibility to test in ways you never before imagined.

**More Data** Test analog and digital signals with multiple coherent or independent input and output channels quickly, conveniently and cost-effectively. Bandwidths up to 160 MHz and 50 times more memory (4,000 MB).

**More Speed** Utilizing the fastest embedded Pentium platforms, these instruments zip through signal measurements. Ultralinear 8, 10, 12 and 14 bit ADCs and DACs provide 5x better resolution and 9 dB improvement in dynamic range for 3G, EDGE, CDMA and other broadband wireless testing. Signal acquisition and waveform generation functions cover the spectrum from RF to 40 GHz with high performance frequency converters.

**More Flexibility** Utilizing a unique architecture, a completely open test environment is created with a selection of functions (spectrum analysis, oscilloscope, digital pattern generation/analysis), along with a series of digital and RF multi-carrier waveform generation capabilities. Now stand-alone test instruments can be replaced with one box that does everything you need, faster and better. At a price that keeps you market-competitive.


At every level - product evolution, pre-standard release verification, prototyping, field testing, or production test and implementation, you need test capability that matches your technology. Celerity test instruments will take you there.

#### AVAILABLE CS2010W SERIES PRODUCTS

CS2010 VSG	Vector Signal Generator
CS2010 WWS	Wireless Workstation (Generator/Analyzer)
CS2010 D	Digital/Digital (Generator/Analyzer Test Set)
CS2010 BT	Bluetooth Wireless Simulator

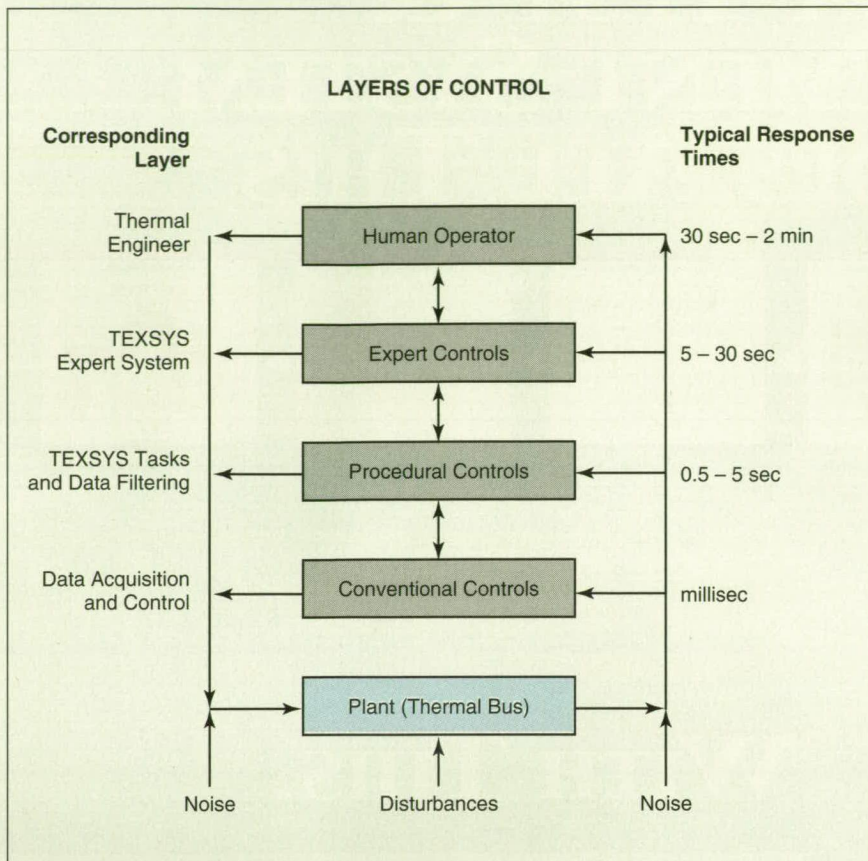
Download details at [www.csdaq.com](http://www.csdaq.com) or call us at (888) 274-5604 for more information.

**CELERITY**  
DIGITAL BROADBAND TEST

 communications

10411 Bubb Road Cupertino, CA 95014  
Phone (408) 873-1001 · Fax (408) 873-1397





The Symbolic Control Hierarchy Extends from the hardware layer to the expert system at the top. The hardware is a thermal regulatory system (Carnot refrigerator).

The thermal regulatory system to be controlled includes a thermal bus that functions as a Carnot refrigerator, using anhydrous ammonia as the working fluid. A heat-acquisition branch absorbs heat from an external source, changing the working fluid from liquid to mixed liquid and vapor. The mixture is separated in a heat-transport branch by a centrifugal pitot pump, which sends vapor to condensers in a heat-rejection branch and liquid back to the heat-acquisition branch. A regulating valve on the downstream vapor line maintains a constant set-point pressure (and constant temperature, if the vapor is saturated), much like a relief valve. Once in normal operation, the thermal bus tends to balance itself, requiring control of the valve setting, pump power, and occasionally, the set point.

Real-time control requires response times of tens of seconds — 15 seconds during startup. To ensure fast response, data to be processed by TEXSYS are filtered so that only data on significant changes are entered; steady or slowly changing data, which would take an inordinate amount of time to consider, are eliminated. TEXSYS can identify all of the 7 known system-level faults and the 10 of 34 component-level faults that were chosen by thermal engineers as most interesting or representative.

So that TEXSYS can accept changes in hardware, a library of behaviors of generic components (how valves, pipes, and pumps function) was incorporated and separated from information on the behavior of the specific thermal bus. When thermal bus hardware changes, a new mathematical model is created in TEXSYS by choosing components from this library and connecting them as in the schematic diagram of the hardware. New data from the intermediate or integration layer of TEXSYS are placed into the model at sensor locations, then processed both by active values (across connections) and by rules (across components). The insertion of a datum at a given location in the model may then result in a chain of inferences about the behavior of the system.

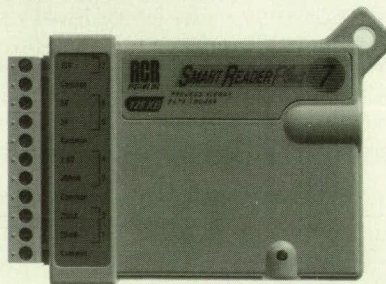
This work was done by W. Erickson, B. J. Glass, R. Owens, and M. S. Rudokas of Ames Research Center, R. Levinson of Recom Software, Inc., and J. Nienart of Sterling Software. For further information, access the Technical Support Package (TSP) free online at [www.nasatech.com](http://www.nasatech.com) under the Information Sciences category.

Inquiries concerning rights for the commercial use of this invention should be addressed to the Patent Counsel, Ames Research Center; (650) 604-5104. Refer to ARC-13166.

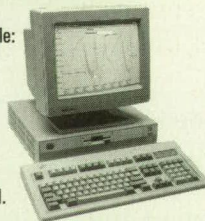
## This logger has the battery life to last To Mars and back! ... and then some!

### ACR SmartReader Plus 7 features:

- ◆ 7 voltage and current channels  
+/-0.5% FS accuracy
- ◆ Up to 1.5 MB memory  
12-bit resolution
- ◆ Sample rates as fast as 25 readings per second
- ◆ Weighs less than 4 oz
- ◆ 10-year battery life (guaranteed)
- ◆ Free technical support on our 800 number
- ◆ 3-year warranty
- ◆ Year 2000 compliant



Downloading information is simple: Connect an ACR interface cable to the logger and the Com port of a PC and run the ACR software. View data graphically or statistically. Loggers are accessible remotely by modem and can be networked.



**ACR**  
SYSTEMS INC.

For more information on the complete ACR family of data logging instruments, please contact us. Telephone: 604.591.1128 • Toll free (CDA & USA): 1.800.663.7845  
Fax: 604.591.2252 • Web: [www.acrsystems.com](http://www.acrsystems.com) • E-mail: [acr@acrsystems.com](mailto:acr@acrsystems.com)  
Bldg 210 - 12960 84th Avenue Surrey BC V3W 1K7 Canada

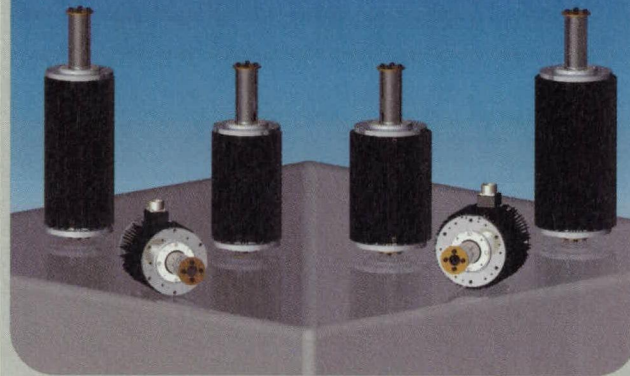
TECHNOLOGY MADE TO MEASURE



# Motion CONTROL Tech Briefs

## Tubular Linear Motors: On the Growth Curve

Aerospace, electronics, and medical applications  
can benefit from the rise of  
this advanced motor technology.



The expanded tubular linear motor family  
from California Linear Devices.

As technology evolves, the number of viable options for producing linear motion continues to increase. In response to the rising sentiment to replace hydraulics, pneumatics, ball screws and other electro-mechanical motion "solutions" on the modern production floor, a wide range of direct-drive technologies is gaining popularity.

Direct-drive linear motors offer a highly attractive alternative to the fluids of hydraulics, lubricated exhaust of pneumatics, and the wear and subsequent backlash associated with traditional electromechanical devices including ball screws, cams, belts and pulleys. These traditional, non-direct-drive methods do not have magnets. As a result, they must rely on mechanical means, compressed air, or hydraulic fluids under pressure to achieve motion and force. When high precision and accuracy are required, direct-drive motors offer far superior performance over these technologies. The main objection to the former, in the past, was always overall cost and difficulty of integration.

Recently, two factors have emerged that have caused many motion-system designers, and cost-conscious buyers, to take notice of direct-drive linear motors. The first is that the magnets that are fundamental to their operation are now readily available at considerably lower prices than in the past. And with the improvements made in digital control technology, these high-performance devices can be brought under a measure of control that takes full advantage of their speed, accuracy, and sensitivity.

The market for direct-drive linear motors and drives in North America is experiencing tremendous growth. The primary reason behind this is the overall prevailing sense of urgency in the factory automation and instrumentation communities about increasing machine throughput and improving manufacturing efficiencies.

The inherent simplicity of direct-drive motors leads to a number of significant advantages over traditional approaches to linear motion and motion control. Since there are no gear boxes, ball screws, pulleys, or mechanical transmissions to deal with, both failure potential and maintenance requirements are dramatically reduced. The decrease in the number of moving, wearing parts means longer cycle life and less downtime.

The performance benefits are also substantial. Since feedback resolution is high, direct-drive systems can be counted on to deliver superior repeatability and stiff true position by eliminating backlash and the mechanical transmission. Overall servo performance is also much better. All of these factors add up to lower cost, higher through-

put, and greater productivity for a wide range of production applications.

### Enter Tubular Linear Motors

A hot new product that takes great advantage of direct-drive technology is the permanent-magnet tubular linear motor. With their high force capabilities, tubular linear motors offer motion-system designers a great opportunity to replace hydraulic and pneumatic actuators with direct-drive linear servo motor technology.

Unlike other linear motors, tubular linear motors have integrated built-in bearing systems, a huge advantage. They are able to deliver high force and rapid movement from compact, rugged packages. Maximum forces are possible to 1500 lbs. and beyond, and maximum speeds can exceed 100 in./sec.

Whether used for rotary or linear motion, magnetics is the key to direct-drive technology. With direct-drive motors, a magnetic field provides the interaction between a stationary part and a moving part. This characteristic provides a very reliable and accurate method for achieving force and motion control.

The magnets are the reason for the superior performance of these devices. Neodymium magnets make it possible to achieve high force with low inertia. The result is a very cost-effective method for achieving precise linear motion.

This cost breakthrough allows the system designer to use the magnets as the moving member, eliminating the need for expensive cabling trays. The coils become the stationary part. Additionally there are now a number of attractive



cooling options for designers of tubular linear motors, including jackets, water, or forced air. You no longer need a moving water system to handle this critical function.

The importance of the price reduction of the magnetic material is difficult to overstate. Just two years ago, the magnets for a typical tubular linear motor cost as much as \$32 apiece, and they are now available at around \$8—one quarter as much, and in some cases even less than that.

The recent advances in magnetics have yielded an extremely responsive motion system. In the past, however, motion-system designers have been faced with the dilemma of how to bring this technology under control. The exceptional responsiveness of tubular linear motors requires the speed, power, and precise control only recently available in the newer generations of drives and controllers. Servo drives, which are now far more advanced and readily available, have rendered the goal of harnessing the responsiveness of tubular linear motors a reality.

The hyper-responsiveness of the typical permanent-magnet brushless tubular linear motor is attributable to its magnetic geometry, which creates a force-to-mass ratio greater than 75 g. For example, you can produce 750 lbs. of force on a ten-pound permanent-magnet shaft. You need a high-speed control system to make this work and maintain good precision. That capability is now readily available in a variety of formats and servo-system architectures.

Drive electronics, including the motion controller, amplifier, feedback method, and control algorithm, play a major role in the performance of linear motion systems. With the advances in digital technology, rapid improvements have been made in controllability.

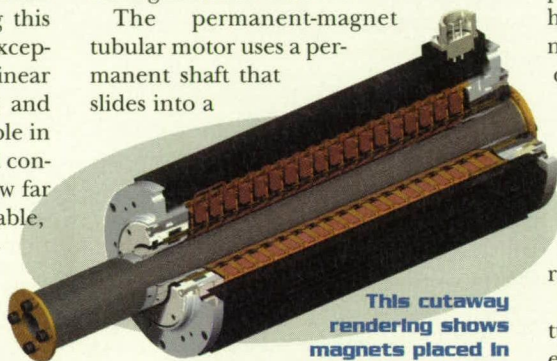
Because of the very low inertia of the moving member relative to the high forces of these devices, previously only the fastest servo amplifiers had been able to harness them. Now, off-the-shelf standard drives and brushless servo controllers are capable of driving them. These motors do not need custom control systems and drives. Obviously, too, higher-performance drives make the system more cost-effective overall.

These motors do not need custom control systems and drives. Additionally, the flexibility of feedback devices enables tubular linear motors to fit into system architecture using position and/or force feedback. These motors can accommodate both position and force control,

and can utilize both resolver- and encoder-based control. This versatility gives them great potential for numerous high-performance automated applications.

Permanent-magnet brushless tubular linear motors offer a superior method for capturing and maximizing the inherent advantages of direct-drive technology. With a single moving part and an integral bearing system, these motors can accelerate quickly to high velocities, even when handling heavy loads. Their elegant yet simple design provides robust, reliable operation and longer cycle life. More importantly, the tubular configuration results in a highly efficient generation of force.

The permanent-magnet tubular motor uses a permanent shaft that slides into a



This cutaway rendering shows magnets placed in alternating polarities down the length of the motor shaft.

stator assembly that contains electromagnetic coils. The stator's length and diameter set the force level, while the shaft length determines the stroke. Linear motion is controlled directly through a precision feedback device, which relays detailed position information to a motion controller. There is no backlash or compressibility to compromise position accuracy, as occurs with ball or jack screw linear devices.

The simplicity of permanent-magnet brushless tubular linear motors carries benefits for just about any factory motion application: in addition to the one moving part, they have just two wearing parts; an encoder can be mounted directly to the motor; they are compact in size; no supporting mechanical systems, pumps, or tanks are necessary; and they are environmentally friendly, with no oil or hydraulic fluids, and quiet in operation.

In addition to those benefits, these motors have numerous inherent characteristics that result in a lower life-cycle cost:

- Their simple design costs less to integrate and install;
- Standard feedback devices can be used;
- There are fewer maintenance requirements; and
- No environmental control activities are necessary.

### Tubular vs. the Competition

Other direct-drive linear technologies, including flat linear motors, offer excellent accuracy, resolution, and speed. The downside is that they offer these benefits at a premium price. Additionally, many competitive approaches require an external linear bearing system to support and position the moving member in relationship to the magnets. Such a bearing system can cost as much as the motor.

Permanent-magnet brushless motors have taken the leadership of the direct-drive linear motor market. There are a number of reasons why. First, smaller packages are achievable: the magnets have a low profile, and no flux coils are needed. Permanent-magnet motors also deliver a higher continuous force per coil area. And they use standard three-phase brushless commutation, while linear induction motors need drives with amplitude and frequency control. Best of all, their simpler mechanical design ensures higher accuracy and greater durability.

California Linear Devices' (CLD) tubular brushless direct-drive-based linear motor technology is an excellent fit for a broad range of industrial applications. CLD's design incorporates a DC stator and rare-earth neodymium-iron-boron permanent magnets around the periphery of the shaft. As with a conventional linear actuator, the rotor lies flat, and is then formed into a tube. The distinct advantage this approach provides is that the electromagnetic interaction takes place over the 360-degree surface area of the shaft, resulting in a high force-to-volume linear motion solution.

CLD offers six different standard models, and integration with most popular drives and feedback devices. Peak loads range from 100 to 1500 lbs., with a continuous rating of about 50 percent, depending on duty cycle and the cooling option utilized. Strokes up to 18 inches are available. The CLD system maintains a force accuracy of 1 percent or better at 340 lbs. of force, delivers speeds up to 50 in./sec., and maintains position accuracy to 0.001 inch. Tubular technology integrates easily with sensors for all types of popular drive architectures. Easily integrated, the CLD motor is qualified with all of the major drive manufacturers.

### Applications

The high speeds and forces attainable with tubular linear motors represent a tremendous upgrade compared to those afforded by cam and crank-driven devices. Machines such as weaving and tuft-



# The Company with Vision Is in Motion



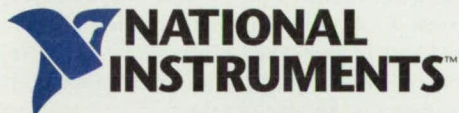
## Integrate your machine vision with motion and measurements

Increase production cycles and lower test costs using an integrated National Instruments platform with vision, motion control, and measurement solutions. Perform precision alignment, automated inspection, precision assembly, and more.

## Easy integration

Integration is easier with a high-speed, synchronized bus; platform choices that include PCI, PXI™/CompactPCI, and IEEE 1394; and development tools such as LabVIEW™, Measurement Studio™, and TestStand™.

*For more information on leading manufacturers who increased  
production cycles, visit [ni.com/info](http://ni.com/info) and enter nakr08*



[ni.com/info](http://ni.com/info) (800) 811-0742

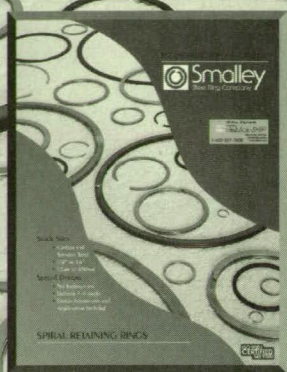
Tel: (512) 794-0100 • Fax: (512) 683-9300 • [info@ni.com](mailto:info@ni.com)

© Copyright 2001 National Instruments Corporation. All rights reserved. Product and company names listed are trademarks or trade names of their respective companies.

For More Information Circle No. 654



# FREE



## Spiral Retaining Ring Catalog

**Applications • 2000 Stock Parts  
Specials Made Fast • Order Factory Direct  
Stainless & Carbon Steel**



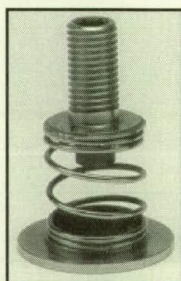
385 Gilman Ave. • Wheeling, IL 60090

Ph: (847) 537-7600 • Fax: (847) 537-7698 • [www.smalley.com](http://www.smalley.com)

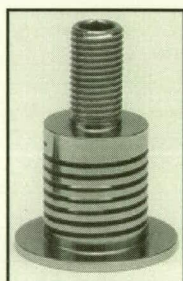


For More Information Circle No. 655

## Helical's sensible "machined" springs



**Before, 3 parts**



**After, 1 part**

Using a HELI-CAL® Flexure "machined" spring in the above application cuts part count from three to one. Benefits include fewer parts to purchase, inventory and assemble....plus increasing the reliability and accuracy of the part itself. Machined springs do things that ordinary springs cannot.

*Call, write, or visit our website for more info.*



**HELICAL**  
PRODUCTS COMPANY, INC.



901 W. McCoy Lane • P.O. Box 1069 • Santa Maria, CA 93456  
Phone (805) 928-3851 • FAX (805) 928-2369 • [www.Heli-Cal.com](http://www.Heli-Cal.com)

## Motion Control Tech Briefs

ing systems can now utilize servo control. The hours of setup time formerly wasted on changing cams and adjusting connecting rods is now replaced with the push of a button.

There are a number of prime targets for replacement with tubular linear motors, including:

- High-speed packaging, bottling, and canning: CLD's tubular linear motor provides increased programmability, reduces setup time, and improves flexibility, allowing a wider variety of products to be packaged on a single machine—naturally, increasing the machine's value;
- High-speed printing and stamping: Tubular linear motors improve accuracy to increase resolution, while also increasing machine throughput;
- Garment production (sewing, weaving, and tufting): The mechanical setups of belts and cams are eliminated; linear servo motors allow all-digital setups, changeovers, and control, and since the user programs the motion profile, he doesn't have to idle the machine to change the setup manually—just call up the desired profile, flip the switch, and go;
- Injection molding: Tubular linear motors improve accuracy, which is critical in this application;
- Vibratory part feeders and mixers: The reduced number of moving parts and rugged construction of the CLD motor provide increased reliability for these high-stress applications;
- Fastback conveyors: Tubular linear motors give the user the power to achieve great accuracy and gain total control of his move profiles. This gives him the flexibility to easily account for conveyor oscillation, and the ability to program his profiles to accommodate different materials.

In addition to giving the user precise motion control, tubular linear motors offer exceptional performance for applications that require varying controlled force or pressure:

- Resistance welding: The ability of tubular linear motors to provide both positional and force control is a huge advantage for welding applications. After beginning in position mode, pressure can be applied by the weld electrode using digitally controlled force. Then, switching back to position control allows the weld nugget to grow;
- Material testing: Tubular linear motors allow both dynamic and static testing;
- Precise fluid pumping: Tubular motors' programmability allows the varying of move profiles to reduce the possibility of pump cavitation;
- High-speed crimping: Servo linear control enables precise probe positioning.

For applications requiring clean operation, tubular linear motors eliminate contamination by hydraulic fluid and the airborne lubricant contained in the exhaust from pneumatic operation. Industries that can profit from the cleaner operation afforded by tubular linear motors include consumer electronics manufacturing, semiconductor manufacturing, clean-room manufacturing, and medical manufacturing and processes.

Aerospace is also a field that is well suited for tubular linear motors. With their ability to achieve high redundancy, high force-to-weight ratios, exceptional responsiveness, and durability, it is only a matter of time before they are widely utilized in aerospace and military applications.

The high-performance tubular linear motor is now ready for widespread practical application through the availability of lower-cost magnets and higher-speed electronic control. It is now well equipped to answer the mandate to supplant hydraulics and pneumatics on the factory floor.

*For more information, contact the author of this article, Gary Schultze, electrical engineer, at California Linear Devices, 2236 Rutherford Rd., #119, Carlsbad, CA 92008; 760-603-8026; fax: 760-603-0049; [www.calinear.com](http://www.calinear.com).*



# Estimation of Wheel-Contact State of a Robotic Vehicle

**An odometric estimate of position can be made more accurate.**

*NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Pasadena, California*

A method of estimating the state of contact between (1) the wheels of a robotic vehicle equipped with a rocker-bogey suspension and (2) the ground has been devised. The contact-state information is used to estimate the position of the vehicle with an accuracy greater than that achievable by simple

odometry and inertial sensing when the vehicle moves over undulating or bumpy terrain under conditions in which processing of visual odometry information is infeasible or undesirable. The contact-state information can also be used to increase understanding of those aspects of design and operation of the vehicle that affect stability and traction, as affected by the configuration of the rocker-bogey and steering mechanisms. The method in its original form is meant to be applied to Rocky-7 (see figure) — a "rover"-type vehicle used in research on robotic-vehicle concepts for the exploration of Mars. The method is also potentially applicable to terrestrial robotic vehicles that could be used in field operations in agriculture, mining, and other industries.

In this method, the forward kinematics of the vehicle (proceeding from the vehicle frame to the wheel/ground contact points) are embedded within a constraint that is treated as a measurement. The forward kinematic chain velocity for each wheel includes a component defined by the sequence of links that join the vehicle frame to the wheel/ground contact point, plus a component given

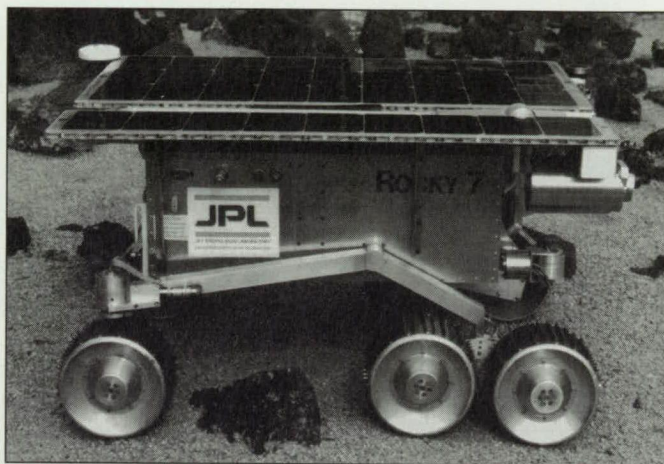
by the slip between the wheel and the ground. An important element of the method is the notion of a slip measurement or constraint that defines the six-degree-of-freedom (6-dof) motion of the contact frame on the wheel, relative to the ground. The slip is a function of the vehicle configuration, the 6-dof vehicle

is introduced because of the nature of the nonsteered bogey wheels. These deterministic slips are easily calculable for steered motions on flat ground, and those calculated for flat ground are used as approximations for those on nonflat ground. Other slip constraints can be derived from experiments. Slips that are modeled statistically include those attributable to wheel-ground interactions and to curvature of the terrain.

The state-estimation algorithm of this method utilizes an extended Kalman filter to fuse data from multiple sensors aboard the vehicle (e.g., a gyroscope, a Sun sensor, and accelerometers) while taking account of the kinematics of the rocker-bogey suspension and steering. In addition to the kinematic elements described above, the extended Kalman filter incorporates process models of attitude, translation, gyroscope bias, plus observation models for the gyroscope, Sun sensor, and accelerometer. The

highly nonlinear kinematics of the rocker-bogey suspension and the wheel/ground contact points are incorporated into the filter via the slip constraint. The algorithm exploits the ability of the Kalman filter to perform the appropriate least-squares averaging of the action of each kinematic chain in the vehicle.

*This work was done by J. Balaram of Caltech for NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory. For further information, access the Technical Support Package (TSP) free online at [www.nasatech.com](http://www.nasatech.com) under the Mechanics category. NPO-20960*



**Rocky-7** includes a rocker-bogey suspension with two steerable front wheels. The present method provides for estimation of the state of wheel/ground contact on the basis of sensor readings and the highly nonlinear kinematics of the rocker/bogey suspension.

velocity, the location of the wheel/ground contact points, and the rates of rotation of the joints along the various kinematic chains.

The slip can be decomposed into a deterministic component and a component that is known in a statistical sense only. The deterministic component of the slip is used to capture the effects of a known steering action; for example, a known rotational slip about the vertical is always present at each wheel to accommodate the yaw motion of the vehicle during a turn. Also, some transverse slip

## Advanced, Lightweight, Low-Power-Consumption Actuator Brake

**This brake features a modular, fault-tolerant design.**

*Lyndon B. Johnson Space Center, Houston, Texas*

An advanced, lightweight, low-power consumption brake has been developed to satisfy NASA's special requirements for use on actuators during spaceflight. This brake can increase the stopping, holding, and parking ability of a spacecraft while reducing its electrical power consumption. Two notable strengths of

the design of this brake are modularity and fault tolerance. The use of brakes like this one can be expected to increase performance measures and safety margins in terrestrial as well as outer-space applications.

Brakes of this type are used in outer space or on Earth to stop, hold, or park a

moving vehicle that is being driven by electromechanical devices. In spaceflight, brakes must be lightweight, exhibit short closing times, and conform to the geometries of pre-existing actuator structures. The principal issue in designing brakes for spacecraft is excessive power consumption, which is particularly costly



## ADVERTISEMENTS



## MICRO-DRIVES

Is an international group of micro-motor and gearbox manufacturers dedicated to providing quality products and services with timely delivery at a reasonable price. For over 40 years we have supplied OEMs with fractional horsepower motors and gearmotors for pumps, ventilation equipment, security and access control, printing machinery, motorized window treatments and gaming equipment, medical equipment and instruments and almost any other miniature actuator applications you can imagine.

- Product sizes 12 to 80 mm
- Power ratings .5 to 25 watts
- Torque range up to 347.2 oz-in
- Visit our website for pricing

[www.micro-drives.com](http://www.micro-drives.com)



## COMPANY PROFILE

Micro Mo Electronics is an OEM supplier of fractional horsepower DC motors, precision gearheads, tachometers, encoders, brakes, and complete servo systems. Gearmotors from 1.9 mm in diameter. Power outputs to 1,000 watts. Over 1,000 matching gearhead types are available in ratios up to 1,000,000:1. Custom motion systems and special modifications. ISO 9001 certified. Micro Mo Electronics, Inc., 14881 Evergreen Ave., Clearwater, FL 33762-3008; Phone (800) 807-9166 (in the US or Canada) or (727) 572-0131; fax (727) 573-5918; web site: <http://www.micromo.com>; e-mail: [info@micromo.com](mailto:info@micromo.com).

## Micro Mo Electronics

For More Information Circle No. 651 or visit [www.nasatech.com/651](http://www.nasatech.com/651)



## MVP®2001 MOTION CONTROL SYSTEMS

The MVP® provides motion, velocity, position, and torque control with an integrated PWM or linear amplifier in one 2" X 4" X 3.7" extruded metal case. It provides DeviceNet™ compliant, RS-232, or RS-485 multidrop control of brush and/or brushless DC motors. Up to 64 axes can be networked. Under US\$600 in single piece quantities. Micro Mo Electronics, Inc., 14881 Evergreen Ave., Clearwater, FL 33762-3008; phone: (800) 807-9166 (US or Canada) or (727) 572-0131; fax: (727) 573-5918; web site: <http://www.micromo.com>; e-mail: [info@micromo.com](mailto:info@micromo.com).

## Micro Mo Electronics

For More Information Circle No. 652 or visit [www.nasatech.com/652](http://www.nasatech.com/652)



## ELECTRIC ENCODER™ TECHNOLOGY

Netzer Precision Motion Sensors presents the new, all-color brochures and product sheets featuring detailed electrical and mechanical specifications of the Rotary, Linear, X-Y, and the Wireless Read-Head Linear Electric Encoder™, in addition to customization options. Low weight and power consumption along with high precision make them particularly suitable for aerospace applications. Netzer Precision Motion Sensors, Teradion Industrial Park, PO Box 1359, D. N. Misgav, 20179, Israel.

## Netzer Precision Motion Sensors

For More Information Circle No. 653

Parameter	Standard Practice	NASA Design
Torque + Weight, lb-ft/lb	1.6	5.2
Volume, in. <sup>3</sup>	28.5	12
Response Time, ms	40	20
Power Consumption, W	0.5	0.012 (Conservative Estimate)

Key Parameters of the NASA design are compared with those of a design according to standard practice.

under circumstances in which resources are already at a premium and the loss of resources could cost time or jeopardize human lives. Although in some respects the situation is less critical on Earth, lives are nonetheless frequently lost when vehicle brakes fail. An advanced electro-mechanical braking system that satisfies the requirements for spacecraft and that increases the braking ability of Earth vehicles would surely prove beneficial to the government and to commerce.

When NASA assigned the task of designing an advanced braking system that could reduce the cost of spaceflight, it asked not only that the essential requirements pertaining to spaceflight (low power consumption and minimal thermal effects) be satisfied but that they be satisfied in a manner surpassing previous designs while reducing power consumption to 1/100 of a baseline level. Some of the benefits of the NASA design, relative to a design according to standard practice, are illustrated in the

table. The modularity of design is another benefit: two or more modules can be included in a single braking system, so that if one brake fails the other brake(s) will continue to operate. Such redundancy creates a level of fault tolerance unequalled in previous space-deployed brake designs.

Brakes like this one could be used not only in outer space but also on Earth in applications in which multiple actuators operate at moderate to high temperatures, design goals include minimization of weight and power consumption, and there is a need for the insurance added by redundancy. Such brakes would be suitable for use with servo-actuators, especially in robots, wheeled exploratory vehicles, antenna-deployment mechanisms, and power tools.

*This work was done by Delbert Tesar, Hau Nguyen-Phuc Pham, Derek Black, William F. Weldon, Richard Hooper, and Michael James Meaney of the University of Texas at Austin for Johnson Space Center. MSC-22867*

## Controlling Speed of a Robotic Vehicle Over Rough Terrain

Speed is commanded according to vehicle dynamics and stereoscopically measured terrain-height variations.

NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Pasadena, California

A method of computing the speed at which to command an autonomous robotic vehicle to travel over rough terrain has been devised. The method amounts to a robotic implementation of the practice in which, during approach to a visibly rough surface, a human driver intuitively reduces the speed of a car or truck to prevent excessive bounce, damage to the vehicle, or loss of control.

The method is applicable to a robotic vehicle equipped with (1) a stereoscopic machine-vision system that generates

data equivalent to a topographical map of the terrain in the vicinity of the vehicle, (2) an onboard navigation system that computes the planned path of the vehicle across the terrain, and (3) a speed-control system. In this method, the process for generating a speed command begins with utilization of the topographical and planned-path data to compute the relative surface height as a function of distance along the planned tire tracks immediately ahead of the vehicle. The roughness of the surface

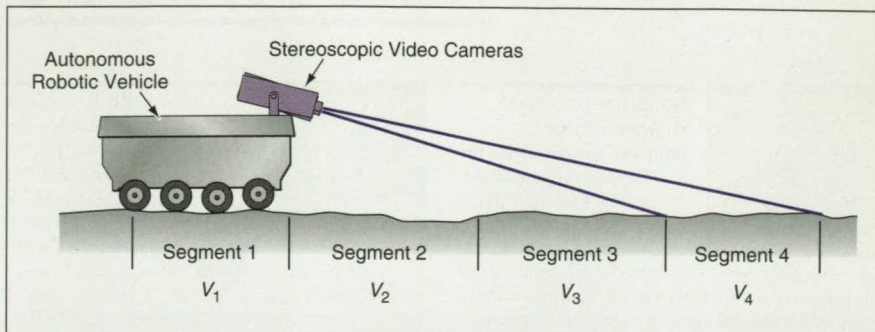


along each tire track is quantified in terms of the derivatives (particularly the second derivative) of surface height with respect to distance. To suppress the additional noise that would otherwise be generated by differentiation of noisy height data, the height-vs.-distance data are fitted piecewise cubic spline polynomial curves, the parameters of which give the required derivatives directly.

The maximum allowable speed, for the purpose of generating a velocity command, is deemed to be the speed that results in a maximum allowable bounce (as quantified in terms of vertical acceleration). To calculate vertical acceleration, the dynamics of the vehicle at each tire are represented by a mathematical model in which a spring-and-damper combination (representing the tire) is in series with another spring-and-damper combination (representing the suspension mechanism) that supports a rigid mass equal to a portion of the mass of the vehicle. Analysis of this model leads to a quadratic equation for the maximum allowable speed as a function of the maximum allowable vertical acceleration and of "road forcing" terms that contain the second derivative of the surface height. The solution of this equation for each position along a tire track yields the maximum allowable speed for that position.

Of course, it is necessary to (1) decelerate the vehicle to the maximum allowable speed for a given rough spot at least some short time before the vehicle reaches that spot, and (2) keep the speed low until the vehicle has cleared the rough spot. One strategy to accomplish this involves (1) maintaining a sequence of allowable speeds computed for nonoverlapping segments of the vehicle path immediately ahead and (2) commanding, at any given time, a speed that is the minimum of these allowable speeds. For example, suppose that four maximum-speed values ( $V_1$  through  $V_4$ ) are sufficient and that they pertain to segments of the path from the rear wheels to the stopping distance in front (see figure). As the vehicle moves forward, the current value of  $V_1$  is dropped from the sequence, the current values of  $V_2$  through  $V_4$  are assigned to  $V_1$  through  $V_3$ , respectively, and a new maximum speed  $V_4$  is computed for the new fourth path segment coming into view.

*This work was done by Kenneth D. Owens of Caltech for NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory. For further information, access the Technical Support Package (TSP) free online at [www.nasatech.com](http://www.nasatech.com) under the Mechanics category. NPO-20762*



**Maximum Allowable Speeds** are calculated for four path segments on the basis of terrain-height variations computed from stereoscopic images of the terrain ahead. At any given time, the commanded speed of the vehicle along the path is the minimum of  $V_1$  through  $V_4$ .

# NOW ENGINEERS AND BUYERS WILL FINALLY AGREE ON SOMETHING.

## Introducing Pittman LO-COG® 22mm DC motors.

Better performance. Lower cost. That's a winning combination. And that's exactly what the new Pittman® brand 22mm iron core DC motors and planetary gearmotors deliver. They're the economical, high-performance alternatives to more expensive coreless models. In fact, they **perform up to 75% better** than other 22mm motors of the same size. An innovative cartridge brush assembly reduces electrical noise and extends brush life. It all adds up to benefits that both engineers and buyers will appreciate.

And because we know that no two applications are alike, we offer hundreds of customization options. Call 215-256-6601 or 877-748-8626 today.

For immediate delivery on over 100 different products, ask about our same day PittmanExpress™ program.

© Pittman 2001, PTA28

**PITTMAN®**  
a PennEngineering® company



Power Your Ideas®

[www.pittmannet.com](http://www.pittmannet.com)



22mm motor shown with planetary gear box. Actual size.



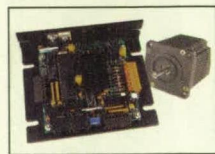
# NEW PRODUCTS



## Permanent-Magnet Stepper Motor

Thomson Airpax Mechatronics, Cheshire, CT, introduces the Series 44M100D high-torque permanent-magnet stepper motor. The company says the motor, with its 44-mm depth, was designed for limited space applications. The motor has a step angle of 3.6 degrees and 100 steps per revolution. It is 12 mm in length. Available in a bipolar version only, the device produces 30 mNm (4.25 oz.-in.) pull-out torque at 150 pps, when driven with a chopper drive. Thomson recommends it for electronic component delivery systems and precision testing instrumentation, as well as for medical test.

For More Information Circle No. 765



## Microstepping Motor Driver

Advanced Micro Systems, Nashua, NH, describes its DCB-261 as a microstepping bipolar chopper-driver with an intelligent controller for operating small stepping motors. The device utilizes a chopper drive circuit with a 20-kHz chopping rate. The voltage range is from 24 to 40 VDC, and the output current is up to 1.2 A per phase. A 4-A/phase model is also available. On-board intelligent control, with more than 30 motion commands, provides step and direction signals to the driver to produce step rates in excess of 20,000 per second at various microstep resolutions.

For More Information Circle No. 768



## 3-Phase Control for Motors

Apex Microtechnology, Tucson, AZ, offers the EB01, EB02, and EB03, the first three model releases in a new "Easy Bridge" motion control product family. The devices provide a drive "bridge" between a motor and a DSP/digital signal. By using one EB in conjunction with a single DSP device, a designer can obtain three-phase control for brushless DC, stepper, and AC motors. Each EB consists of three independent IGBT or FET half-bridges with drivers. Electrical performance features include output current of up to 20 A, with 40 A peak pulses, and compatibility with PWM frequencies of up to 50 kHz.

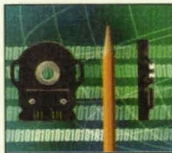
For More Information Circle No. 771



## Digital Motor Controls

Baldor Electric Co., Fort Smith, AR, introduces a new line of digital "soft-start" motor controls featuring adaptable soft-starting techniques. These controls are available with output ratings of 9 to 900 A for motors from three to 700 HP, and feature a 32-character plain-English display keypad. The operator enters operating parameters on the keypad and the control software automatically sets to the application. The soft-start controls also have the capability to adjust the output voltage to the motor, which allows the motor to run more efficiently, saving energy.

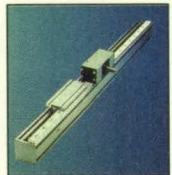
For More Information Circle No. 774



## Encoder with Brushless Commutation Outputs

Renco Encoders, Goleta, CA, makes available the RCML 15, which combines brushless motor commutation pulses and an incremental position feedback in a low-profile single optical encoder 0.350 in. in height suited for use where space is critical. The device features Renco's patented slide-gap mechanism that the company says eases installation and maximizes performance. A built-in servo groove allows a  $\pm 20$  degree rotation of the encoder to align the commutation tracks with the motor poles. The RCML is available with resolutions up to 2048 lines, and provides commutation for 4-, 6-, or 8-pole brushless motors.

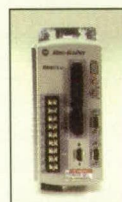
For More Information Circle No. 766



## Linear Drive Module

The HLE-Z linear drive module from Parker Hannifin's Daedal Division, Irwin, PA, can quickly and accurately position large payloads over very long travels, according to the company. A standard unit can transport payloads of as much as 600 kilograms over distances up to 50 meters. It can offer travel velocities to 5 meters per second, and repeatedly position within  $\pm 0.01$  mm. Parker says the HLE-Z features a "Par-Trac" drive system that utilizes a timing-belt drive mechanism. This design permits an extended series of teeth to be fully engaged, the company says, providing optimum traction force and high positional repeatability.

For More Information Circle No. 769



## Motion Control and Drive Package

Rockwell Automation, Mequon, WI, makes available the Allen-Bradley Ultra5000 intelligent positioning drive for single-axis motion applications. This drive integrates a high-speed digital signal processor (DSP), standard C programming language interface, and on-board input/output and communication capabilities. The Ultra5000's DSP is 32-bit, and its application code is compiled rather than interpreted to streamline the user program's execution, according to the company. The motion controller's position loop is updated 2000 times a second, reducing the Ultra5000's reaction time.

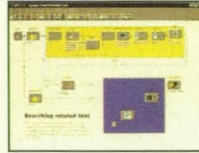
For More Information Circle No. 772



## Motor Server Block Controller

Douloi Automation, Santa Clara, CA, describes its new motion server block controller as combining multiple communication channels, industrial networking, optoisolated power I/O, and terminal block interconnect with a multiaxis mixed motor-type motion controller with advanced programming capabilities. The controller can control up to 10 motors in independent coordinated groups simultaneously. As many as 12 high-speed, real-time on-board application programs can run concurrently. A 128-MHz 32-bit processor with 80-bit floating-point hardware provides the power for multiaxis coordination and kinematic models.

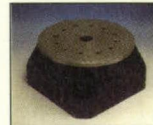
For More Information Circle No. 775



## Programming Software for Machine Vision

Coreco Imaging, Bedford, MA, releases WiT 7.0, which it calls an enhanced version of its visual programming software for industrial and scientific machine vision. The company says that this version features a faster scheduler for quicker processing of algorithms, new memory and control operators for easier program design, and improved subparagraph management for faster development. WiT 7.0 also now includes the WiT Pro Toolkit bundled free of charge, adding a new C code generator that allows visual programs to be converted to structured C code.

For More Information Circle No. 767



## Direct Drive Rotary Stage

Bayside Motion Group, Port Washington, NY, introduces a new direct drive rotary stage that it says has several advantages over traditional worm-gear-driven stages. Bayside calls the elimination of the worm gearing the key to reducing wear with zero backlash and exhibiting near-frictionless motion. Bayside says the stage's high positioning accuracy, solely based on its encoder, provides repeatability within  $\pm 2$  encoder counts, with resolutions ranging to 0.5 arcsecond. The company recommends the direct drive rotary stage for applications in the semiconductor, robotics, assembly, pharmaceutical, packaging, medical equipment, and electronic assembly industries.

For More Information Circle No. 770



## Stepper/Servo Motor Brakes

Electroid Co., Springfield, NJ, says that its Models FEB, RFEB, and SSB front-end brakes were specifically designed for a wide variety of stepper/servo motor applications. All are power-off, or failsafe, units that mount to the front end of a stepper or servo motor for added safety or for holding the load in place. The company says the brakes have fast response and low backlash (zero backlash on the SSB). Twenty-four and 90 VDC are standard, and they are available in two standard sizes to fit NEMA-23 and NEMA-24 frames (the SSB model is also available in NEMA-42).

For More Information Circle No. 773



## Handheld Motion Terminals

Two Technologies, Horsham, PA, announces the ProMotion, the most recent addition to its family of handheld terminals. Designed for motion control, the ProMotion has a double-pole three-position (off/on/off) "Liveman" switch plus a double-pole emergency stop. The three-position design of the switch provides a closed circuit when depressed to a midpoint. If the switch is released or depressed fully, the switch circuit is opened. The mushroom-cap emergency stop switch is easily activated with a push-turn motion. ProMotion also features a large-screen LCD display with both text and graphics capabilities.

For More Information Circle No. 776





## Biomorphic Gliders

**Miniature robotic microflyers would gather scientific data to enable reconnaissance missions and deploy payloads on landing.**

*NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Pasadena, California*

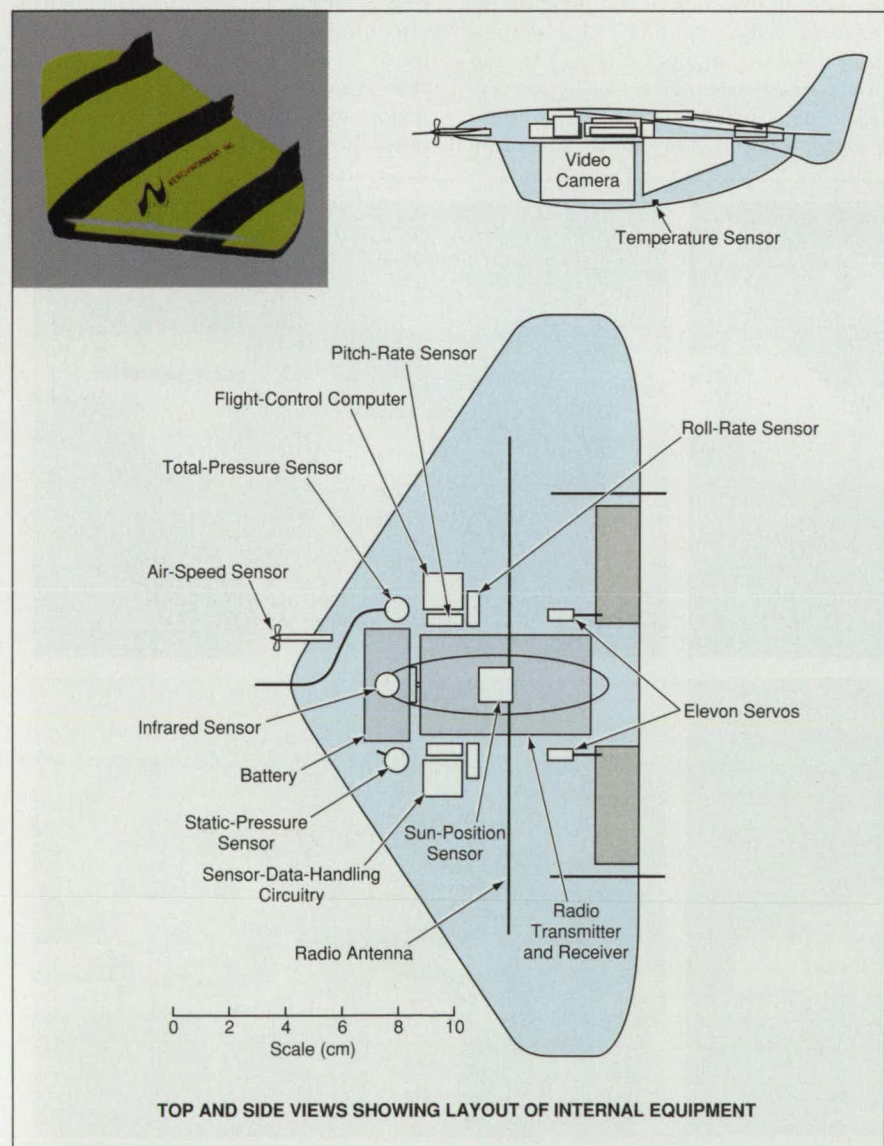
Biomorphic gliders are small robotic microflyers proposed for use in scientific exploration of planetary atmospheres and terrains that capture some key features of insect and bird flight. Biomorphic gliders as biomorphic flight systems are a subset of biomorphic explorers. The multidisciplinary system concept of "Biomorphic Explorers" represents small, dedicated, low-cost explorers that

possess some of the key features of biological systems, not easily captured by conventional robotic systems. Such features particularly include versatile mobility, adaptive controls, bioinspired sensor mechanisms, biomorphic sensor fusion, biomorphic communications, biomorphic cooperative behavior, distributed operations, and biomorphic energy generation/conversion. Significant

scientific and technological payoff at a low cost is realizable by using the potential offered by a large number of such cooperatively operating biomorphic explorer units in concert with the traditional exploration platforms such as the lander/rover, orbiter, etc., for example.

Biomorphic Explorers and some concepts on biomorphic surface/subsurface systems have been described in several previous articles in *NASA Tech Briefs*, the most relevant being "Biomorphic Explorers" (NPO-20142), Vol. 22, No. 9, (September 1998), page 71; "Earthwormlike Exploratory Robots" (NPO-20266), Vol. 22, No. 6, (June 1998), page 11b; and "Insectile and Vermiform Exploratory Robots" (NPO-20381), Vol. 23, No. 11, (November, 1999), page 61. Particularly, the biomorphic glider is a small, simple, low-cost system ideal for distributed measurements, reconnaissance, and wide-area dispersion of sensors and small experiments.

The key specifications/features of a biomorphic glider include: mass of 100 to 500 g, payload fraction > 50 percent, large range of aerial mobility of 10 to 100 km, volume 300 to 5,000 cm<sup>3</sup>, active flight control, solar navigation, soaring flight using atmospheric energy, cooperative mission using from 10 to 30 gliders providing coverage of area of about 100 × 100 km. The glider is particularly suitable for deployment in large numbers to perform reconnaissance over large areas. A typical biomorphic glider (see figure) would be equipped with sensors (meteorological instrumentation such as temperature, pressure, solar irradiance, and moisture sensor, etc., and/or miniature imagers for close-up imaging of the terrain) sensory-data-handling circuitry, flight-control actuators, control circuitry, and a radio transmitter and receiver. A biomorphic glider could navigate autonomously (e.g., by reference to the direction of the Sun). In a typical operation, multiple biomorphic gliders would be released from an aircraft or spacecraft in orbit/fly-by mode at an altitude of several kilometers and sent off to explore in different directions. Alternatively, they



**A Biomorphic Glider** would carry miniaturized equipment for flight control, navigation, communication, and scientific observation/analysis.



could be launched from a Lander to inspect a number of sites and provide valuable information to allow selection of the best site for further probing by the rover. Biomimetic gliders could thereby enable enhanced data return for sample-return reconnaissance missions and provide a new capability for distributed measurements.

Additionally, the time aloft could be prolonged by controlling a biomimetic glider to utilize atmospheric energy in the same manner as that of soaring birds and

particularly soaring insects that migrate large distances using such a capability.

During the flight of a biomimetic glider, the onboard instrumentation could gather data on the atmosphere and terrain. Images acquired by a small onboard video camera could contribute data for maps of the terrain, could be processed to identify targets for closer examination, and/or used to guide the glider to a landing at a chosen target site. A variety of surface instruments/experiments could be deployed by the glider on

landing. The results of the analysis would be transmitted to a relay point, which could be, for example, a receiver aboard the lander or the aircraft/spacecraft from which the glider was released.

*This work was done by Sarita Thakoor of Caltech and Carlos Miralles of AeroVironment for NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory. For further information, access the Technical Support Package (TSP) free online at [www.nasatech.com](http://www.nasatech.com) under the Physical Sciences category.*

NPO-20677

## High-Heat-Flux Thermogravimetric Analysis With Radiography

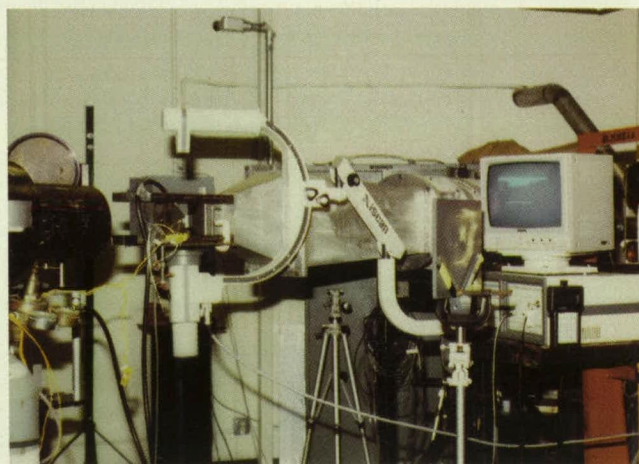
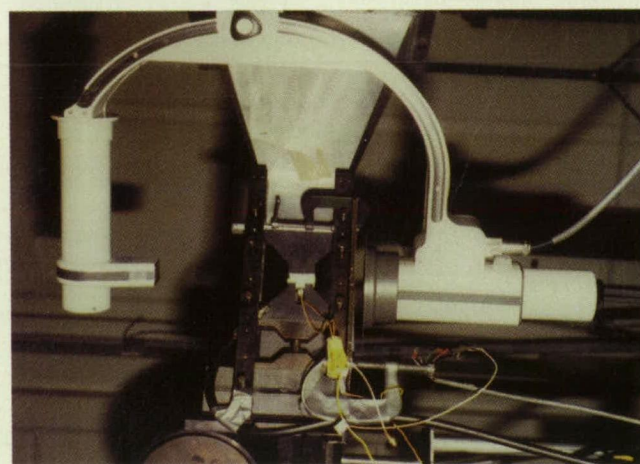
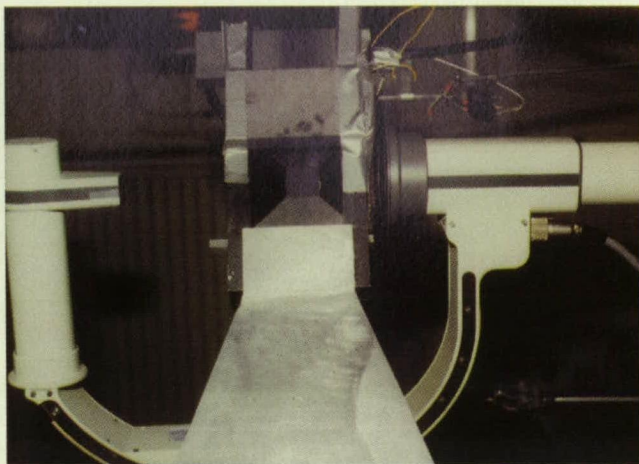
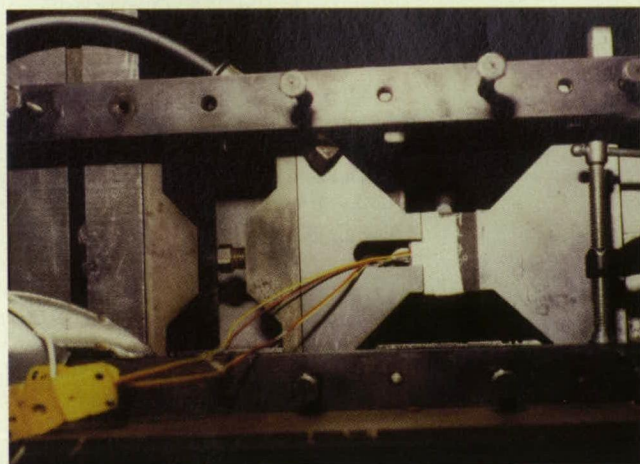
**Test conditions are relatively realistic.**

*Marshall Space Flight Center, Alabama*

A process and a laboratory setup to implement the process (see figure) have been devised to enable the acquisition of time-resolved data on the thermal decomposition of a specimen of a solid material exposed to a heat flux comparable to the heat flux in a typical rocket en-

gine. The process is called "RTR-TGA" because it includes a combination of real-time radiography (RTR) and thermogravimetric analysis (TGA). In the process, one specimen surface (e.g., representing a surface exposed to flames in a rocket engine) is heated by a continu-

ous-wave CO<sub>2</sub>-laser beam while the interior temperature of the specimen is measured and the specimen is observed by an x-ray apparatus that produces video images that can be recorded. The major advantage of this process over older processes for observing thermal



This Laboratory Setup has been used to perform RTR-TGA experiments on specimens of a laminated composite material representative of materials in the nozzles of solid-fuel rocket motors.



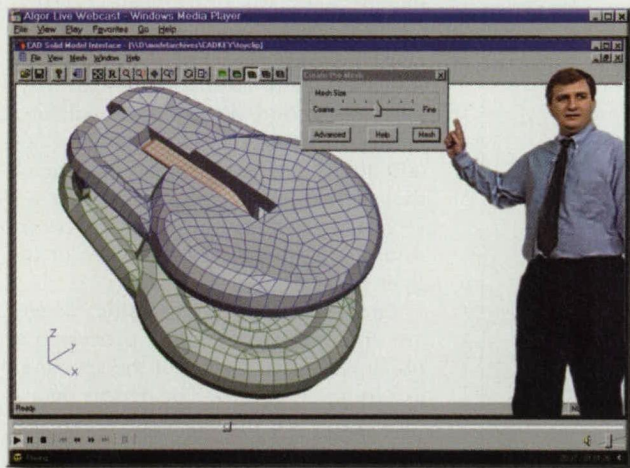
## Before You Buy FEA

## Watch Live Software Demonstrations on the Internet

Participate in the live software demonstration and ask your questions in real time every week

or watch past demonstrations by visiting

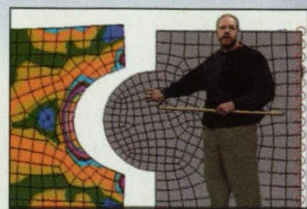
**www.eTechLearning.com**



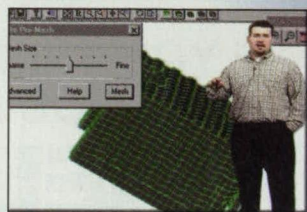
Algor's interactive software demonstrations range in topics from "What You Need to Know About FEA" to "Motion and Impact Using Algor's Mechanical Event Simulation vs. Motion Load Transfer" to illustrate how Algor software meets your engineering needs.

### What You See is What You Get

The images shown here were extracted from actual webcast footage. The TV quality you see here is the same quality you will see on your desktop computer screen if you have a T1, DSL or cable modem connection, or you may request a webcast on CD-ROM.



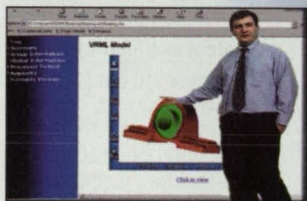
See our industry-leading Mechanical Event Simulation technology with linear or non-linear materials. In the webcast shown above, the von Mises material was used on a model which experiences impact.



Find out about FEA within CAD for solid modelers such as SolidWorks shown here.



Watch our engineers do FEA modeling in Algor, including the capability to build models like this composite wing.



See how you'll get started with Algor's FEA design, analysis and visualization capabilities with built-in HTML report support shown above.



See how you'll do linear static stress with composite elements, as in this model of a wing.

# Tuesday at Ten 10:00 a.m. Eastern Time

### Watch Free, One-Hour, Live Software Demonstrations Weekly on Important FEA Topics

Join Algor weekly each Tuesday at 10 a.m. Eastern Time at [www.eTechLearning.com](http://www.eTechLearning.com) to learn about Algor's Finite Element Analysis and full Mechanical Event Simulation software and our InCAD products for doing FEA within CAD. Viewers can phone or e-mail questions to be answered by Algor engineers during the Webcast. Past demos are available on the same site on demand.

### Schedule a Customized Software Demo to See Why Algor Software is the Right Choice for You

Call your Algor representative today at +1 (412) 967 - 2700 to schedule your customized software demonstration at [www.eTechLearning.com](http://www.eTechLearning.com). At your convenience, Algor engineers will demonstrate on Internet TV at your computer how our Finite Element Analysis and full Mechanical Event Simulation software and InCAD products for doing FEA within CAD provide solutions to meet your engineering needs.

Algor, Inc.  
150 Beta Drive, Pittsburgh, PA 15238-2932 USA  
US Phone: +1 (412) 967-2700  
Fax: +1 (412) 967-2781

# ALGOR

When Engineering Has to be Right



Autodesk  
Registered Developer



SOLID EDGE

PREMIUM VOYAGER MEMBER

PARAMETRIC  
TECHNOLOGY  
CORPORATION  
Pro/PARTNERS  
COOPERATIVE SOFTWARE PROVIDER

All trademarks may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

For More Information Circle No. 596 or Visit [www.nasatech.com/596](http://www.nasatech.com/596)



decomposition of material specimens is that the environment to which the specimen is exposed approximates more closely the heating environment in a full-scale rocket engine.

The specimen must be instrumented with a thermocouple for measurement of its interior temperature. Experiments at different heating rates can be performed by changing the power output of the laser and/or by changing the depth at which the temperature is recorded. The closer a thermocouple is to the irradiated surface of the specimen, the higher is the heating rate observed.

Specimens tested to date have been made of a composite material with 90° ply angles and overall dimensions of 1.5 in. ( $\approx 38$  mm) in height and width and 0.75 in. ( $\approx 19$  mm) in thickness. Thermocouples have been installed in these specimens, oriented parallel to the irradiated surfaces in the cross-ply directions, at depths of 1/8 in. ( $\approx 3$  mm), 1/4 in. ( $\approx 6$  mm), and 3/8 in. ( $\approx 9.5$  mm) from the irradiated surfaces.

The special fixture for holding the specimen is designed to exclude any extraneous material from the radiographic field of view of the specimen. The fix-

ture is also designed to minimize any "funneling" of the photons and to restrain the specimen against any motion that might be induced by thermal expansion. The fixture is further designed to allow access for electrical connection to the thermocouple in the specimen.

In preparation for an experiment, a specimen containing a buried thermocouple is placed in the fixture. A C-shaped arm that is part of the radiographic apparatus is then positioned for scanning; guidance for positioning is obtained by turning on the radiographic apparatus and observing real-time x-ray images as the arm is maneuvered.

In the experiment, the specimen surface of interest is completely exposed to the laser beam. Exposures to date have been 20 seconds in duration with incident laser-beam power densities of 300 and 400 W/cm<sup>2</sup> laser incidence. The radiographic and thermocouple data are recorded from about 5 seconds before to about 1 minute after turn-on of the laser beam.

The recorded radiographic images are digitized, then digitally processed to obtain a density profile of the specimen as a function of time. The density data at the depth of the thermocouples are then plotted against the temperatures measured by the thermocouples to obtain an industry-standard density-vs.-temperature plot.

*This work was done by Tim Johnson of Thiokol Corp. for Marshall Space Flight Center.*

MFS-31365

## IF YOU THINK YOU CAN'T SEAL IT, YOU HAVEN'T TRIED PNEUMA-SEAL®

Pneuma-Seal® is an inflatable gasket that is pressurized with air. It fills the gaps between surfaces, even hard-to-seal uneven surfaces. When deflated, Pneuma-Seal quickly retracts preventing interference when opening and closing a door or cover.

Use Pneuma-Seal as an effective barrier against pressure differentials and to seal out water, dust, gas, chemicals, noise and other contaminants.

### Typical applications include:

**Processing equipment:** chemical, food, textile, pharmaceuticals, dryers, ovens and where **rapid sealing and unsealing** are required.

**Pollution control:** sound attenuation, hopper seals.

**Laboratory facilities:** test equipment, clean rooms.

**Transportation:** military vehicles, aircraft, shipboard, mass transit doors and hatches.

**Construction:** special purpose doors, flood protection.

### Pneuma-Seal is particularly suitable for:

**Large enclosures** where it is uneconomical to machine the entire sealing surface.

**Uneven fabrications** where traditional compression gaskets or latches are ineffective.

**Horizontal or vertical sliding doors** or covers that would tend to drag on and abrade conventional seals.

**Hinged doors** where **flush thresholds** are required.

To obtain our complimentary designer's handbook, engineering assistance or to have a Presray representative contact you, please call, fax, E-mail or reach us on the Worldwide Web:

(845) 855-1220 • FAX: (845) 855-1139  
West Coast: (949) 475-9842 • Fax: (949) 475-9859

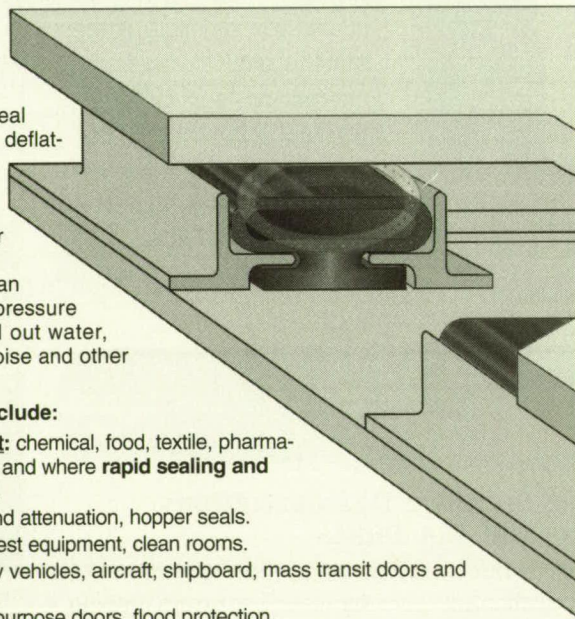
E-mail: [info@presray.com](mailto:info@presray.com)

<http://www.presray.com>

# PRESRAY

Presray Corporation

159 Charles Colman Boulevard  
Pawling, NY 12564-1193



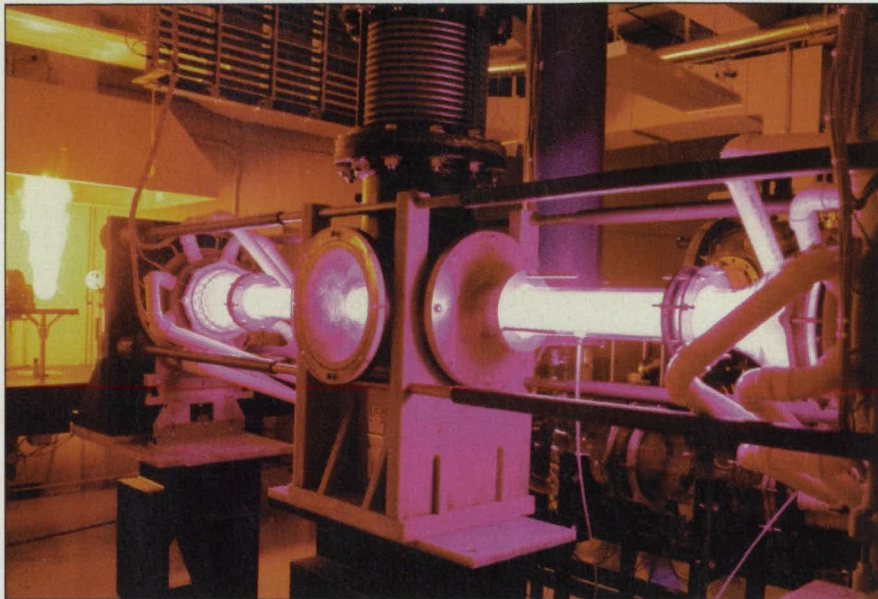
## Thermogravimetric Analysis With Laser Heating

**A thin specimen is radiantly  
heated from both sides.**

*Marshall Space Flight Center,  
Alabama*

Laser thermogravimetric analysis (laser TGA) is a technique that yields time-resolved data on the thermal decomposition of a specimen of a solid material exposed to a heat flux comparable to the heat flux in a typical rocket engine. Like the technique described in the preceding article, laser TGA involves heating the specimen with a continuous-wave laser beam to obtain the required high heat flux. The utility of laser TGA is not restricted to rocket-en-





**CO<sub>2</sub>-Laser Beams in Tubes** enter the test chamber through salt windows on opposite sides. A third salt window can be used for observation by an infrared camera, or optical pyrometer.

engine materials; laser TGA could be used to study high-heating-rate thermal decomposition of almost any high-temperature insulating material.

The laser beam must have a flat distribution of power over its cross section. The beam power delivered to the speci-

men may lie between 1 and 10 kW. The specimen is mounted on a custom-designed scale that (1) measures the loss of weight of the specimen as the specimen thermally decomposes and (2) is also instrumented to measure the time-varying temperature of the specimen. The scale

and specimen are placed in a stainless-steel chamber that is purged with argon to provide a chemically inert environment. The laser beam is split into two equal-power beams by use of a half-reflective mirror. The two beams enter the chamber through salt windows on opposite sides (see figure), and impinge on opposite faces of the specimen.

The specimen is fabricated as a circular wafer. The thickness of the wafer is chosen according to the thermodynamic properties of the specimen material. The specimen should be made as thin as practicable. The exposure of both sides of the very thin specimen to equal irradiance provides essentially uniform heating with no appreciable thermal gradients across the thickness.

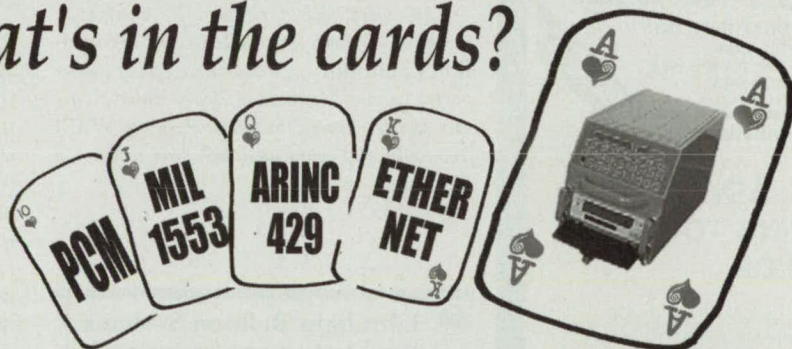
During an experiment, the temperature and the weight-loss data are recorded and plotted against each other to obtain an industry-standard density-vs.-temperature plot. The experiment can be conducted at various heating rates by changing the power output of the laser.

*This work was done by Tim Johnson of Thiokol Corp. for Marshall Space Flight Center.*

MFS-31366

# RACAL-HEIM

*What's in the cards?*



*A Great Deal from Racal-Heim!*

**THE REVOLUTIONARY NEW D20f.**

*The DATA ACQUISITION SYSTEM  
with flexibility to select  
interchangeable solid state/tape/disc drives  
in a single box solution.*

www.racal-heim.com    racal-heim@racalusa.com  
Racal Recorders, Inc. 480 Spring Park Place, Suite 1000 Herndon, VA 20170 Tel: 703/375-7636 or 800/431-4813 Fax: 703-375-7675



## Gapman

### ELECTRONIC GAP GAGE

- Assembled parts
- Extruders
- Coaters
- Laminating presses
- Composite structures
- Automotive alignments
- Printing press roller gaps
- Plastic injection molds, cold gap clearances



## Capacitec

tel: 978.772.6033 fax: 978.772.6036  
email: sales@capacitec.com

For More Information Circle No. 446

## Flexible Bladders



NASA Qualified

- BLADDER TANKS & AIR CELLS
- DIAPHRAGMS & ACTUATORS
- BELLOWES & FUEL CELLS
- STRESS TEST BLADDERS
- CUSTOM INFLATABLES
- PNEUMATIC / HYDRAULIC PRESSES

**ATL** 800-526-5330

AERO TEC LABORATORIES INC.  
RAMSEY, NJ 07446-1251 USA  
TEL: 201-825-1400 • FAX: 201-825-1962  
e-Mail: aerotec@cybernex.net  
http://www.atlinc.com

For More Information Circle No. 447

## NOW IT'S eASY TO FIND eENGINEERING TOOLS WITH eGUIDE

NASA Tech Briefs' NEW online guide to suppliers, products, and services for design engineers.

- Search by keyword or within 25+ product categories
- Link directly to company web sites
- Locate B2B suppliers and sites offering e-commerce



[www.nasatech.com/eguide](http://www.nasatech.com/eguide)



## Books & Reports

### Stable Microwave-Beam-Riding Spacecraft

The work considers passive dynamic stability of sail craft, propelled by microwave beams. Such systems are under consideration as low-cost means of interstellar travel. Sail-craft shapes offering passive dynamic (neutral) stability are identified. Passive stability is a key mission-enabling attribute. Very large, umbrellalike structures made of strong, lightweight materials, such as carbon-fibers, attached aft of the payload can provide sufficient propulsive power by reflecting incident microwave energy. Not all reflector shapes are stable, however. The key contribution of this work is the identification of reflector shapes which possess passive dynamic stability in translation and attitude. Reflector substructure must be concave to incident radiation and must be located aft of the vehicle center of gravity, c.g. (i.e., the incident radiation encounters c.g. first). Critical parameters for passive dynamic stability are identified. A simulation/analysis tool is also developed which can be used to adequately address the stability issue of other potential sail-craft configurations.

This work was performed by Gurkirpal Singh of Caltech for NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory. To obtain a copy of the report, "Stable Microwave Beam-Riders," access the Technical Support Package (TSP) free on-line at [www.nasatech.com](http://www.nasatech.com) under the Mechanics category. NPO-21035

### Ultralight Balloon Systems for Exploring Uranus and Neptune

A report proposes ultralight balloon systems to carry a 10-kg payload, including scientific instruments for exploring the atmospheres of Uranus and Neptune. The system masses to be transported to those planets would be kept low by not transporting balloon-inflating gases. Each system would include an upper balloon about 4 m in diameter (0.5 kg) connected via a small port (about 0.25 m in diameter) to a lower balloon about 15 m in diameter

(6.4 kg). Through an opening in the lower balloon, the balloons would become filled with low-molecular-weight atmospheric gas (which has little methane content) during initial descent through the upper atmosphere. At some point in the descent, the opening would be closed. Thereafter, the collected gas would provide buoyancy in the higher-molecular-weight atmosphere (methane content  $\approx 2$  percent) in the exploration altitude range below the methane-cloud tops, and the lower balloon (used for collection only) would be dropped. The altitude could be held constant or could be regulated by alternately venting gas and dropping ballast, as is done on balloons in the terrestrial atmosphere.

This work was done by Jack A. Jones of Caltech for NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory. To obtain a copy of the report, "Ultra Light Balloon for Uranus and Neptune," access the Technical Support Package (TSP) free on-line at [www.nasatech.com](http://www.nasatech.com) under the Physical Sciences category. NPO-20543

### Foaming in Place for Outer-Space Applications

A report discusses the adaptation of foaming-in-place techniques and materials to outer-space applications. Foaming in place is used commercially in terrestrial sealing, insulating, bonding, and retrofitting applications. The room-temperature outer-space versions of foaming in place are expected not to differ much from the terrestrial versions, and experiments have confirmed that a commercial two-component liquid polyurethane foaming system could be used on Mars at and near room temperature. However, chemical formulations different from the commercial ones would be needed for foaming at low temperatures.

This work was done by Witold Sokolowski, Andre Yavrouian, and Kerry Nock of Caltech for NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory. To obtain a copy of the report, "Foaming-in-Place for Space Applications," access the Technical Support Package (TSP) free on-line at [www.nasatech.com](http://www.nasatech.com) under the Materials category. NPO-21020



# Application Briefs

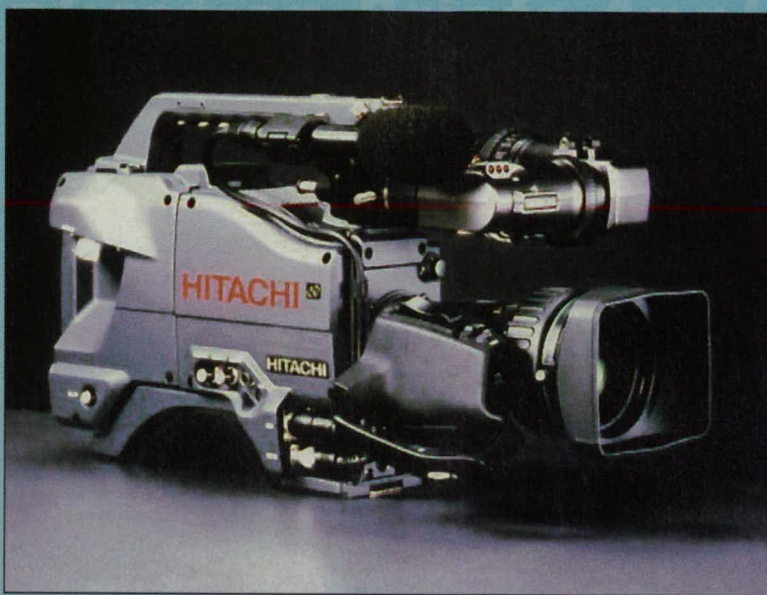
## Cameras to Track and Analyze Launches

**Z-3000W, Z-One-B, and  
HVD Series cameras  
Hitachi Denshi America  
Woodbury, NY  
516-921-7200  
www.hdal.com**

The Boeing Company supports several NASA programs at Kennedy Space Center (KSC) in Florida, including NASA's expendable launch vehicle program and payload ground operations. Boeing — as well as Bionetics Photo Services, another contractor — recently purchased Hitachi cameras for various launch pad operations.

Boeing bought six Hitachi HVD-15 video cameras with remote pan and tilt operation for use in analyzing, surveying, and tracking launches from various launch pads at KSC. The cameras are computer-controlled via an RS-232C port, and have automatic functions for white balance, gain, shading, and electronic shutter.

The cameras are used to film unmanned launches for NASA, as well as the U.S. Air Force and commercial customers. Boeing also purchased three Hitachi Z-3000W cameras and one Z-One-B camera for use on the launch pads. The Z-3000W are computer-controlled portable digital cameras that have a 2/3" CCD, a 4:3 aspect ratio, and six-vector color correction.



Bionetics Photo Services, an imaging services company that performs launch imaging of rockets for Boeing and Lockheed Martin, has purchased more than 30 cameras including HVD-15, HVC-20, and HVC-10F models, for use at several launch pads. The cameras are mounted on towers and ground mounts, and are used for technical surveillance. During a rocket launch, images are captured, recorded, and analyzed.

**For More Information Circle No. 750**

## Diagnostic Software Helps Manage the Shuttle

**Sniffer Total Network Visibility software  
Network Associates  
Santa Clara, CA  
800-764-3337  
www.networkassociates.com**

NASA's shuttle operations network faces the challenge of keeping vital information flowing, which is essential in mission-critical situations. As a result, shuttle operations network specialists at Kennedy Space Center (KSC) in Florida have incorporated Sniffer network software to help locate potential computer network problems before they turn into network failures. These problems include timeouts, slow performance, and failure to detect certain devices. The Sniffer software is used in conjunction with Hewlett-Packard's OpenView Network Node Manager.

The network covers 90 facilities at KSC. The Network Support Group of United Space Alliance of Houston — NASA's prime contractor for its Space Shuttle Program — consists of 35 people who provide the network infrastructure support for the 20,000 KSC workers in the space flight operations area. The team uses the Sniffer software as a network diagnostic and management tool. It troubleshoots problems with applications, protocols, routing, and performance, and verifies whether the network is accepting and transporting packets.

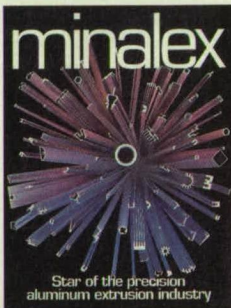
The HP OpenView software shows the big picture, and the Sniffer software describes in detail what is wrong. Sniffer is deployed remotely across the network, operating on both the desktop-to-backbone lines and the main transmission line. Without affecting users, the distributed software runs full time on the network to remotely detect isolated incidents. The Sniffer console shows what is happening between machines that may be having communication problems. The problems are diagnosed remotely and a determination is made as to whether a technician should be sent out.

**For More Information Circle No. 751**



# LITERATURE & WEB SITE SPOTLIGHT

Free catalogs and literature for NASA Tech Briefs' readers. To order, circle the corresponding number on the Readers Information Request Form on page 78.



## PRECISION ALUMINUM EXTRUSIONS

New! An informative brochure from MINALEX, leader in close tolerance shapes to 3 1/2", illustrates typical applications and describes capabilities including short runs. MINALEX, quality leader, delivers on time, every time. MINALEX, PO Box 247, Whitehouse Station, NJ 08889; Tel: 908-534-4044; Fax: 908-534-6788.

**Minalex**

For More Information Circle No. 600



## OMEGA ELECTRIC HEATERS HANDBOOK

OMEGALUX Complete Electric Heaters Handbook and Encyclopedia™ offers equipment for thousands of industrial and lab, electric heating, and temperature control applications. Over 1,000 color pages present heating cables, strip, cartridge, tubular, immersion, lab, specialty, and band heaters. Temperature-related products include controllers, meters, recorders, sensors, handhelds, and infrared products. Includes prices and ordering information. Over 80 pages of valuable technical information. OMEGA Engineering, One Omega Dr., Stamford, CT 06907; Tel: 203-359-1660; Fax: 203-359-7700; www.omega.com

**OMEGA Engineering**

For More Information Circle No. 601

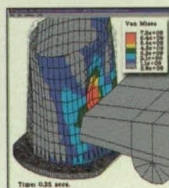


## AUTOMATED TEST AND MEASUREMENT SOLUTIONS BROCHURE

Automated Test and Measurement Solutions, a free brochure from National Instruments, describes how scientists and engineers can increase productivity and lower costs by using the latest PC technologies with National Instruments software and hardware to create high-performance, computer-based measurement and automation systems. Call today for a free brochure. National Instruments; Tel: 800-894-0885 (U.S. and Canada), 512-794-0100; Fax: 512-683-9300; e-mail: info@ni.com; www.ni.com/info/test

**National Instruments**

For More Information Circle No. 602



## ALGOR'S ACCUPAK/VE SOFTWARE REPLICATES REAL-WORLD EVENTS

In this impact simulation, Algor's Accupak/VE Mechanical Event Simulation software and kinematic element technology replicates physical behavior by determining the motion, flexing and resulting stresses of a CAD part or assembly in a "virtual laboratory." Add thermal, fluid or electrostatic effects to Accupak/VE analyses with linear and nonlinear materials to simulate multiple physical phenomena. Address: 150 Beta Dr., Pittsburgh, PA 15238; Phone: +1 (412) 967-2700; E-mail: info@algor.com; or Fax: +1 (412) 967-2781; www.algor.com

**Algor, Inc.**

For More Information Circle No. 603



## NEW INVENTORS VIDEOS TEACH LAW & BUSINESS

Save time and money by learning how to patent your ideas, how to build a profitable business, and how to make the law work for you. This premium video series by Patent Attorney Randy Notzen teaches inventors everything from start to finish about patents and inventing. Protect your invention, learn the laws and tricks of the trade. This expanding 10-volume set of informative and easy-to-understand videos is available. Info Line: 888-258-5164, or order online at www.InventorsInsider.com

**Inecom, Inc.**

For More Information Circle No. 604

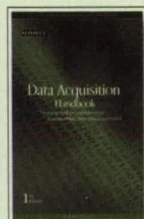


## INTEGRATE CAD AND ALGOR MES FOR BETTER DESIGNS

Algor's InCAD products capture exact part or assembly geometry, like this housing component, for dynamic stress analysis with Mechanical Event Simulation for linear or nonlinear material models. InCAD products work with CADKEY, Mechanical Desktop, Pro/ENGINEER, Solid Edge, and SolidWorks. Address: 150 Beta Dr., Pittsburgh, PA 15238; Phone: +1 (412) 967-2700; E-mail: info@algor.com; or Fax: +1 (412) 967-2781; www.algor.com, www.feaincad.com

**Algor, Inc.**

For More Information Circle No. 605



## NEW DATA ACQUISITION HANDBOOK

Keithley's new Data Acquisition and Control Handbook is a comprehensive overview of issues that influence the selection and use of equipment for computerized data acquisition and control. The handbook is a guide to building test and measurement systems that use a personal computer as a controller and a variety of plug-in cards and external instruments to gather data and control external processes. Keithley Instruments, Inc., 28775 Aurora Rd., Cleveland, OH 44139; Tel: 888-534-8453; Fax: 440-248-6168; www.keithley.com

**Keithley Instruments, Inc.**

For More Information Circle No. 606

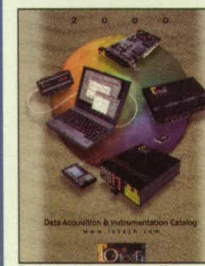


## DEVICE DATA INTO WINDOWS APPLICATIONS

WinWedge instantly inputs serial (RS232-RS485) or TCP/IP data into any Windows application: Excel, Access, MMIs, etc. Collect data from and control gauges, micrometers, balances, meters, bar-code scanners, measuring instruments ... any device. Easily perform graphing and analysis of your instrument data in any program. TalTech, 2007 Wallace St., Philadelphia, PA 19130; Tel: 800-722-6004, 215-763-7900; Fax: 215-763-9711; www.taltech.com

**TalTech**

For More Information Circle No. 607



## DATA ACQUISITION CATALOG

IOtech's Data Acquisition & Instrumentation Catalog. This free 320-page catalog features our complete line of products pictured for the first time in full color. New products include an Ethernet-based recorder, plug-in PCI board, and temperature and voltage instruments. A wide range of data acquisition systems and signal conditioning options, as well as IEEE 488 instruments and controllers are also featured. IOtech, Inc.; Tel: 440-439-4091; Fax: 440-439-4093; e-mail: sales@iotech.com; www.iotech.com

**IOtech, Inc.**

For More Information Circle No. 608





## NEW ELUMEXLEDs DESIGN GUIDE BOOK

Lumex has done it again! The new eLumexLEDs design book, along with the dedicated URL of [www.elumexLEDs.com](http://www.elumexLEDs.com), brings you over 140 pages of discrete LED solutions. There are four families listed of bare leaded LEDs, PCB fault indicators, panel indicators, arrays, and the all new Platypus™ LEDs. State-of-the-art chip technology is exclusively used, along with some standard chips in popular styles. Along with [www.surfleeds.com](http://www.surfleeds.com), the previously released SMT LEDs catalog, this new addition will make available the most complete menu of LED design solutions in the world. Lumex, Inc.; Tel: 847-359-2790; Fax: 847-359-8904; e-mail: [sales@lumex.com](mailto:sales@lumex.com); [www.lumex.com](http://www.lumex.com)

**Lumex, Inc.**

For More Information Circle No. 609



## HIGH-RESOLUTION LASER DISPLACEMENT SENSOR

The Microtrak™ 7000 laser triangulation sensor offers the greatest resolution (2.5nm) and frequency response (20 kHz) in its class. A single sensing head can be used to measure displacement, position, or vibration while a dual channel system can calculate thickness or perform sum or difference measurements. Laser heads can be interchanged without the need for recalibration. MTI Instruments Inc.; Tel: 800-342-2203 or 518-218-2505; e-mail: [mtiinstruments@mechtch.com](mailto:mtiinstruments@mechtch.com); [www.mtiinstruments.com](http://www.mtiinstruments.com)

**MTI Instruments Inc.**

For More Information Circle No. 610



## ELECTRO-MECHANICAL POSITIONING SYSTEMS

Complete systems, sub-systems, or component products are offered at selectable levels of integration in this comprehensive guide to positioning and motion control. A full spectrum of automation products including single axis tables, linear motor systems, and high speed gantry robots, provides "best fit" solutions for automation applications. Parker Hannifin Corp., Daedal Division; Tel: 877-772-0205; e-mail: [ddl007@parker.com](mailto:ddl007@parker.com); [www.phdaedal.com/tblf](http://www.phdaedal.com/tblf)

**Parker Hannifin Corp.,  
Daedal Division**

For More Information Circle No. 611



## HIGH-FREQUENCY NON-CONTACT VIBRATION SENSOR

The MTI-2000 Fotonic™ sensor is a high-resolution, non-contact measurement instrument for vibration and displacement applications. Each fiber-optic probe module features two operating ranges; one for high resolution and the other for greater measurement range. Custom probes are available for applications up to 500kHz and temperatures from cryogenic to 750 degrees C. MTI Instruments Inc.; Tel: 800-342-2203 or 518-218-2505; e-mail: [mtiinstruments@mechtch.com](mailto:mtiinstruments@mechtch.com); [www.mtiinstruments.com](http://www.mtiinstruments.com)

**MTI Instruments Inc.**

For More Information Circle No. 612

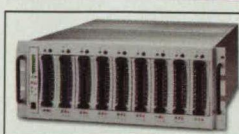


## "FLOW-THRU" THERMOCOUPLE

Nanmac Corporation is proud to introduce a line of thermocouples for tube and pipeline applications. These thermocouples come completely installed in stainless steel unions. The thermocouples feature ribbon elements with millisecond response times. The ribbon elements also eliminate conduction errors and thereby measure the true temperature of gases and liquids flowing in the pipeline. Standard units are available for flared tube ends, male and female pipe threads plus tee unions for 1/2" to 2" O.D. tubes. Ask for free catalog D-1. Nanmac Corporation; Contact Doug Claffey at Tel: 508-872-4811; Fax: 508-879-5450; e-mail: [grp@nanmac.com](mailto:grp@nanmac.com); [www.nanmac.com](http://www.nanmac.com)

**Nanmac Corporation**

For More Information Circle No. 613



## SCSI ENCLOSURES

StorCase™ Technology is pleased to announce the release of a new line of external expansion chassis, the InfoStation™ backplane-design SCSI enclosure. Its direct connect backplane supports up to 9 high-density, high-speed, 3.5" SCSI single-ended, Ultra2, or Ultra160 SCA devices for RAID or JBOD applications. With upgrade slots for adding RAID and SAF-TE controller modules, the InfoStation is ready for the future when you are. StorCase Technology, a Kingston Technology Co.; [www.storcase.com](http://www.storcase.com)

**StorCase Technology, Inc.**

For More Information Circle No. 614

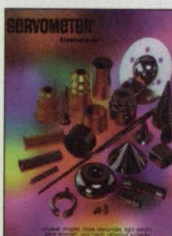


## 30 MHZ FUNCTION AND ARBITRARY WAVEFORM GENERATOR

The DS345 creates synthesized (DDS) sine, square, triangle, and ramp waveforms with 1μHz frequency resolution. Arbitrary waveforms of up to 16k points with 12-bit resolution can also be generated. Capabilities include AM, FM, PM, and burst mode as well as linear and logarithmic frequency sweeps. The GPIB and RS-232 interface option provides easy communication with computers and includes software for creating arbitrary waveforms. U.S. list price: \$1,595. Stanford Research Systems; Tel: 408-744-9040; Fax: 408-744-9049; e-mail: [info@thinkSRS.com](mailto:info@thinkSRS.com); [www.thinkSRS.com](http://www.thinkSRS.com)

**Stanford Research Systems**

For More Information Circle No. 615



## CUSTOM ELECTROFORMS

Rugged, precision, lightweight electroforms can be used at cryogenic temperatures or up to 1000° F. Diameters can range from 0.030 to 8 inches. Wall thicknesses from 0.0003 to 0.025 inches can be supplied. They can be made an integral unit with a bellows to produce a "dynamic" component. Servometer Corp., 501 Little Falls Rd., Cedar Grove, NJ 07009-1291; Tel: 201-785-4630; Fax: 800-785-0756 (U.S.); Fax: 201-785-0756 (outside U.S.); [www.servometer.com](http://www.servometer.com)

**Servometer Corp.**

For More Information Circle No. 616



## SPIRAL RETAINING RING CATALOG

Smalley Steel Ring Co. introduces the new '99 edition catalog, #RR-99. It offers more than 4000 stock Spiral Retaining Rings, available in both carbon or stainless steel, with diameters ranging from 3/8" to 84". Complete engineering data is included in this 56-page manual. Spirals have no ears to interfere. Spiral Retaining Rings install easily and can be removed with a screwdriver. Smalley engineers are available for free design help. Smalley Steel Ring Co., 385 Gilman Ave., Wheeling, IL, 60090; Tel: 847-537-7600; Fax: 847-537-7698; [www.smalley.com](http://www.smalley.com)

**Smalley Steel Ring Co.**

For More Information Circle No. 617



## FREE DATA ACQUISITION STARTER KIT

Maybe you've always wanted to try PC-based data acquisition. Or maybe you acquire data now but aren't pleased with the results or performance. Here's your

chance to try our solution absolutely FREE. Sign up to receive our WinDaq Starter Kit that includes data acquisition hardware, and a CD-ROM containing WinDaq software, a multimedia tutorial, and electronic catalog. Visit DATA Instruments on the web at [www.dataq.com/nlit](http://www.dataq.com/nlit) to register.

**DATA Instruments**

THEY  
CAME  
FROM  
OUTER  
SPACE

Exciting new commercial products in medicine, computing, manufacturing, transportation, and other major fields that have applied NASA technology and expertise.

Read all about them in the latest edition of NASA Spinoff, available free online at:

**[www.nasatech.com/spinoff](http://www.nasatech.com/spinoff)**

(choice of PDF or HTML formats)





## Model 218 Temperature Monitor

www.lakeshore.com

8 channel

- Supports positive and negative temperature coefficient RTD sensors
- Cryogenic through high temperature applications
- High accuracy, high resolution
- 8 sensor inputs read twice each second
- Continuous 8-input display with readings in K, °C, V or Ω
- Flexible interface options

**LakeShore**  
Lake Shore Cryotronics, Inc.  
1-800-394-2243

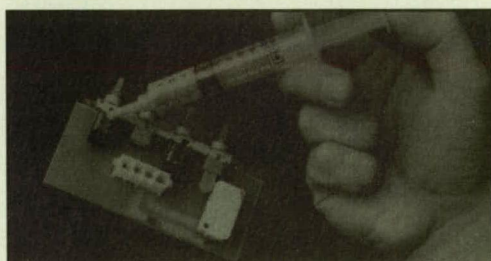
For More Information Circle No. 436

## NEW POTTING COMPOUND OFFERS SUPERIOR HEAT DISSIPATION

### MASTER BOND EP30AN

- Thermal conductivity as high as 25 Btu/hr/ft<sup>2</sup>/in/°F
- Outstanding electrical insulation properties
- Fast ambient temperature cure
- Passes NASA outgassing specifications
- High physical strength
- Resists moisture & many chemicals
- Superior long term dimensional stability
- Minimal shrinkage

www.masterbond.com



**Master Bond Inc.**  
Adhesives, Sealants & Coatings

154 Hobart St., Hackensack, NJ 07601  
TEL: 201-343-8983 FAX: 201-343-2132

For More Information Circle No. 437

## New on the WEB

### Metalformed Products

Dayton Rogers, Minneapolis, MN, a supplier of precision metal-formed products, has launched a new Web site providing information about their products and services including sheet metal prototypes, tube bending, and metal stamping. Main features of the site include the Design Handbook, technology, design seminars, and quality assurance information. [www.daytonrogers.com](http://www.daytonrogers.com)



### Product Design

Offering a range of collaborative design and support services, CoCreate Software, Fort Collins, CO, has revamped its web site to include single-click access to MyCoCreate-Service, and eSupport M@rketplace, which offers 24-hour tech support to customers. Also available is the ME10 Macro Suite

that lets users access and download macros contributed by other users. [www.cocreate.com](http://www.cocreate.com)

### Interconnect Database

A new e-Catalog from Advanced Interconnections Corp., West Warwick, RI, is a fully searchable database that allows access to thousands of device-to-board, board-to-board, or test/emulation interconnect products. Users can download the various CAD drawings of parts directly from the site. Visitors to the site can e-mail the company to request a quote or product sample, or reach technical support. [www.advintcorp.com](http://www.advintcorp.com)

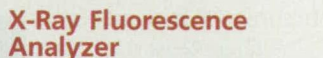


### Adhesive Products

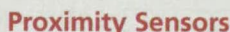
Devcon, Danvers, MA, a supplier of adhesive products for assembly, maintenance, and repair applications, has added to its site an FAQ page, contacts page, job listings, and a news page highlighting product releases. Customers can access Material Safety Data Sheets, attributes, and specifications for each product. A Distributor Locator lets visitors find the nearest distributor by entering a zip code. [www.devcon.com](http://www.devcon.com)



▶▶▶▶▶▶▶▶▶▶▶▶▶



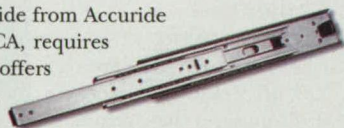
### Limit Controller



and detect materials including glass, ceramics, plastics, metals, liquids, wood, powders, and granulars. **Circle No. 702**

The Model 3307 ball bearing slide from Accuride International, Santa Fe Springs, CA, requires one-half inch of side space and offers one-inch over travel for maximum access to contents. It also has a 150-lb. load rating, is available in even lengths of 12 to 28", and its chassis member features lever disconnect. Accessories for installing slides and managing wires in electronic cabinets also are available.

**Circle No. 703**



Inecom.com, Pittsburgh, PA, offers the Inventors Insider series of videos that provide advice to inventors and entrepreneurs. The series consists of six videos on topics such as making money with patents, how to start a company, how to get financing, getting started in the patent process, how to patent an unusual idea, and patent litigation. The series is hosted by a practicing patent attorney. **Circle No. 705**

**For More Information Circle No. 440**

E-mail: [info@sealmaster.com](mailto:info@sealmaster.com) • [www.sealmaster.com](http://www.sealmaster.com)

75



## Thermal-Clear™ Heaters

The clear choice for transparent heating



Optical grade mylar with fine-wire element for shine-through heating • 82% minimum light transmission

- Rectangular, round, and irregular shapes to 11" x 22"
- Optional temperature sensors & controllers

Extend the operating range of LCD's & fluorescent tubes

- Portable computers & scanners • Incubator covers
- Microscope stages • Aircraft displays • Medical devices
- Outdoor security equipment • Faceplates

# MINCO

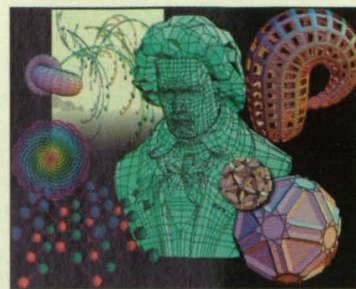
Minco Products, Inc.  
7300 Commerce Lane / Minneapolis, MN 55432-3177 U.S.A.  
Tel: (763) 571-3121 / Fax: (763) 571-0927 / www.minco.com

For More Information Circle No. 442

## New on DISK

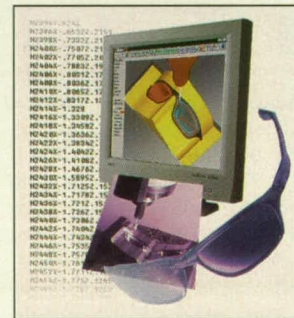
### Technical Computing

Wolfram Research, Champaign, IL, has released *Mathematica* 4.1 technical computing software that features enhanced solvers, functions, and an improved pattern matcher and compiler. Other new features include speed improvements in statistic functions, Java integration with J/Link 1.1, and the ability to share work over the Internet with MathML and HTML integration. The software offers real-time 3D graphic manipulation in both Linux and UNIX platforms, and new import and export filters for Excel files, tabular data, compressed BMP, DXF, and STL. **Circle No. 707**



### Solid Modeling

IronCAD 4.0 3D CAD software from IronCAD, Atlanta, GA, incorporates 50 enhancements including faster view creation functions in both 2D and 3D, new automation features, and sheet metal functions. A new "Level of Detail" option enhances the performance of the zoom, rotation, and other camera tools while working in the Parasolid kernel. The software's Unified Modeling Engine simultaneously incorporates multiple solid modeling kernels and allows designers to use native data created by CAD systems using any leading kernel. **Circle No. 708**



### CAD/CAM

Mastercam Mill Version 8 Windows-based CAD/CAM software from CNC Software, Tolland, CT, includes multisurface associativity, high-speed machining, and integrated feed-rate optimization. The software enables users to drag and drop parameters, toolpaths, and tool definitions from one operation to another, as well as build a library of common operations to apply to future models. It also provides built-in translators for IGES, Parasolid® SAT, DXF, VDA, CADL, STL, and ASCII. **Circle No. 709**

### Embedded Programming

Altia, Colorado Springs, CO, has released DeepScreen 1.0 software that generates code for embedded, user-interface displays. By generating straight C code, the software's graphics can be modified to fit a number of different operating systems. The code is complete, producing both the framework and the actual drawing and rendering commands. The software also handles the code required for both static and animated display graphics. Programmers can develop prototype interface components such as knobs and buttons, as well as the screen graphics that are deployed into the final product. **Circle No. 710**



**Rubber Edge Trim**

Call for  
**FREE**  
samples

3M™ Acrylic  
Foam Tape  
Available.

# GOT TRIM?

**TRIM-LOK's highly flexible trims and seals provide noise reduction and superior edge protection.**

**TOLL FREE**  
**1-888-TRIMLOK**  
8 7 4 - 6 5 6 5

E-mail: [info@trimlok.com](mailto:info@trimlok.com)  
[www.trimlok.com](http://www.trimlok.com)

**TRIM-LOK** INC.  
Buena Park, CA

FOR CUSTOM EXTRUSIONS **RTP**

**Now Available!**  
**CUT-TO-LENGTH**  
**Selected items**  
**50 ft. minimum.**

P48

Leader of flexible plastics and rubber extrusions for over 25 years.



# New LITERATURE

## Static Control

3M Electronic Handling and Protection Div., Austin, TX, has released a catalog featuring static control products and services including workstation products, EMI shielding materials, flooring, tapes, ionizers, test equipment, and containers and bags. The catalog is available in both print and CD-ROM, and includes a product referral section to help locate related products. **Circle No. 711**

## Rapid Prototyping Services

A six-page brochure details rapid prototyping and manufacturing services offered by Solid Concepts, Valencia, CA. The brochure describes concept prototyping using SLA, SLS, or CNC models; fully finished presentation prototypes; metal casings; functional prototypes in urethane, metal, or plastic; and investments casting patterns using SLA or SLS materials. **Circle No. 712**



## Signal Conditioning

Signal Processing Technologies, Colorado Springs, CO, offers a Product Selection Guide describing analog-to-digital converters, digital-to-analog converters, video line drivers, amplifiers, and comparators. Product charts offer a reference source for various product specifications including resolution, sample rate, power dissipation, linearity, and package information. **Circle No. 713**



## Communications Cables

Electro Standards Laboratories, Cranston, RI, has introduced a catalog of communications cables, V.35 cables, high-speed T-1 cables, RS-232, Level 7, BNC, and Twinax cables. Also offered are simplex, duplex, single-mode, multimode, and loopback test fiber-optic cables in standard and custom lengths. **Circle No. 715**



## Electronic Components

A 26-page brochure from Tyco Electronics, Harrisburg, PA, describes electronic products suitable for specific industries, including communications equipment, consumer electronics, industrial and commercial, energy, and telecom. Available products include terminal blocks, relays, switches, fiber optics, battery packs, wire harnesses and cables, and wireless products. **Circle No. 716**

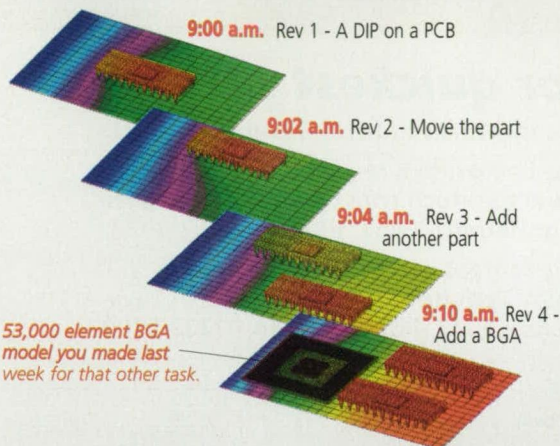


## Data Acquisition

Sensor-based data acquisition products are detailed in a 48-page catalog from DGH Corp., Manchester, NH. The catalog features information on analog-to-digital converters, digital-to-analog converters, and RS-232/RS-485 converters and repeaters. New products include the DIN-100 series of DIN-rail mounted analog-to-digital converters and the WRC4 series of single-point discrete I/O modules. **Circle No. 714**



**If this is what your day looks like, then you need TAS with SyncroMesh®!**



- SyncroMesh® accurately attaches parts of your model that have different element meshing
- SyncroMesh® is just one of many new features in TAS Version 6.0
- Thermal Analysis System (TAS) is a fast, easy-to-use, and accurate general purpose modeling tool.



Harvard Thermal, Inc.  
249 Ayer Road, Harvard, MA 01451  
Tel: 978-772-3800 • Fax: 978-772-9765  
[www.HarvardThermal.com](http://www.HarvardThermal.com)

**For More Information Circle No. 449**

## Synchronize to GPS



- Accurate GPS Satellite Clocks
- Synchronize Computers Precisely
- IRIG Time Code Input/Output
- Generate Pulse Rates

[www.true-time.com](http://www.true-time.com)

800.328.1230



TRUETIME



# FREE INFORMATION REQUEST FORM

## For quickest service:

**Fax** this form to (413) 637-4343

**Use the online** reader service center at [www.nasatech.com](http://www.nasatech.com) (click on "Get More Information...FAST")

**Or mail** your completed form to  
**NASA Tech Briefs,**  
**PO Box 5077, Pittsfield, MA 01203-9109.**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Company: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City/St/Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

Fax: \_\_\_\_\_

e-mail: \_\_\_\_\_

Please tell us below how *NASA Tech Briefs* has helped you solve a problem or been applied to your business/product line.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

Do you currently receive *NASA Tech Briefs*? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If no, would you like to receive *NASA Tech Briefs*? ☐ Yes ☐ No

## ARE YOU AN INSIDER?

Subscribe today to receive the INSIDER, a FREE e-mail newsletter from *NASA Tech Briefs*. The INSIDER features exclusive previews of upcoming articles...late-breaking NASA and industry news...hot products and design ideas...links to online resources...and much more.

☐ I want to be an INSIDER. Send my newsletter to the following e-mail address:

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

I also want to receive special-focus e-newsletters on the following technology topics: (check all that apply)

- |                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> CAD/CAE | <input type="checkbox"/> Fiber Optics/Communications |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Lasers  | <input type="checkbox"/> Test & Measurement          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Optics  | <input type="checkbox"/> Imaging/Cameras             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sensors |  |

**For fastest service, sign up online**  
**at [www.nasatech.com](http://www.nasatech.com). Look for**  
**this button at the top of the home**  
**page** > > > > > > >

**FREE**  
**NEWSLETTER**

Circle the numbers below to receive more information about products and services featured in this issue.

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410
411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450
451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470
471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530
531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570
571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590
591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610
611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630
631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650
651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670
671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690
691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710
711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730
731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750
751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770
771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790
791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810
811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830
831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840



# Advertisers Index

Advertisers listed in bold-face type also have banner ads on the *NASA Tech Briefs* web site this month. Visit [www.nasatech.com](http://www.nasatech.com)

Company	Web Site	Circle Number	Page
ACR Systems Inc.	<a href="http://www.acrsystems.com">www.acrsystems.com</a>	427	64
Aero Tec Laboratories Inc.	<a href="http://www.atlinc.com">www.atlinc.com</a>	447	70
Agilent Technologies	<a href="http://www.agilent.com/find/power_supply">www.agilent.com/find/power_supply</a>	529	39
<b>Algor, Inc.</b>	<b><a href="http://www.etclearning.com">www.etclearning.com</a>, <a href="http://www.feaincad.com">www.feaincad.com</a>, <a href="http://www.algor.com">www.algor.com</a>, <a href="http://www.pipepak.com">www.pipepak.com</a></b>	<b>597, 599, 596, 603, 605...7, 53, 67, 72</b>	
Alibre	<a href="http://www.alibre.com">www.alibre.com</a>	542	35
Amtec Engineering, Inc.	<a href="http://www.amtec.com">www.amtec.com</a>	523	13
Astro-Med, Inc.	<a href="http://www.astro-med.com/de14">www.astro-med.com/de14</a>	525	29
BP Amoco Polymers	<a href="http://www.bpamocoengpolymers.com">www.bpamocoengpolymers.com</a>	419, 493	48, 8a
Capacitec		446	70
<b>Celerity Digital Broadband Test, an L3 Communications Co.</b>	<b><a href="http://www.csdaq.com">www.csdaq.com</a></b>	<b>540</b>	<b>63</b>
Ciprico	<a href="http://www.ciprico.com">www.ciprico.com</a>	416	36
Comsol, Inc.	<a href="http://www.femlab.com/ient">www.femlab.com/ient</a> , <a href="http://www.comsol.com">www.comsol.com</a>		24A-B
<b>Control Concepts</b>	<b><a href="http://www.control-concepts.com">www.control-concepts.com</a></b>	<b>422</b>	<b>56</b>
Cornell Dubilier	<a href="http://www.cornell-dubilier.com">www.cornell-dubilier.com</a>	487	50
Cutting Edge Optronics, Inc.	<a href="http://www.ceolaser.com">www.ceolaser.com</a>	455	9a
DATAQ Instruments	<a href="http://www.dataq.com/nlitto/register">www.dataq.com/nlitto/register</a>		73
Digi-Key Corporation	<a href="http://www.digi-key.com">www.digi-key.com</a>	517	3
DuPont Vespel	<a href="http://www.dupont.com/vespel">www.dupont.com/vespel</a>	511	26-27
<b>Dymax</b>	<b><a href="http://www.dymax.com">www.dymax.com</a></b>	<b>486</b>	<b>14a</b>
Emhart, a Black & Decker Company	<a href="http://www.emhart.com">www.emhart.com</a>	404, 567	22, 23
Endevco	<a href="http://www.endevco.com/4c2t">www.endevco.com/4c2t</a>	401	8
Epix	<a href="http://www.epixinc.com/nt">www.epixinc.com/nt</a>	445	17a
FJW Optical Systems, Inc.	<a href="http://www.topwebsite.com/fjw">www.topwebsite.com/fjw</a>	452	16a
Gage Applied, Inc.	<a href="http://www.gage-applied.com/ad/nasa0301.htm">www.gage-applied.com/ad/nasa0301.htm</a>	524	9
Harvard Thermal, Inc.	<a href="http://www.harvardthermal.com">www.harvardthermal.com</a>	449	77
Helical Products Company, Inc.	<a href="http://www.heli-cal.com">www.heli-cal.com</a>	656	4b
HID Corporation	<a href="http://www.HIDCorp.com">www.HIDCorp.com</a>	410	28
IBM Corp.	<a href="http://www.ibm.com/smallbusiness/MO47">www.ibm.com/smallbusiness/MO47</a>	553	COV IV
<b>Indigo Systems</b>	<b><a href="http://www.indigosystems.com/lsr-ptb/">www.indigosystems.com/lsr-ptb/</a></b>	<b>485</b>	<b>1a</b>
Inecom, Inc.	<a href="http://www.inventorsinsider.com">www.inventorsinsider.com</a>	604	72
Innovation Chain	<a href="http://nasatech.innovationchain.com/first.asp">http://nasatech.innovationchain.com/first.asp</a>		5a
Innovative Research, Inc.	<a href="http://www.inres.com">www.inres.com</a>	587	51
Interactive Circuits and Systems Ltd.	<a href="http://www.ics-ltd.com">www.ics-ltd.com</a>	440	75
IOtech, Inc.	<a href="http://www.iotech.com">www.iotech.com</a>	608	72
Kaman Instrumentation Operations	<a href="http://www.stablecable.com">www.stablecable.com</a>	405	17
Keithley Instruments, Inc.	<a href="http://www.keithley.com">www.keithley.com</a>	552, 606	45, 72
Lake Shore Cryotronics, Inc.	<a href="http://www.lakeshore.com">www.lakeshore.com</a>	436	74
Lambda Physik	<a href="http://www.lambdaphysik.com">www.lambdaphysik.com</a>	497	COV IIa
Lumex, Inc.	<a href="http://www.lumex.com">www.lumex.com</a>	609	73
<b>Master Bond Inc.</b>	<b><a href="http://www.masterbond.com">www.masterbond.com</a></b>	<b>418, 437</b>	<b>48, 74</b>
MathSoft, Inc.	<a href="http://www.mathcad.com">www.mathcad.com</a>	566	2
<b>The MathWorks, Inc.</b>	<b><a href="http://www.mathworks.com/ntbr">www.mathworks.com/ntbr</a></b>	<b>512</b>	<b>21</b>
Matrox Imaging	<a href="http://www.matrox.com/imaging/ads/cam/nt">www.matrox.com/imaging/ads/cam/nt</a>	451	2a
<b>Melles Griot, Photonics Components</b>	<b><a href="http://www.mellesgriot.com/mg256.htm">www.mellesgriot.com/mg256.htm</a></b>	<b>483</b>	<b>3a</b>
Micro-Drives	<a href="http://www.micro-drives.com">www.micro-drives.com</a>		6b

Company	Web Site	Circle Number	Page
Micro-Epsilon	<a href="http://www.micro-epsilon.com">www.micro-epsilon.com</a>	425	61
Micro-Mo Electronics	<a href="http://www.micromo.com">www.micromo.com</a>	651, 652	6b
Microsoft	<a href="http://www.microsoft.com/project">www.microsoft.com/project</a>	520	4-5
Microway	<a href="http://www.microway.com">www.microway.com</a>	538	43
Minalex		600	72
Minco Products, Inc.	<a href="http://www.minco.com">www.minco.com</a>	442	76
<b>MSC Software</b>	<b><a href="http://www.mssoftware.com/vn">www.mssoftware.com/vn</a></b>	<b>565</b>	<b>COV III</b>
MTI Instruments Inc.	<a href="http://www.mtiinstruments.com">www.mtiinstruments.com</a>	610, 612	73
Nanmac Corporation	<a href="http://www.nanmac.com">www.nanmac.com</a>	613	73
<b>National Instruments Corporation</b>	<b><a href="http://www.ni.com/info/auto">www.ni.com/info/auto</a>, <a href="http://www.ni.com/info">www.ni.com/info</a>, <a href="http://www.ni.com/info/test">www.ni.com/info/test</a></b>	<b>508, 413, 454, 654, 602</b>	<b>COV II, 40, 7a, 3b, 72</b>
Netzer Precision Motion Sensors	<a href="http://www.netzerprecision.com">www.netzerprecision.com</a>	653	6b
NuSil Silicone Technology	<a href="http://www.nusil.com">www.nusil.com</a>	421	57
Ocean Optics Inc.	<a href="http://www.OceanOptics.com">www.OceanOptics.com</a>	409	24
Omega Engineering, Inc.	<a href="http://www.omega.com">www.omega.com</a>	501-504, 601	1, 72
OriginLab Corporation	<a href="http://www.OriginLab.com">www.OriginLab.com</a>	403	16
Parker Hannifin Corp., Daedal Division	<a href="http://www.phdaedal.com/tblf">www.phdaedal.com/tblf</a>	611	73
PEM Fastening Systems, a Penn Engineering Company	<a href="http://www.pemnet.com">www.pemnet.com</a>	414	46
Pittman- A Penn Engineering Company	<a href="http://www.pittmannet.com">www.pittmannet.com</a>	657	7b
Polymicro Technologies, LLC	<a href="http://www.polymicro.com">www.polymicro.com</a>	466	12a
Presray Corporation	<a href="http://www.presray.com">www.presray.com</a>	428	68
Quatech, Inc.	<a href="http://www.quatech.com">www.quatech.com</a>	426	49
<b>Racal Recorders, Inc.</b>	<b><a href="http://www.racal-heim.com">www.racal-heim.com</a></b>	<b>434</b>	<b>69</b>
Raytheon Commercial Infrared	<a href="http://www.raytheoninfrared.com">www.raytheoninfrared.com</a>	489	15a
Research Systems, Inc.	<a href="http://www.researchsystems.com/ntb">www.researchsystems.com/ntb</a>	411	33
<b>RGB Spectrum</b>	<b><a href="http://www.rgb.com">www.rgb.com</a></b>	<b>402</b>	<b>10</b>
Seal Master Corporation	<a href="http://www.sealmaster.com">www.sealmaster.com</a>	441	75
Servometer Corp.	<a href="http://www.servometer.com">www.servometer.com</a>	616	73
Smalley Steel Ring Company	<a href="http://www.smalley.com">www.smalley.com</a>	655, 617	4b, 73
Solid Edge/UGS	<a href="http://www.solid-edge.com">www.solid-edge.com</a>	571	59
Spectral Instruments, Inc.	<a href="http://www.specinst.com">www.specinst.com</a>	459	10a
Stanford Research Systems	<a href="http://www.thinkSRS.com">www.thinkSRS.com</a>	615	73
StockerYale	<a href="http://www.lasiris.com">www.lasiris.com</a>	460	11a
StorCase Technology, A Kingston Technology Company	<a href="http://www.storcase.com/tour">www.storcase.com/tour</a> , <a href="http://www.storcase.com">www.storcase.com</a>	546, 614	11, 73
Synrad, Inc.	<a href="http://www.synrad.com">www.synrad.com</a>	561	55
TalTech	<a href="http://www.taltech.com">www.taltech.com</a>	607	72
TEAC America, Inc.	<a href="http://www.teac-recorders.com">www.teac-recorders.com</a>	507	19
Tescom Corporation	<a href="http://www.tescom.com">www.tescom.com</a>	406	20
TestMart	<a href="http://www.testmart.com">www.testmart.com</a>	563	15
Thermo Centrovision Inc.	<a href="http://www.centrovision.com">www.centrovision.com</a>	473	13a
Thermo Neslab	<a href="http://www.neslab.com">www.neslab.com</a>	453	6a
think3	<a href="http://www.think3.com">www.think3.com</a>	550	41
Trim-Lok Inc.	<a href="http://www.trimlok.com">www.trimlok.com</a>	443	76
TrueTime	<a href="http://www.trueitime.com">www.trueitime.com</a>	450	77
United Electronic Industries	<a href="http://www.PowerDAQ.com">www.PowerDAQ.com</a>	430	52
Universal Switching Corporation	<a href="http://www.uswi.com">www.uswi.com</a>	415	47
Velmex Inc.	<a href="http://www.velmex.com/b">www.velmex.com/b</a>	424	60
Yet2.com	<a href="http://www.yet2.com">www.yet2.com</a>		30-31

*NASA Tech Briefs*, ISSN 0145-319X, USPS 750-070, copyright ©2001 in U.S. is published monthly by Associated Business Publications Co., Ltd., 317 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10017-5391. The copyright information does not include the (U.S. rights to) individual tech briefs that are supplied by NASA. Editorial, sales, production, and circulation offices at 317 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10017-5391. Subscription for non-qualified subscribers in the U.S., Panama Canal Zone, and Puerto Rico, \$75.00 for 1 year; \$135 for 2 years. Single copies \$5.00. Foreign subscriptions one-year U.S. Funds \$195.00.

Remit by check, draft, postal, express orders or VISA, MasterCard, and American Express. Other remittances at sender's risk. Address all communications for subscriptions or circulation to *NASA Tech Briefs*, 317 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10017-5391. Periodicals postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *NASA Tech Briefs*, PO Box 10523, Riverton, NJ 08076-9023.



# FREE INFORMATION REQUEST FORM

## For quickest service:

**Fax** this form to (413) 637-4343

**Use the online** reader service center at [www.nasatech.com](http://www.nasatech.com) (click on "Get More Information...FAST")

**Or mail** your completed form to  
**NASA Tech Briefs,**  
**PO Box 5077, Pittsfield, MA 01203-9109.**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Company: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City/St/Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

Fax: \_\_\_\_\_

e-mail: \_\_\_\_\_

Please tell us below how *NASA Tech Briefs* has helped you solve a problem or been applied to your business/product line.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Do you currently receive *NASA Tech Briefs*? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If no, would you like to receive *NASA Tech Briefs*? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Circle the numbers below to receive more information about products and services featured in this issue.

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410
411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450
451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470
471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530
531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570
571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590
591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610
611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630
631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650
651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670
671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690
691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710
711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730
731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750
751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770
771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790
791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810
811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830
831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840

## ARE YOU AN INSIDER?

Subscribe today to receive the INSIDER, a FREE e-mail newsletter from *NASA Tech Briefs*. The INSIDER features exclusive previews of upcoming articles...late-breaking NASA and industry news...hot products and design ideas...links to online resources...and much more.

☐ I want to be an INSIDER. Send my newsletter to the following e-mail address:

\_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

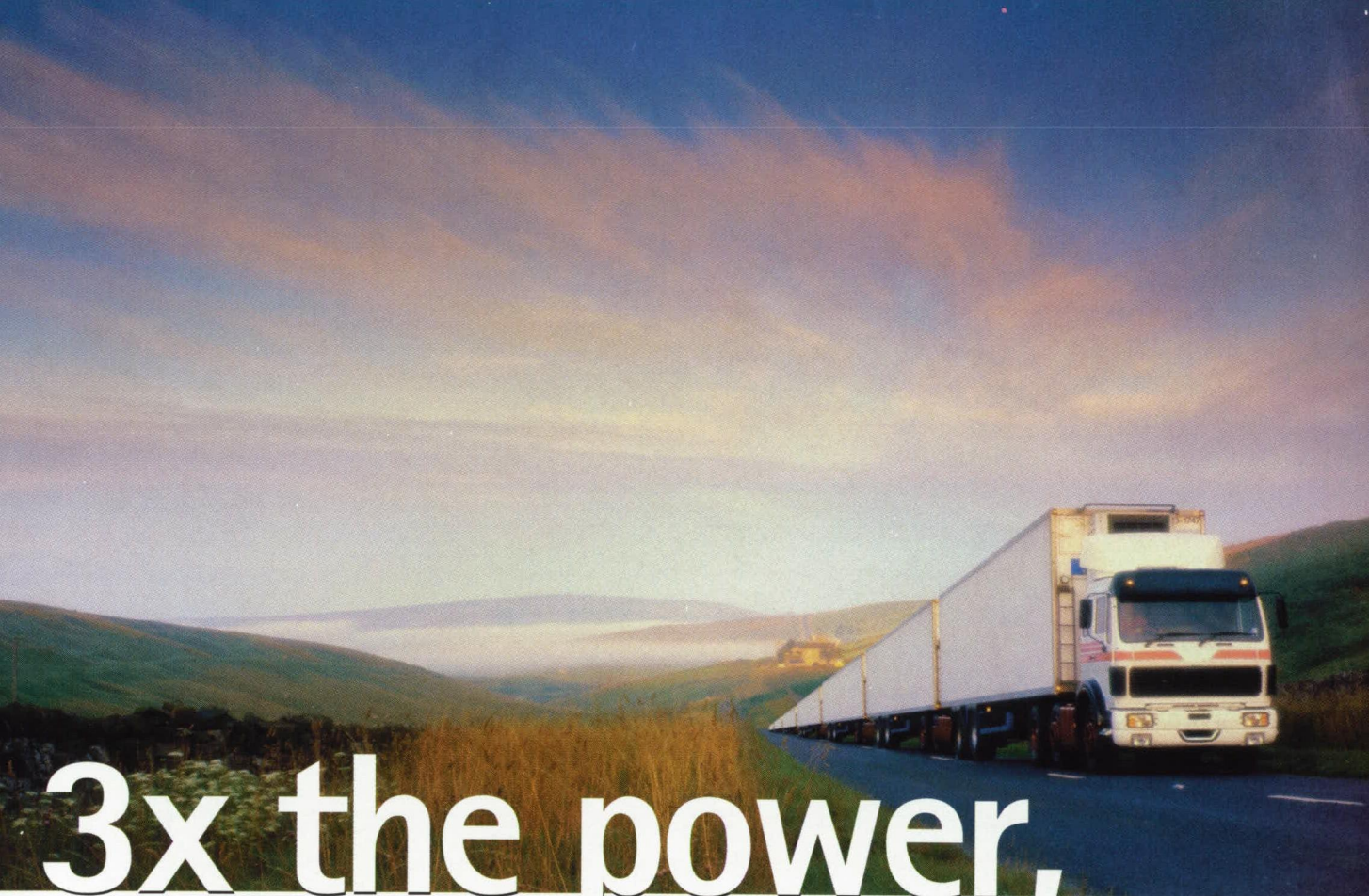
I also want to receive special-focus e-newsletters on the following technology topics: (check all that apply)

- |                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> CAD/CAE | <input type="checkbox"/> Fiber Optics/Communications |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Lasers  | <input type="checkbox"/> Test & Measurement          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Optics  | <input type="checkbox"/> Imaging/Cameras             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sensors |  |

**For fastest service, sign up online at [www.nasatech.com](http://www.nasatech.com). Look for this button at the top of the home page** ▶ ▶ ▶ ▶ ▶ ▶ ▶ ▶

**FREE  
NEWSLETTER**





# 3x the power, *millions more in profits*

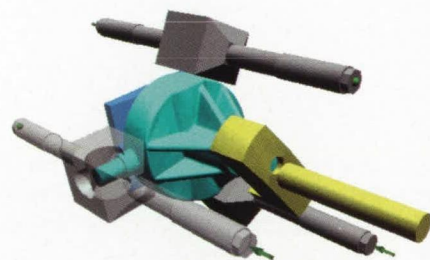
## *do impossible things: MSC.visualNastran Desktop*

No crankshaft. Three times the power to weight ratio. Claims like this are sure to raise eyebrows. **This is why Sanderson Engine Development uses MSC.visualNastran Desktop.**

Animation and kinematics allow them to demonstrate the design in motion while stress analysis improves their design in critical areas.

Integration with SolidWorks accelerates their iteration process, allowing them to get products to market faster than ever before. As Sanderson says: **"A month saved now means tens of millions per month in additional royalties in the end."**

Visualization. Simulation. Analysis. ROI. That's MSC.visualNastran.



To see this model in motion and to get your FREE demo CD, visit [mscsoftware.com/vn](http://mscsoftware.com/vn).

MSC.visualNastran  
Simulation, motion and stress analysis online—anywhere.

MSC.visualNastran Desktop  
Motion and stress simulation on the desktop.

MSC.visualNastran Professional  
Powerful analysis on the Windows platform.

MSC.visualNastran Enterprise  
World's leading mission-critical analysis software.

MSC.VISUALNASTRAN: SOLUTIONS FOR MISSION-CRITICAL ANALYSIS

Start doing impossible things yourself at [www.mscsoftware.com/vn](http://www.mscsoftware.com/vn).

For More Information Circle No. 565

**MSC SOFTWARE**  
SIMULATING REALITY





IBM IntelliStation M Pro  
(monitor sold separately)

#### IBM IntelliStation E Pro

Affordable workstation power  
Intel® Pentium® III processor 933MHz\*  
256MB ECC SDRAM  
9.1GB\* Ultra160 SCSI HDD  
NVIDIA™ GeForce2 MX graphics  
48X-20X\* CD-ROM  
10/100 Ethernet  
3-year limited warranty\*  
Part #684637U

**\$2,416\***

SuccessLease™  
for Small Business \*\$86/MO., 36 MOS.

#### CUSTOMIZE YOURS:

##### 21" FDT Monitor

Stealth Black, not shown  
(Part #655263N) \$1,059 or \$37/month

##### 128MB ECC SDRAM

(Part #33L3081) \$229 or \$8/month

#### IBM IntelliStation M Pro

Exceptional workstation performance  
Intel Pentium III processor 1.0GHz  
512MB ECC RDRAM  
18.2GB Ultra160 SCSI HDD  
IBM® Fire GL2 graphics\*  
48X-20X CD-ROM  
10/100 Ethernet  
3-year limited warranty  
Part #686878U

**\$4,101**

SuccessLease  
for Small Business \*\$136/MO., 36 MOS.

BONUS: Spaceball (Part #SPBMPRO)

#### CUSTOMIZE YOURS:

##### 17" TFT Monitor

(Part #9495AG1) \$1,499 or \$53/month

##### 9.4/4.7GB IDE DVD-RAM Drive

(Part #10K3561) \$489 or \$17/month

## IMPROVE YOUR SKILLS AS A MANIPULATOR.

Get a Spaceball 3D motion controller FREE with an IBM IntelliStation® M Pro 3D workstation.

Purchase a powerful IBM IntelliStation M Pro 3D workstation and you'll receive a Spaceball 3D Input Device at no extra charge. That's a \$489 value! Offer valid through June 30, 2001, in the US only, while supplies last. Cannot be combined with other offers or promotions. Shipping and handling not included. Promotion limited to one per qualifying order.

IBM IntelliStation workstations deliver exceptional performance running your 2D/3D design, architecture, solid modeling and GIS applications – in part, because they're continuously tuned and optimized for over 50 CAD applications (plus 44 other compatible applications).<sup>1</sup> That's why IntelliStation M Pro has earned "5 out of 5 stars" for outstanding graphics at a stellar value from leading CAD publications.<sup>2</sup> And why they're among the most highly recommended by application vendors. IntelliStation E Pro workstations share many of the same features at an even lower price.



**FREE  
SPACEBALL  
OFFER**

Free Spaceball 3D Input Device included (a \$489 value) when you purchase the IntelliStation M Pro featured above.

Shipping and handling not included. Valid in the US only through June 30, 2001, while supplies last. Cannot be combined with other offers or promotions. Limited to one per qualifying purchase. Part #SPBMPRO



## DIRECT TO YOU

Toll Free **1 866 426-0497**

**ibm.com/smallbusiness/M047**

to buy direct or to locate an IBM reseller.

IBM recommends Microsoft® Windows® 2000 Professional for business.

An IBM price advantage for small business

\*Warranty, service and support for non-IBM products are provided directly to you through third parties. IBM makes no representations or warranties regarding non-IBM products. \*The following publications have awarded 5 out of 5 stars: CATIA Solutions, Pro E, Solid Solutions, Computer Aided Design, Cadalyst. \*MHz/GHz only measures microprocessor internal clock speed; many factors affect application performance. \*GB equals one billion bytes when referring to storage capacity; accessible capacity may be less. \*CD-RW, DVD-ROM and CD-ROM drives list a variable read rate. CD-RW write and re-write speeds vary and list only the maximum possible. Actual CD-RW, DVD-ROM and CD-ROM speeds will vary and are often less than the maximum possible. The read and write results of the CD-RW drive depend on the quality and characteristics of the CD-R and CD-RW media used. Poor results may be obtained with some media suppliers. \*For terms and conditions or copies of IBM's Statement of Limited Warranty, call 1 800 772-2227 in the US and in Canada call 1 800 426-2255. Telephone support may be subject to additional charges. \*Pricing shown is price available from IBM directly. Reseller prices may vary. IBM price does not include tax or shipping and is subject to change without notice. \*SuccessLease is offered and administered in the US, Canada and other countries by third-party providers of business financing approved by IBM Global Financing. SuccessLease terms and conditions provided by the third party. Featured monthly lease payments are based on a 36-month term with prespecified purchase option at the end of lease, to qualified business customers only, installing in the US. A documentation fee and first month's payment due at lease signing. Any taxes are additional. Other lease terms and structures are available. Offer may be withdrawn or changed without notice. Options listed cannot be leased separately from system unit. \*Fire GL2 is a trademark of Diamond Multimedia Systems, used under license. IBM reserves the right to alter product offerings and specifications at any time, without notice. SuccessLease and all IBM product names are registered trademarks or trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Intel, the Intel Inside logo and Pentium are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Other company, product and service names may be trademarks or service marks of others. ©2001 IBM Corp. All rights reserved.

For More Information Circle No. 553